





Maeda-CREC-SELI Joint Venture

Contract NO. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel

Quarterly EM&A Report (April to June 2011)

Hyder Consulting Limited

Company Number 126012 47th Floor, Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East Wanchai Hong Kong

Tel: +852 2911 2233 Fax: +852 2805 5028 hyder.hk@hyderconsulting.com www.hyderconsulting.com







MAEDA

Maeda-CREC-SELI Joint Venture

Contract NO. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel

Struffen Heory

Quarterly EM&A Report (April to June 2011)

Report No

EB000364R0653

Certified By

Fan Cheong Tsang

ET Leader

Verified By

David Yeung

Independent Environmental Checker

Hyder Consulting Limited

Company Number 126012 47th Floor, Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East Wanchai Hong Kong

Tel: +852 2911 2233 Fax: +852 2805 5028

hyder.hk@hyderconsulting.com www.hyderconsulting.com



Maeda-CREC-SELI Joint Venture

Contract NO. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel

Quarterly EM&A Report (April to June 2011)

Author

Arthur Chiu

Checker

Fan Cheong Tsang

Approver

John Berry

Report No

EB000364R0653

Date

August 2011

This report has been prepared for Maeda-CREC-SELI Joint Venture in accordance with the terms and conditions of appointment for Quarterly EM&A Report (April to June 2011) dated 18 December 2007. Hyder Consulting Limited (Company Number 126012) cannot accept any responsibility for any use of or reliance on the contents of this report by any third party.



CONTENTS

Execu	ıtive S	ummary	1
1	Introd	uction	4
2	Projec	ct Information	4
	2.1	Project Organization and Management Structure	4
	2.2	Construction Progress	4
	2.3	Mitigation Measures	5
3	EM&A	A Requirement	5
	3.1	General	5
	3.2	EM&A on Air Quality; Noise and Water Quality	5
	3.3	Monitoring Locations	6
	3.4	Performance Limits (AL Levels)	7
	3.5	Monitoring Result	9
	3.6	High pH Records at I-3 and I-3-C	. 20
4		erly Summary; Environmental Condition and Non-Compliance	
	4.1	Summary of Waste Disposal Records	. 20
	4.2	Weather Conditions	. 20
	4.3	Summary of Project-Related Exceedances	. 20
5	Comp	olaint	21
6		nary of Notification of Summons, Successful Prosecutions and ctive Actions	
7	Comn	nents, Recommendations and Conclusion	22

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Site Map and Works Area
Appendix B	Organization Chart
Appendix C	Works Programme
Appendix D	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
Appendix E	Monitoring Locations
Appendix F	Monitoring Results
Appendix G	Interim Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances
Appendix H	Complaint Log

TABLES

Table 3-1	Frequency of Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality Monitoring
Table 3-2	Air Quality Monitoring Locations
Table 3-3	Noise Monitoring Locations
Table 3-4	Water Quality Monitoring Locations
Table 3-5	Action & Limit Levels for Air Quality
Table 3-6	Action & Limit Levels for Air Borne Noise
Table 3-7	Action & Limit Levels for Ground Borne Noise
Table 3-8	Action & Limit Levels for Water Quality
Table 3-9	Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results
Table 3-10	Summary of Impact Air Borne Noise Monitoring Results
Table 3-11	Summary of Impact Ground Borne Noise Monitoring Results
Table 3-12	Summary of Impact Water Quality Monitoring Results
Table 3-13	Summary of Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results
Table 4-1	Waste Generated from April to June 2011
Table 4-2	Summary of Project- related Exceedances
Table 5-1	Cumulative Statistics of Environmental Complaints
Table 6-1	Cumulative Statistics of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
Table 7-1	Total Wastes Generated from April to June 2011



Executive Summary

- This quarterly EM&A summary report under the Main Contract for the Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel (hereafter referred to as the "Project") to Maeda-CREC-SELI Joint Venture (MCSJV), which summarises the findings of environmental impact monitoring works during the period from April to June 2011.
- 2 Air borne noise monitoring was performed at five monitoring stations (NSR1, NSR3, NSR6, NSR8 and NSR9) and ground borne noise monitoring was performed at one monitoring station (NSR 6). Air quality monitoring was carried out at four monitoring stations (ASR1, ASR3, ASR8 and ASR9). Water quality monitoring was carried out at four monitoring stations (Intake I-1, Intake I-2, Intake I-3 and Outfall O-1). Noise level was measured in terms of L_{eq}, L₁₀ and L_{90 (30min)}. Air quality was measured in terms of 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP). Water quality was measured in terms of Temperature, pH, Dissolved Oxygen (DO), Turbidity (Tby) and Suspended Solid (SS).
- 3 Details of all monitoring stations are summarized in the table below.

Type of Monitoring	Monitoring Station ID	Name of Premises	Status of Monitoring Works during the Reporting Period
Air Quality Monitoring	ASR1	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College	Ongoing
	ASR3	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple	Ongoing
	ASR8	Beach Tower (Long Beach Gardens)	Ongoing
	ASR9	Greenview Terrace (Block 1)	Ongoing
Air Borne Noise	NSR1	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College	Ongoing
Monitoring	NSR3	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple	Ongoing
	NSR6	Squatters	Ongoing
	NSR8	Beach Tower (Long Beach Gardens)	Ongoing
	NSR9	Greenview Terrace (Block 1)	Ongoing
Ground Borne Noise Monitoring	NSR3	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple	To be commenced in early August 2011 (Tentative)
	NSR6	Squatters	Commenced on 1 March 2011 and completed on 14 April 2011
Water Quality	I-1	Intake I-1	Ongoing
Monitoring	I-2	Intake I-2	Ongoing
	I-3	Intake I-3	Ongoing
	O-1	Outfall O-1	Ongoing

⁴ The major construction activities undertaken by the Contractor during the period from April to June 2011 include site cleaning and tidying at Outfall, I-1, I-2 and I-3; drilling, excavation and rock splitting at spiral ramp at Outfall; tunnel boring machine (TBM) drilling of the tunnel and mucking out of tunnel



spoil at Outfall; removal of existing retaining wall and hanging support for existing utilities at fast lane of Castle Peak Road (CPR) at Outfall; excavation and soil nailing for box culvert construction at fast lane of CPR east bound at Outfall; excavation and disposal of excavated material from existing arch bridge underneath CPR at Outfall; placing levelling stone and bagged concrete to formation of sea wall at Portion E; installation of precast sea wall blocks at Portion E; backfilling rockfill and type II armour behind the seawall blocks at Portion E; disposal of the excavated soil under the arch bridge to TM38 at Portion E; relocation of type II armour rocks behind the seawall blocks at Portion E; cascade and channel modification concrete structure works at I-1; construction of horizontal pipe pile (pipe roofing) for TBM break-through at I-1; pre-bored H-pile construction for vehicular access at I-1; drilling, excavation and rock splitting of man access shaft and vortex drop shaft at I-2; pipe jacking at Portion G at I-2; pre-bored H-pile construction for skin wall at Portion G at I-2; construction of approach channel structure at I-2; construction of 750 step channel and catchpit at Portion G at I-2; construction of drainage works at Portion G at I-2; preparation works for blasting at I-2; drilling, rock splitting and excavation of vortex shaft at I-3; construction of PB wall structure skin wall and copping beam at I-3; construction of boulder traps at I-3; installation of concrete blocks for temporary bund wall at I-3; tree establishment works of the transplanted trees at I-3; backfilling for PB Wall, removal of piling platform and slope reinstatement at I-3; and construction of base slab for approach channel at I-3.

- 5 As recommended in the EIA report, no TBM operation was undertaken during restricted hours from chainage 3308 m to 3143 m.
- 6 No project related exceedance of air quality and water quality monitoring was recorded. No exceedance of noise limit level was recorded, but EPD receives one complaint on construction noise which triggers the exceedance of noise action level. The below table summarizes the exceedances of air quality, noise and water quality in the reporting period.

Parameter	Action Level Exceedance	Limit Level Exceedance	
Air	Nil	Nil	
Air Borne Noise	One complaint received on 30 Jun 2011 at NSR 6	Nil	
Ground Borne Noise	Nil	Nil	
DO	Four records on 7 May, 18 May and 20 Jun 2011 at O-1(FT)	Nineteen records on 7 May, 13 May, 18 May, 30 May, Jun, 11 Jun, 13 Jun, 15 Jun, 17 Jun, 20 Jun, 27 Jun	
	Jun, 7 Jun, 17 Jun and 20 Jun 2011 at O- 1(ET)	and 29 Jun at O-1(FT)	
		Nineteen records on 7 May, 13 May, 20 May, 1 Jun, 9 Jun, 11 Jun, 15 Jun, 17 Jun, 20 Jun, 24 Jun, 27 Jun and 29 Jun 2011 at O-1(ET)	
Turbidity	One record on 22 Jun 2011 at I-1	One record on 17 Jun 2011 at I-1	
		Two records on 17 Jun and 22 Jun 2011 at I-2	
		Three records on 13 May, 17 Jun and 22 June at I-3	
SS	Four records on 8 Apr, 18 Apr, 9 Jun and 17	One record on 6 Apr 2011 at I-1	
	Jun 2011 at I-1	Three records on 13 May, 17 Jun and 22 Jun 2011 at I-	
	Four records on 8 Apr, 11 Apr, 13 Apr and 3	•	
	May 2011 at O-1(FT)	Two records on 13 May and 17 Jun 2011 at I-3	



One record on 18 May 2011 at O-1(ET)

One record on 27 May 2011 at O-1(FT)

Three records on 20 May, 11 Jun and 27 Jun 2011 at O-1(ET)

7 Waste figures during the reporting period are summarized in the table below.

Status of Waste Management	Quantity
Inert C&D Material Disposed of to Public Fill at Tuen Mun (m³)	12,268.2
Inert C&D Material Reused in this Contract (m³)	773.5
Inert C&D Material Reused in other Contract* (m³)	53,664.2
Metals Generated (kg)	Nil
Paper / Cardboard Packaging (kg)	350.0
Plastics (kg)	Nil
Chemical Waste (kg)	6,153.4
General Waste Disposed of to NENT Landfill (m³)	120.9

^{*} Other Contracts include DC/2007/08, YL/2009/01, HY/2007/10,HY/2008/09, Wo Shang Wai, DC/2007/17, CV/2009/14, Tailor Recycle Aggregate, XRL 823A and 823B, XRL 825, TW 7 and CUHK.

- During the reporting period, one environmental complaint was received. EPD informed ET on 8 July 2011 that one public complaint regarding construction dust and daytime construction noise from the Intake I-3 construction site was received on 30 June 2011. The ET conducted site investigations at Intake I-3 construction site on 8 and 20 July 2011 to review and audit the site setting, mitigation measures implemented on-site, and the environmental performance of the Contractor. Noise monitoring at NSR 6 was increased to twice per week from 11 July to 30 July 2011 according to the requirement of EM&A Manual. An investigation report was submitted to EPD in August 2011. The issue of complaint was considered closed. The noise monitoring results would be reported in the Monthly EM&A Report of July 2011.
- 9 No Notification of Summons was received since the commencement of the Project.



1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The Drainage Services Department (DSD) proposes to construct a tunnel of an internal diameter of 6.5m and length 5.13km, with the purpose to alleviate the flooding risk in Tsuen Wan and Kwai Chung.
- 1.1.2 This project is a Designated Project under Schedule 2 Part I Category Q, of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) as part of the proposed Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel (TWDT) passes underneath the existing Tai Mo Shan Country Park. An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study has therefore been undertaken to provide information on the nature and extent of environmental impacts arising from the construction and operation of the proposed designed project and related activities taking place concurrently. From the EIA the recommendations for monitoring contained herein, are made.
- 1.1.3 The Maeda-CREC-SELI Joint Venture (MCSJV) was awarded by DSD with the Contract Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel.
- 1.1.4 Hyder was commissioned by the MCSJV as the ET to implement an EM&A program in accordance with the EM&A Manual. The proposed tunnel section flows from the junction of Shing Mun Road and Wo Yi Hop Road and discharges to south of Yau Kom Tau underneath Castle Peak Road as shown in Appendix A.
- 1.1.5 The construction works of the Project commenced in January 2008. This is the thirteenth quarterly EM&A report summarising the impact monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A program during the reporting period between April and June 2011.

2 Project Information

2.1 Project Organization and Management Structure

2.1.1 The organization chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management are shown in Appendix B.

2.2 Construction Progress

- 2.2.1 It is anticipated that the overall project programme from the detail design to completion of all civil works shall take approximately 54 months. The construction programme is presented in Appendix C.
- 2.2.2 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting guarter are:
 - Site cleaning and tidying at Outfall, I-1, I-2 and I-3;
 - Drilling, excavation and rock splitting at spiral ramp at Outfall;
 - Tunnel boring machine (TBM) drilling of the tunnel and mucking out of tunnel spoil at Outfall;
 - Removal of existing retaining wall and hanging support for existing utilities at fast lane of Castle Peak Road (CPR) at Outfall;
 - Excavation and soil nailing for box culvert construction at fast lane of CPR east bound at Outfall;



- Excavation and disposal of excavated material from existing arch bridge underneath CPR at Outfall;
- Placing levelling stone and bagged concrete to formation of sea wall at Portion E;
- Installation of precast sea wall blocks at Portion E;
- Backfilling rockfill and type II armour behind the seawall blocks at Portion E;
- Disposal of the excavated soil under the arch bridge to TM38 at Portion E;
- Relocation of type II armour rocks behind the seawall blocks at Portion E;
- Cascade and channel modification concrete structure works at I-1;
- Construction of horizontal pipe pile (pipe roofing) for TBM break-through at I-1;
- Pre-bored H-pile construction for vehicular access at I-1;
- Drilling, excavation and rock splitting of man access shaft and vortex drop shaft at I-2;
- Pipe jacking at Portion G at I-2;
- Pre-bored H-pile construction for skin wall at Portion G at I-2;
- Construction of approach channel structure at I-2;
- Construction of 750 step channel and catchpit at Portion G at I-2;
- Construction of drainage works at Portion G at I-2;
- Preparation works for blasting at I-2;
- Drilling, rock splitting and excavation of vortex shaft at I-3;
- Construction of PB wall structure skin wall and copping beam at I-3;
- Construction of boulder traps at I-3;
- Installation of concrete blocks for temporary bund wall at I-3;
- Tree establishment works of the transplanted trees at I-3;
- Backfilling for PB Wall, removal of piling platform and slope reinstatement at I-3; and
- Construction of base slab for approach channel at I-3.

2.3 Mitigation Measures

2.3.1 The environmental mitigation measures that were implemented and their statuses are given in Appendix D.

3 EM&A Requirement

3.1 General

3.1.1 The EM&A requirements are stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The principal purposes of the EM&A program are to assess the compliance with applicable environmental legislation and associated regulations, to ensure the implementation of mitigation measures specified in the EM&A Manual, and to identify any remedial works necessary for redressing any unacceptable or unanticipated environmental impacts.

3.2 EM&A on Air Quality; Noise and Water Quality

Monitoring Parameters

3.2.1 The air quality, noise and water quality monitoring frequencies and parameters are shown in Table 3-1.



Type of Monitoring	Monitoring Station ID	Parameter	Frequency
Air Quality Monitoring	ASR1; ASR3; ASR8 and ASR9	1-hour TSP (mg/m ³) Once every 6 days
Air Borne Noise Monitoring	NSR1; NSR3; NSR6; NSR8 and NSR9	L _{eq (30 min.)}	Once every week
Ground Borne Noise Monitoring	NSR3 and NSR6	L _{eq} (30 min.)	Once every week
Water Quality Monitoring	I-1; I-1-C; I-2; I-2-C; I-3; I-3-C	, DO (mg/L)	Three days per week
	O-1(FT), O-1-C(FT), O-1(ET)	SS (mg/L)	_
	and O-1-C(ET)	Turbidity (NTU)	_
		рН	_
		Temperature (°C)	

Table 3-1 Frequency of Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality Monitoring

3.3 Monitoring Locations

3.3.1 The monitoring locations for air quality, noise and water quality are shown in Tables 3-2, 3-3, 3-4 and Appendix E.

Monitoring Station ID	Name of Premises	Floor Level
ASR1	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College	G/F
ASR3	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple	Podium
ASR8	Beach Tower (Long Beach Gardens)	G/F
ASR9	Greenview Terrace (Block 1)	G/F

Table 3-2 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Station ID	Name of Premises	Floor Level
NSR1	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College	G/F
NSR3	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple	Podium
NSR6	Squatters	G/F
NSR8	Beach Tower (Long Beach Gardens)	G/F
NSR9	Greenview Terrace (Block 1)	Podium (up to 6 July 2009) Roof* (from 16 July 2009)

^{*} The noise monitoring location of NSR9 had been adjusted at rooftop from 16 July 2009.

Table 3-3 Noise Monitoring Locations

^{*} Air borne noise monitoring is conducted at all stations.

^{*} Ground borne noise monitoring is conducted at NSR3 and NSR6 only under the requirements stated in the approved EIA Report.



Monitoring	Station	ID	Name	of	Premises
IVIOIIILOIIIIQ	Julion		Hailie	O.	1 101111303

<u>l-1</u>	Intake I-1
I-1-C	Control of Intake I-1
I-2	Intake I-2
I-2-C	Control of Intake I-2
I-3	Intake I-3
I-3-C^	Control of Intake I-3
O-1 (FT) & (ET)	Outfall 1During Flood Tide and Ebb Tide
O-1-C (FT)#	Control of Outfall O-1 During Flood Tide
O-1-C (ET)#	Control of Outfall O-1 During Ebb Tide

Note: #Note that there are two control stations for Outfall O-1; one for sampling during flood tide and one for sampling during ebb tide. Only one of those control stations for Outfall O-1 was sampled during each sampling. Control station to be sampled was determined according to the tidal information provided by the Hong Kong Observatory.

Table 3-4 Water Quality Monitoring Locations

3.4 Performance Limits (AL Levels)

3.4.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the appropriate Action and Limit Levels for air quality, air borne noise, ground borne noise and water quality were established. They are presented in Table 3-5, Table 3-6, Table 3-7 and Table 3-8. Should non-compliance of the air quality, noise and water quality criteria occur, actions in accordance with the Event / Action Plan stipulated in contract specific EM&A Manual should be carried out.

Station	1-hr TSP Level in µg/m³			
	Action Level	Limit Level		
ASR1	307	500		
ASR3	327	500		
ASR8	337	500		
ASR9	329	500		

Table 3-5 Action & Limit Levels for Air Quality

[^] The upper stream location (I-3-C^) had been relocated from the end of February 2009 due to coarse stone blockage.



Time Period	Action	Limit
0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)*

For educational establishments the limit level shall be 70 dB(A) and reduced to 65 dB(A) during examination periods between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays.

Table 3-6 Action & Limit Levels for Air Borne Noise

Monitoring S	Station ID	NSR 3	NSR 6
Name of Premises		Hong Hoi Chee	Squatters
		Hong Temple	
Action Level		When one documented comp	laint is received
Limit Level	Working days during daytime (0700-1900 hours) (Leq(30min))	65 dB(A)	65 dB(A)

Table 3-7 Action & Limit Levels for Ground Borne Noise

Parameters	Action	Limit	
DO in mg/L	Surface & Middle	Surface & Middle	
(Surface; Middle & Bottom)	5%-ile of baseline data for surface and middle layer.	4 mg/L, except 5 mg/L for Fish Culture Zone (FCZ) or	
	Bottom	1%-ile of baseline data for surface and middle layer	
	5%-ile of baseline data for bottom	Bottom	
	layer.	2 mg/L or 1%-ile of baseline data for bottom layer	
SS in mg/L (Depth-averaged)	95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	99%-ile of baseline or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and specific sensitive receiver water quality requirements (e.g. required suspended solids levels for concerned sea water intakes)	
Turbidity (Tby) in NTU (Depth-averaged)	95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's Tby at the same tide of the same day	99%-ile of baseline or 130% of upstream control station's Tby at the same tide of the same day	

Notes:

- For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
- For SS and Tby, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
- All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever necessary.

Table 3-8 Action & Limit Levels for Water Quality



3.5 Monitoring Result

3.5.1 All measured air quality monitoring levels were complying with the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period. A summary of air quality monitoring results is presented in Table 3-9 and Appendix F.

Monitoring	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)			Action Level	Limit Level
Station		Range		(μg/m ³)	(μg/m³)
ASR1	55.5	-	223.4	307	500
ASR3	64.9	-	231.1	327	500
ASR8	46.0	-	278.7	337	500
ASR9	42.6	-	301.0	329	500

Italic indicates the exceedances of *Action Levels* **Bold** indicates the exceedances of **Limit Levels**

Table 3-9 Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results

3.5.2 All measured noise monitoring levels were complying with Limit Levels in the reporting period. However, EPD received one public complaint on 30 June 2011 regarding construction dust and daytime construction noise from the Intake I-3 construction site, which triggered the exceedance of action level of air borne noise during the monitoring period. The ET conducted site investigations at Intake I-3 construction site on 8 and 20 July 2011 to review and audit the site setting, mitigation measures implemented on-site and the environmental performance of the Contractor. Noise monitoring at NSR 6 was increased to twice per week from 11 July to 30 July 2011 according to the requirement of EM&A Manual. An investigation report was submitted to EPD in August 2011. The issue of complaint was considered closed. The noise monitoring results would be reported in the Monthly EM&A Report of July 2011.

3.5.3 A summary of noise monitoring results is presented in Table 3-10 and Appendix F.

Monitoring Station	L _{eq (30mins)} dB(A)			Limit Level
		Range		dB(A)
NSR1	62	-	66	65 / 70
NSR3	61	-	70	75
NSR6	58	-	70	75
NSR8	64	-	73	75
NSR9	66	-	74	75

Bold indicates the exceedances of Limit Levels

Table 3-10 Summary of Impact Air Borne Noise Monitoring Results



3.5.4 All measured ground borne noise monitoring levels were complying with Limit Levels in the reporting period. A summary of noise monitoring results is presented in Table 3-11 and Appendix F.

Monitoring Station $L_{eq (30mins)} dB(A)$		Limit Level	Chainage of TBM Covered		
		Range		dB(A)	during the reporting period (m)
NSR6	43.9	-	46.5	65	2991 - 3189

Bold indicates the exceedances of Limit Levels

Table 3-11 Summary of Impact Ground Borne Noise Monitoring Results

- 3.5.5 A summary of water quality monitoring results is presented in Table 3-12 and Appendix F.
- 3.5.6 None of exceedance related to project construction activities was recorded during reporting quarter but a total of <u>78</u> non-project related exceedances were recorded.

River Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.7 A total of <u>3</u> non-project related exceedances were recorded in April 2011 including:
 - One exceedance of SS action level was recorded at I-1 on 8 April 2011. The measured SS level (9.45 mg/L) was above the baseline action level, but lower than the SS level of the control station (I-1-C) (10.00 mg/L). General site cleaning, rebar fixing at cascade bay 3, formwork preparing, removal of masonry wall, pipe roof corning drilling and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during the measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. Thus, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level of the upstream location and natural variation. Therefore, no action was required.
 - One exceedance of SS action level was recorded at I-1 on 18 April 2011. The measured SS level (2.70 mg/L) was below the baseline action level, but higher than 120% of SS level of the control station (I-1-C) (2.10 mg/L). General site cleaning, formwork at Cascade Bay 3 and 4, construction of H-pile platform, pipe roof drilling and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during the measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. Thus, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no action was required.
 - One exceedance of SS limit level was recorded at I-1 on 6 April 2011. The measured SS level (10.95 mg/L) was above the baseline limit level, but lower than 120% of SS level of the control station (I-1-C) (10.60 mg/L). General site cleaning, rebar fixing at cascade bay 1, dismantling of formwork at vehicle access, removal of hoarding and masonry wall and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during the measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. Thus, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and natural variation. Therefore, no action was required.
- 3.5.8 A total of <u>3</u> non-project related exceedances were recorded in May 2011 including:
 - One exceedance of turbidity limit level was recorded at I-3 on 13 May 2011. The measured turbidity level (19.08 NTU) was higher than baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity



level of the control station (I-3-C)(19.19 NTU). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of deformation monitoring point (DMP), drilling and rock breaking in shaft, installation of concrete blocks in shaft, digging trail pit and breaking of blinding layer at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site and about 33.5 mm rainfall was recorded on the same day. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-projected related, no further action was required.

- One exceedance of SS limit level was recorded at I-2 on 13 May 2011. The measured SS level (6.30 mg/L) was lower than baseline action level, but higher than 130% of the SS level of the control station (I-2-C)(4.10 mg/L). General site cleaning, housekeeping and temporary traffic arrangement, rock splitting and mucking at vortex drop shaft, drilling holes for rock splitting, construction of H-pile and excavation for pipe jacking at Portion G were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site and about 33.5 mm rainfall was recorded on the same day. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and high rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-projected related, no further action was required.
- One exceedance of SS limit level was recorded at I-3 on 13 May 2011. The measured SS level (21.50 mg/L) was higher than baseline limit level, but lower than the SS level of the control station (I-3-C)(22.15 mg/L). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of deformation monitoring point (DMP), drilling and rock breaking in shaft, installation of concrete blocks in shaft, digging trail pit and breaking of blinding layer at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site and about 33.5 mm rainfall was recorded on the same day. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-projected related, no further action was required.
- 3.5.9 A total of **11** non-project related exceedances were recorded in June 2011 including:
 - One exceedance of turbidity action level was recorded at I-1 on 22 June 2011. The measured turbidity level (10.57 NTU) was higher than the baseline action level and slightly higher than the turbidity level of the control station (I-1-C) (10.56 NTU). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5, 6 and 7, removal of H-pile platform, formwork at cascade bay 8, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road, and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
 - One exceedance of turbidity limit level was recorded at I-1 on 17 June 2011. The measured turbidity level (14.79 NTU) was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-1-C)(14.86 NTU). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling tie bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
 - Two exceedances of turbidity limit level were recorded at I-2 on 17 and 22 June 2011. The
 measured turbidity levels (14.31 and 15.19 NTU, respectively) were higher than the
 baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-2-C)(14.54 and
 15.49 NTU, respectively). The construction conducted on 17 June 2011 included general



site cleaning, housekeeping and temporary traffic arrangement (TTA), excavation (rock splitting and mucking) at vortex drop shaft, drilling, survey check and rock mapping at man access shaft, excavating the receiving pit at Portion G, and breaking footing of piling platform and on 22 June 2011 included general site cleaning, housekeeping and TTA, excavation (drilling holes and rock splitting) at vortex drop shaft, drilling holes at man access shaft, rock breaking for receiving pit at Portion G slope, and breaking footing of piling platform and excavation for skin wall. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedances were considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.

- Two exceedances of turbidity limit level were recorded at I-3 on 17 and 22 June 2011. The measured turbidity levels (25.75 and 9.08 NTU, respectively) were higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-3-C)(26.05 and 9.20 NTU, respectively). The construction conducted on 17 June 2011 included general site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of de-formation monitoring point (DMP), drilling rock dowel and splitting holes in shaft, and slope cutting and backfilling at PB wall and on 22 June 2011 included general site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of DMP, drilling splitting holes and rock breaking in shaft, curing of planter wall and backfilling, and slope reinstatement and backfilling at PB wall. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedances were considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
- Two exceedances of SS action level were recorded at I-1 on 9 and 17 June 2011. On 9 June 2011, the measured SS level (2.50 mg/L) was lower than the baseline action/limit level, but slightly higher than 120% of SS level of the control station (I-1-C) (2.00 mg/L). General site cleaning, removing working platform next to Bay 5, formwork at cascade Bay 7, trimming shotcrete and cutting wire mesh, installation of bracket on spiral ramp for construction of Shing Mun Road platform and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by low SS level at the control station. On 17 June 2011, the measured SS level (9.65 mg/L) was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C) (9.00 mg/L). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling tie bar hole in cascade, TTA at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedances were non-project related, no further action was required.
- Two exceedances of SS limit level were recorded at I-2 on 17 and 22 June 2011. The measured SS levels (8.85 and 14.05 mg/L, respectively) were higher than the baseline limit level, but former was lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station and the latter was nearly the same as the SS level of the control station (I-2-C) (8.75 and 14.00 mg/L, respectively). The construction activities conducted on 17 June 2011 included general site cleaning, housekeeping and TTA, excavation (rock splitting and mucking) at vortex drop shaft, drilling, survey check and rock mapping at man access shaft, excavating the receiving pit at Portion G, and breaking footing of piling platform and on 22 June 2011 included general site cleaning, housekeeping and TTA, excavation (drilling holes and rock splitting) at vortex drop shaft, drilling holes at man access shaft, rock breaking for receiving pit at Portion G slope, and breaking footing of piling platform and excavation for skin wall. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedances were considered to be



- contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedances were non-project related, no further action was required.
- One exceedance of SS limit level was recorded at I-3 on 17 June 2011. The measured SS level (18.10 mg/L) was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-3-C)(17.75 mg/L). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of DMP, drilling rock dowel and splitting holes in shaft, and slope cutting and backfilling at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.

Marine Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.10 A total of <u>3</u> non-project related exceedances were recorded in April 2011 including:
 - Three exceedances of SS action levels were recorded at O-1(FT) on 8, 11 and 13 April 2011. The measured SS levels (depth-averaged) at O-1(FT) (5.35, 5.27 and 3.90 mg/L, respectively) were below the baseline action/limit level but were higher than 120% of the control station's SS level (O-1-C(FT)) (4.20, 4.27 and 3.03 mg/L, respectively) at the same tide of the same day. The construction activities conducted include laying non-woven geotextile and backfilling grade 200 rockfill behind installed seawall blocks on 8 April 2011, installation of temporary concrete blocks and placing levelling stone on 11 April 2011 and installation of bagged concrete for seawall formation on 13 April 2011. During monitoring, silt curtain was deployed along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to seabed and floating type silt curtain was also employed at the inner side. Since there was no other marine works during monitoring, the exceedances were considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
- 3.5.11 A total of **21** non-project related exceedances were recorded in May 2011 including:
 - Three exceedances of DO action levels were recorded at O-1(FT) on 7 and 18 May 2011. The measured DO levels were below baseline action level. For exceedance on 7 May 2011 (marine surface) and 18 May 2011 (marine surface), the DO levels (both levels are 6.81 mg/L) are slightly (about 0.03 mg/L) below the baseline action level. For the exceedance on 18 May 2011 (marine bottom), the measured DO level (6.98 mg/L) is also slightly (about 0.01 mg/L) lower than the baseline action level and higher than DO level at the corresponding control station (6.74 mg/L). The construction activities conducted on 7 May 2011 include adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks, and the construction activities conducted on 18 May 2011 include adjusting level of installed seawall blocks only. No other marine works were conducted and no direct disturbance from the construction site was observed. The exceedances were, therefore, considered as non-project related. No further action was required.
 - Four exceedances of DO action levels were recorded at O-1(ET) on 20, 27 and 30 May 2011. For exceedance on 20 May 2011 (marine surface), the measured DO level (6.99 mg/L) was below the baseline action level but higher than the marine surface DO level of the control station (6.96 mg/). For exceedances on 27 May (marine mid-depth) and 30 May 2011 (marine surface and marine mid-depth), the measured DO levels (6.98, 6.97 and 6.94 mg/L, respectively) were slightly lower than the baseline action level and was lower than DO levels of the corresponding control stations (7.19, 7.09 and 6.98 mg/L, respectively). The construction activities conducted included maintenance of the inner silt curtain on 20



May 2011, backfilling grade 700 rockfill and type II armour behind seawall blocks on 27 May 2011, and backfilling type II armour behind seawall blocks at the eastern side on 30 May 2011. There was no other marine works undertaken during monitoring and no direct disturbance from the construction site was observed. The exceedances were, therefore, considered contributed by natural variation and non-project related. No further action was required.

- Five exceedances of DO limit levels were recorded at O-1(FT) on 7, 13, 18 and 30 May 2011. For exceedance on 7 May (marine mid-depth), the measured DO level (6.79 mg/L) was slightly lower than baseline limit level and was lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (6.91 mg/L). For exceedances on 7 May (marine bottom) and 30 May (marine bottom), the measured DO levels (6.91 and 6.95 mg/L, respectively) were slightly lower than the baseline limit level, but higher than DO levels of the corresponding control station (6.78 and 6.92 mg/L, respectively). For exceedances on 13 May (marine bottom) and 18 May (marine mid-depth), the measured DO levels (6.83 and 6.78 mg/L, respectively) were lower than the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO levels of the corresponding control station (6.89 and 6.79 mg/L, respectively). The construction activities conducted included adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks on 7 and 18 May 2011, loading seawall blocks onto installed seawall blocks and preparation work for geotextile on 13 May 2011, and backfilling type II armour behind seawall blocks at eastern side on 30 May 2011. There was no other marine works conducted during monitoring. No direct disturbance from the construction site was observed. The exceedances were, therefore, considered contributed by natural variation and non-project related. No further action was required.
- Five exceedances of DO limit levels were recorded at O-1(ET) on 7, 13 and 20 May 2011. For exceedance on 7 May 2011 (marine surface and marine mid-depth), the measured DO levels (6.90 and 6.84 mg/L, respectively) were below the baseline limit level but higher than DO levels of the corresponding control stations (6.88 and 6.76 mg/L, respectively). For exceedances on 13 May 2011 (marine surface and marine mid-depth) and 20 May 2011 (marine mid-depth), the measured DO levels (6.90, 6.85 and 6.92 mg/L, respectively) were slightly lower than the baseline limit level and lower than DO levels of the corresponding control stations (7.08, 7.01 and 7.07 mg/L, respectively). The construction activities conducted included adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks on 7 May 2011, loading seawall blocks onto installed seawall blocks and preparation work for geotextile on 13 May 2011, and maintenance of the inner silt curtain on 20 May 2011. There was on other marine works conducted during monitoring. No direct disturbance from the construction site was observed. The exceedances were, therefore, considered contributed by natural variation and non-project related. No further action was required.
- One exceedance of SS action level was recorded at O-1(FT) on 3 May 2011. The measured SS level (depth-averaged) (8.45 mg/L) at O-1(FT) was below the baseline action/limit level but was higher than 120% of the control station's SS level at the same tide of the same day (6.97 mg/L). Only placing seawall blocks were undertaken and there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring. Silt curtain was deployed along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to seabed. Floating type silt curtain was also employed at the inner side. As such, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
- One exceedance of SS action level was recorded at O-1(ET) on 18 May 2011. The
 measured SS level (7.02 mg/L) was below the baseline action level but was slightly higher
 than 120% of the measured SS level at the control station (O-1-C(ET))(5.78 mg/L).



Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and there was no other marine works conducted. As no direct disturbance from the site was observed and the measured SS level was relatively low comparing with the baseline action level, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and non-project related. Therefore, no further action was required.

- One exceedance of SS limit level was recorded at O-1(FT) on 27 May 2011. The measured SS level (3.10 mg/L) at the monitoring station was well below the baseline action/limit level but slightly higher than 130% of the SS level of the control station (2.33 mg/L). Backfilling grade 700 rockfill and type II armour behind seawall blocks was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by low SS level of the control station and natural variation. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
- One exceedance of SS limit level was recorded at O-1(ET) on 20 May 2011. The measured SS level (5.75 mg/L) at the monitoring station was well below the baseline action level but higher than 130% of the SS level measured at the control station (4.27 mg/L). Only maintenance of the inner silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and no other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and relatively low SS level at the control station. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.

3.5.12 A total of <u>37</u> non-project related exceedances were recorded in June 2011 including:

- One exceedance of DO action level was recorded at O-1(FT) (marine mid-depth) on 20 June 2011. The measured DO level (6.81 mg/L) at the monitoring station was below the baseline action level and lower than DO level (6.96 mg/L) of the corresponding control station (about 2.2%). Only re-position of the inner silt curtain and carrying out fifth shipment of disposal to TM38 were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
- Three exceedances of DO action level were recorded at O-1(ET) (marine surface) on 3 and 7 June 2011 and at O-1(ET) (marine bottom) on 17 June 2011. The measured DO levels (6.97, 6.98 and 6.66 mg/L, respectively) at the monitoring station were below the baseline action level and lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (7.20, 7.02 and 6.69 mg/L, respectively). Details of the construction activities conducted on each monitoring days are given in Appendix G. Since no direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring, the exceedances were considered non-project related and no further action was required.
- Three exceedances of DO action level were recorded at O-1(ET) (marine mid-depth) on 3, 7 and 20 June 2011. The measured DO levels of these three monitoring days were lower than the baseline action level. On 3 and 20 June 2011, the measured DO levels (6.98 and 6.99 mg/L, respectively) were higher than the DO level of the corresponding control stations (6.92 and 6.91 mg/l, respectively). On 7 June 2011, the measured DO level (6.94 mg/L) was lower than the DO level of the corresponding control station (7.11 mg/L). Details of the construction activities conducted on each monitoring days are given in Appendix G. Since no direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring, the exceedances were considered non-project related and no further action was required.



- Five exceedances of DO limit level were recorded at O-1(FT)(Marine surface) on 15, 17, 20, 27 and 29 June 2011. The measured DO levels (6.70, 6.45 and 6.70 mg/L, respectively) on 15, 17 and 20 were lower than the baseline limit level and lower than the DO levels of the corresponding control station (6.75, 6.48 and 6.86 mg/L, respectively). For 27 and 29 June 2011, the measured DO levels (6.74 and 6.78 mg/L, respectively) were lower than the baseline DO limit level, but higher than the DO levels of the corresponding control stations (6.69 and 6.58 mg/L, respectively). Details of the construction activities conducted on each monitoring days are given in Appendix G. Since no direct disturbance was observed from the site during monitoring, the exceedances were considered non-project related. Therefore, no further action was required.
- Two exceedances of DO limit level were recorded at O-1(FT)(marine mid-depth) on 17 and 29 June 2011. The measured DO levels (6.50 and 6.68 mg/L, respectively) on 17 and 29 were lower than the baseline limit level and slightly lower than the DO levels of the corresponding control station (6.53 and 6.76 mg/L, respectively). Details of the construction activities conducted on each monitoring days are given in Appendix G. Since no direct disturbance was observed from the site during monitoring, the exceedances were considered non-project related. Therefore, no further action was required.
- Seven exceedances of DO limit level were recorded at O-1(FT)(marine bottom) on 7, 11, 13, 15, 17, 20 and 29 June 2011. The measured DO levels of these seven monitoring days were lower than the baseline limit level. On 7, 11, 15, 17 and 29 June 2011, the measured DO levels (6.94, 6.83, 6.88, 6.60 and 6.79 mg/L, respectively) were slightly lower than the DO levels of the corresponding control stations (7.08, 6.90, 6.91, 6.67 and 6.80 mg/L, respectively). On 13 June 2011, the measured DO level (6.89 mg/L) were the same as the corresponding control station. For 20 June 2011, the measured DO level (6.95 mg/L) was higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station (6.79 mg/L). Details of the construction activities conducted on each monitoring days are given in Appendix G. Since no direct disturbance from the site was observed, the exceedances were considered non-project related and no further action was required.
- Eight exceedances of DO limit level were recorded at O-1(ET) (marine surface) on 9, 11, 15, 17, 20, 24, 27 and 29 June 2011. The measured DO levels of these eight monitoring days were lower than the baseline limit level. On 9, 11, 15, and 20 June 2011, the measured DO levels (6.89, 6.76, 6.76 and 6.80 mg/L, respectively) were lower than the DO levels of the corresponding control station (7.00, 6.82, 6.83 and 6.86 mg/L, respectively). For 17, 24, 27 and 29 June 2011, the measured DO levels (6.73, 6.92, 6.89 and 6.82 mg/L, respectively) were higher than the DO levels of the corresponding control station (6.61, 6.88, 6.82 and 6.70 mg/L). Details of the construction activities conducted on each monitoring days are given in Appendix G. Since no direct disturbance from the site was observed, the exceedances were considered non-project related and no further action was required.
- Six exceedances of DO limit level were recorded at O-1(ET) (marine mid-depth) on 1, 11, 15, 17, 27 and 29 June 2011. The measured DO levels of these six monitoring days were lower than the baseline limit level. On 1, 11, 15, 27 and 29 June 2011, the measured DO levels (6.93, 6.89, 6.69, 6.82 and 6.72 mg/L, respectively) were lower than the DO levels of the corresponding control station (7.00, 6.92, 6.77, 6.97 and 6.81 mg/L, respectively). For 17 June 2011, the measured DO level (6.62 mg/L) was higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station (6.55 mg/L). Details of the construction activities conducted on each monitoring days are given in Appendix G. Since no direct disturbance from the site was observed, the exceedance was considered non-project related and no further action was required.



- Two exceedances of SS limit action level were recorded at O-1(ET) (depth-averaged) on 11 and 27 June 2011. The measured SS levels (3.60 and 9.20 mg/L, respectively) at the monitoring station were below the baseline action/limit, but higher than 130% of the SS level of the corresponding control station (2.48 and 5.97 mg/L, respectively). On 11 June 2011, only outer silt curtain maintenance and repairing was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E). On 27 June 2011, the derrick barge was unloading the excavated material at Tuen Mun Area 38. Since no other marine works was conducted, the exceedances were considered as contributed by natural variation. Therefore, no further action was required.
- 3.5.13 The above mentioned exceedances were considered non-project related. However, proper mitigation measures had been implemented during measurements. Details of the above mentioned investigations could be referred to the Interim Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances as enclosed in Appendix G.



Monitoring	Temperature	DO (mg/L)	рН	Turbi	dity (NTU)	Suspended	Solid (mg/L)
Station	Range	Range	Action / Limit Level	Range	Range	Action / Limit Level	Range	Action / Limit Level
l-1	19.50 - 31.60	6.60 - 7.86	3.42 / 3.34	7.05 - 8.74	2.05 - 14.79	9.75 / 12.47	<2.00 - 10.95	8.85 / 10.17
I-1C	19.50 - 31.50	6.63 - 7.94	-	7.04 - 8.74	2.07 - 14.86	-	<2.00 - 10.60	-
I-2	19.70 - 31.30	6.62 - 7.60	3.66 / 3.63	7.55 - 8.91	0.91 - 15.19	6.63 / 6.99	<2.00 - 14.05	7.68 / 8.34
I-2C	19.80 - 31.30	6.53 - 7.83	-	7.55 - 8.90	0.99 - 15.49	-	<2.00 - 14.00	-
I-3	20.55 - 31.20	6.50 - 7.79	3.65 / 3.51	7.56 - 10.95	1.06 - 25.75	3.99 / 4.18	<2.00 - 21.50	6.13 / 7.23
I-3C	20.50 - 31.05	6.54 - 7.91	-	7.56 - 10.96	1.07 - 26.05	-	<2.00 - 22.15	-

Note: Italic indicates the exceedances of Action Levels

Bold indicates the exceedances of **Limit Levels**

Table 3-12 Summary of Impact Water Quality Monitoring Results



Monitori	na	Temperature	DO (mg/L)	рН	Turbio	lity (NTU)	Suspended	Solid (mg/L)
Station	ng	Range	Range	Action / Limit Level	Range	Range	Action / Limit Level	Range	Action / Limit Level
	Surface		6.45 - 7.80	0.04 / 0.04					
O-1(FT)	Middle	 19.60 - 31.80	6.50 - 7.79	- 6.84 / 6.81	7.87 - 8.70	1.13 - 8.71	10.35 / 13.15	<2.00 - 13.68	14.10 / 18.08
	Bottom	_	6.60 - 7.93	6.99 / 6.96					
	Surface		6.48 - 7.71						
O-1- C(FT)	Middle	- 19.77 - 31.83	6.53 - 7.76	- / -	7.87 - 8.70	1.15 - 8.82	- /-	<2.00 - 13.12	- / -
	Bottom	_	6.67 - 7.84	_					
	Surface		6.73 - 7.84	7.00 / 0.04					
O-1(ET)	Middle	 19.55 - 31.97	6.62 - 7.99	7.02 / 6.94	7.91 - 8.70	1.22 - 8.56	11.87 / 13.44	<2.00 - 9.20	13.25 / 14.39
	Bottom	_	6.66 - 7.75	6.70 / 6.48					
	Surface		6.61 - 7.84						
O-1- C(ET)	Middle	 19.43 - 31.93	6.55 - 7.66	- / -	7.91 - 8.70	1.30 - 8.59	- /-	<2.00 - 8.78	- / -
	Bottom	_	6.67 - 7.69	_					

Note: Italic indicates the exceedances of Action Levels

Bold indicates the exceedances of **Limit Levels**

Table 3-13 Summary of Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results



3.6 High pH Records at I-3 and I-3-C

- 3.6.1 As indicated in Table 3-12, relatively high pH values were recorded at I-3 and I-3-C. Same monitoring equipment was used to measure pH values at other monitoring and control stations during the same period and the pH records at these locations were relatively normal.
- 3.6.2 Although the source of high pH records at I-3 and I-3-C has not been identified, the pH values recorded at these stations on the same monitoring day are consistent. Thus, we considered that these high pH records were non-project related and adverse water quality impact on pH value at I-3 due to the Project was not anticipated.

4 Quarterly Summary; Environmental Condition and Non-Compliance Records

4.1 Summary of Waste Disposal Records

4.1.1 According to the information provided by the Contractor; the quantities of C&D materials in the reporting period are summarized in Table 4-1

Status of Waste Management	April 11	May 11	June 11
Inert C&D Material Disposed of to Public Fill at Tuen Mun (m³)	3,105.4	3912.5	5,250.3
Inert C&D Material Reused in this Contract (m ³)	181.0	475.0	117.5
Inert C&D Material Reused in other Contract* (m³)	17,946.7	19,530.0	16,187.5
Metals Generated (kg)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Paper / Cardboard Packaging (kg)	Nil	Nil	350.0
Plastics (kg)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Chemical Waste (kg)	4,341.4	Nil	1,812.0
General Waste Disposed of to NENT Landfill (m³)	34.8	52.0	34.1

^{*} Other Contracts include DC/2007/08, YL/2009/01, HY/2007/10, HY/2008/09, Wo Shang Wai, DC/2007/17, CV/2009/14, Tailor Recycle Aggregate, XRL 823A and 823B, XRL 825, TW 7 and CUHK.

Table 4-1 Waste Generated from April to June 2011

4.2 Weather Conditions

4.2.1 The weather conditions during the period from April to June 2011 were mainly sunny, fine, cloudy and rainy.

4.3 Summary of Project-Related Exceedances

4.3.1 Summary of exceedance results are summarized in Table 4-2. Appendix G shows the Interim Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances issued in the reporting period.



Environmental Monitoring	Total No. of Measurement	Action Level Exceedance	% of Action Level Exceedance	Limit Level Exceedance	% of Limit Level Exceedance
Air Quality	204	0	0	0	0
Air Borne Noise	65	1 (complaint)	1.5	0	0
Ground Borne Noise	2	0	0	0	0
Water	376	0	0	0	0

Table 4-2 Summary of Project- related Exceedances

5 Complaint

- 5.1.1 A complaint hotline at 9850 3241 of the Contractor has been established for the Project.
- During the reporting period, one environmental complaint was received. EPD informed ET on 8 July 2011 that one public complaint regarding construction dust and daytime construction noise from the Intake I-3 construction site was received on 30 June 2011. The ET conducted site investigations at Intake I-3 construction site on 8 and 20 July 2011 to review and audit the site setting, mitigation measures implemented on-site and the environmental performance of the Contractor. Noise monitoring at NSR 6 was increased to twice per week from 11 July to 30 July 2011 according to the requirement of the EM&A Manual. An investigation report was submitted to EPD in August 2011. The issue of complaint was considered closed. Noise monitoring results would be reported in the Monthly EM&A Report of July 2011. Details of the complaint investigation and observations can be referred to Appendix H.
- 5.1.3 Cumulative statistics of environmental complaints are shown in Table 5-1.

Complaints Received in the Reporting Period	Cumulative Number of Complaints
1	22

Table 5-1 Cumulative Statistics of Environmental Complaints

6 Summary of Notification of Summons, Successful Prosecutions and Corrective Actions

- 6.1.1 No summons and successful prosecution was received during the reporting period.
- 6.1.2 Cumulative statistics of Notification of Summon; Successful Prosecutions and Convictions are shown in Table 6-1.

Notification of Summo	ns	Successful Prosecution		
April – June 2011 Cumulative		April – June 2011 Cumulative		
0	0	0	0	

Table 6-1 Cumulative Statistics of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions



7 Comments, Recommendations and Conclusion

- 7.1.1 During the reporting period, no project related exceedance of air quality monitoring was recorded. No exceedance of noise limit level was recorded, but EPD received one noise complaint on 30 June 2011 that triggered the exceedance of action level. Finally, exceedances of water quality monitoring were recorded but none of these exceedances were related to Project's construction activities.
- 7.1.2 During the reporting period, one environmental complaint was received. EPD informed ET on 8 July 2011 that one public complaint regarding construction dust and daytime construction noise from the Intake I-3 construction site was received on 30 June 2011. The ET conducted site investigations at Intake I-3 construction site on 8 and 20 July 2011 to review and audit the site setting, mitigation measures implemented on-site and the environmental performance of the Contractor. Noise monitoring at NSR 6 was increased to twice per week from 11 July to 30 July 2011. An investigation report was submitted to EPD in August 2011. The issue of complaint was considered closed. The noise monitoring results would be reported in the Monthly EM&A Report of July 2011.
- 7.1.3 No Notification of Summons has been received since the commencement of the Project.
- 7.1.4 Waste management mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor within the reporting period. Waste figures during the reporting period are summarized in Table 7-1.

Status of Waste Management	Quantity
Inert C&D Material Disposed of to Public Fill at Tuen Mun (m³)	12,268.2
Inert C&D Material Reused in this Contract (m³)	773.5
Inert C&D Material Reused in other Contract* (m³)	53,664.2
Metals Generated (kg)	Nil
Paper / Cardboard Packaging (kg)	350.0
Plastics (kg)	Nil
Chemical Waste (kg)	6,153.4
General Waste Disposed of to NENT Landfill (m³)	120.9

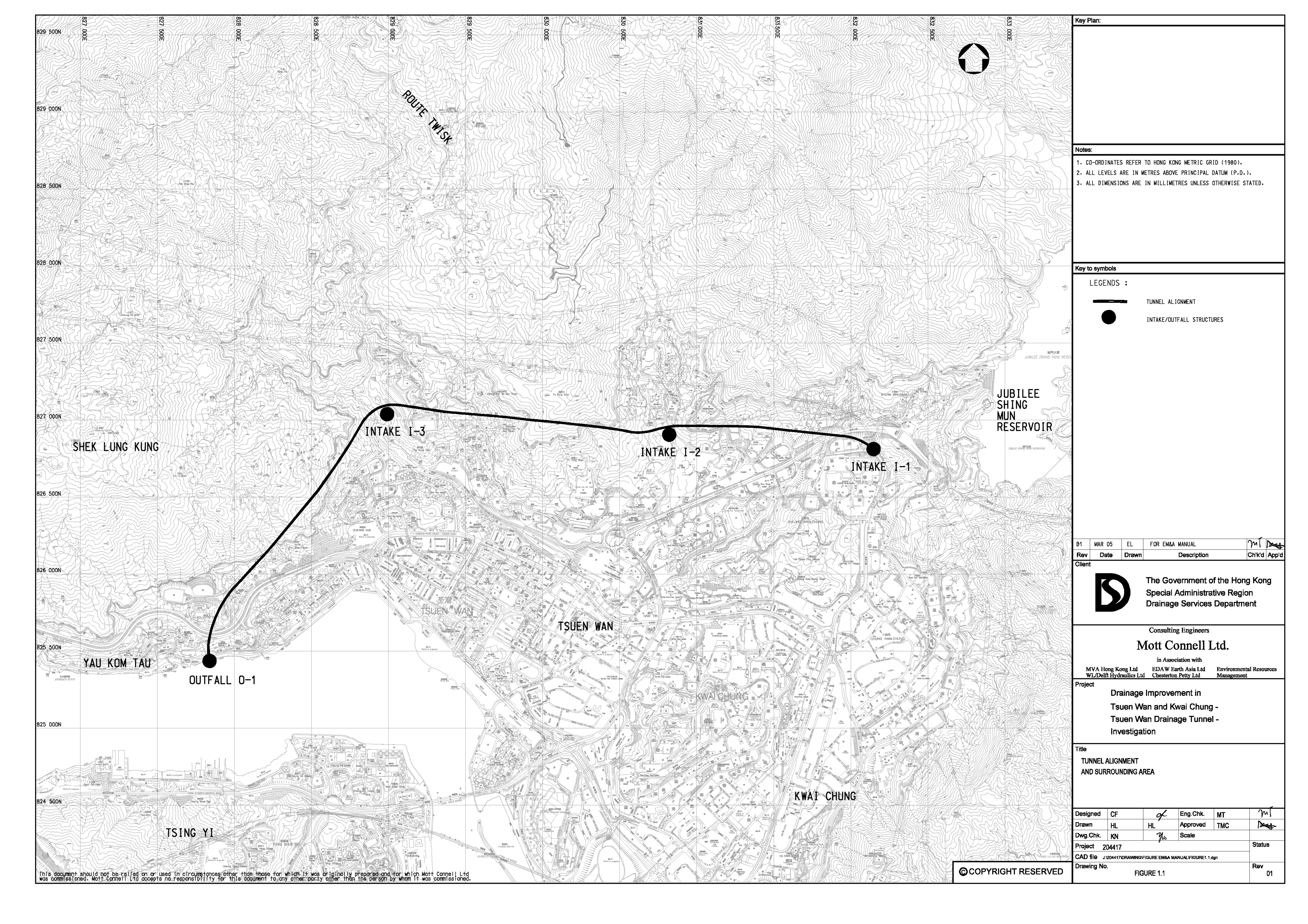
^{*} Other Contracts include DC/2007/08, YL/2009/01, HY/2007/10, HY/2008/09, Wo Shang Wai, DC/2007/17, CV/2009/14, Tailor Recycle Aggregate, XRL 823A and 823B, XRL 825, TW 7 and CUHK.

Table 7-1 Total Wastes Generated From April to June 2011



Appendix A

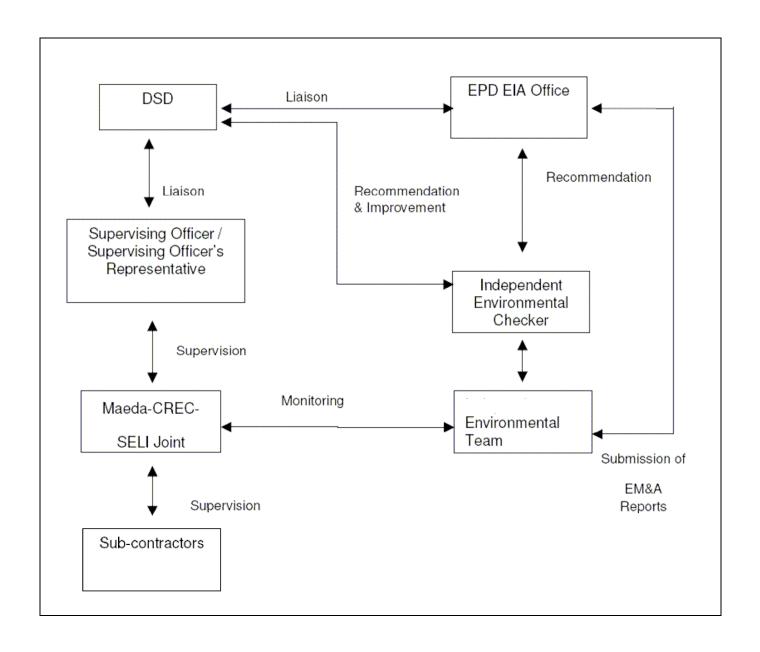
Site Map and Works Area





Appendix B

Organization Chart



document2 1:1



Appendix C

Works Programme

QI		Activity Description	D04 WP3D Dur Dur	MP3D AD04 Dur Start	AD04 Finish	WP3D	WP3D	Ō	Total Float	2808	2009 2010 2011 2012	2013
Preliminaries	S							E				
Project Dates	*		٦					H				
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Tourder Issues Date		c		C	ATOM II 90		c	T			
0180000004	Tender Closing Date	ď	0 0	0 050CT07A	N C	05OCT07A		2 0	1	-		
01R0000006	Letter of Acceptance Issued Date	e Issued Date	0			14DEC07A		2	•			
01R0000008	Contract Commencement Date	ement Date	0	1000		28DEC07A		2	•	14 days after LC	ter LØA	
01R0000010	Completion of Section 1 of the Works	on 1 of the Works	0		07DEC12		18JAN13		-462		Contract completion date on 02/09/11	•
01R0000012	Completion of Section 2 of the Works	on 2 of the Works	0	0	22MAR12		22MAR12	0	-239		Con ract completion date on 27/07/11	
01R0000014	Completion of Section 3 of the Works	on 3 of the Works	0	0	23MAR12		23MAR12		-240		Conclude completion date on 27/07/11◆	
01R0000016	Completion of Section 4 of the Works	on 4 of the Works	0	0	04FEB12		04FEB12	2	-192	0	Contract completion date on 27/07/11	
01R0000018	Completion of Section 5 of the Works	on 5 of the Works	0	0	07DEC12		18JAN13		-485		Contract completion date on 10/08/11	•
01R0000020	Completion of Section 6 of the Works	on 6 of the Works	0	0	27JUL11		27JUL11	2	0	Contract cor	ct completion date on 27/07/11 🔷	
01R0000022	Completion of Section 7 of the Works	on 7 of the Works	0	0	07DEC13		18JAN14	7	-462		Contract completion date on 01/09/12◆	on 01/09/12.
Possession of	of Airea											
01R00A0102	Possession Portion A - 90d of DOC	A - 90d of DOC	0	0 27FEB08A	2	27FEB08A		2	Ť	Permane	Permanent land allocation area was possessed on 19/03/08	3/08
01R00A0104	Handover of Section	Handover of Section 1 of Works at Portion A	0		22MAR12		22MAR12		-239		•	
01R00B0102	Possession of Portion B - 90d of DOC	on B - 90d of DOC	0	0 07MAR08A	0	07MAR08A		N		۵		
01R00B0104	Handover of Portion B	18	0	0	23MAR12		23MAR12	7	-240		•	
01R00C0102	Possession of Portion C - 90d of DOC	on C - 90d of DOC	0	0 26MAR08A	N	26MAR08A		7		•		
01R00C0104	Handover of Portion C	0.0	0	0	04FEB12		04FEB12	2	-192		•	3072
01R00D0102	Possession of Portion D on DOC	on D on DOC	0	0 28DEC07A	2	28DEC07A		2	•	E. C.		
01R00D0104	Handover of Portion D	Q	0	0	07DEC12		18JAN13	2	-485			•
01R00E0102	Possession of Portion E - 650d of DOC	on E - 650d of DOC	0	0 07OCT09	0	07OCT09		2	0		•	
01R00E0104	Handover of Portion E	1 E	0	0	07DEC12		18JAN13	2	-462			•
01R00F0102	Possession of Portion F on DOC	on F on DOC	0	0 28DEC07A	2	28DEC07A		2	•			
01R00F0104	Handover of Portion F	1F	0	0	07DEC12		18JAN13	2	-462			•
01R00G0102	Possession of Portion G	on G - 700d of DOC	0	0 26NOV09	8	26NOV09		2	0		•	
01R00G0104	Handover of Portion G	91	0	0	11MAR11		11MAR11	2	175		•	
01R00I0102	Possession of Portion I on DOC	on Lon DOC	0	0 28DEC07A	[2	28DEC07A		2	•			5
01R00l0104	Handover of Portion I	-	0	0	07DEC12		18JAN13	5	-462			•
01R00J0102	Possession of Portion J	l no	0	0 15MAR10		15MAR10		5	-268		•	
01R00J0104	Handover of Portion J	P.	0	0	03SEP10		03SEP10	2	0		•	
01R0H10102	Possession of Portion H1 on DOC	on H1 on DOC	0	0 28DEC07A	Ø	28DEC07A		2	•	1606		
01R0H10104	Handover of Portion H1	H	0	0	30DEC13		10FEB14	2	0			•
01R0H20102	Possession of Portic	Possession of Portion H2 - 300d of DOC	0	0 04NOV08A	0	04NOV08A		7		•		
Start Date	70NUL 39		AD04		Maeda-CREC-SELI JV	۷۲ ا	Sheet 1 of 58	28			Addendum to Works Programme "WP04"	
Finish Date	30DEC13				CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/12	2/2002/12					Revision	Approved
Data Date	28MAY09			Desig	Design and Construction of	uction of		10AUG09		orks Program orks Program	Works Program Revision "WP02" Works Program Revision "WP3D"	
Run Date	22OCT09 10:37			Tsuen Addendum t	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel ndum to Works Programme "WP04"	je Tunnel Iramme "W	/P04"	04SEP09	П	P3D-TBM Ha	WP3D-TBM Haift Speed at WSD Tunnel#3	
© Primavera	© Primavera Systems, Inc.	Critical Activity						220CT09	Ш	WP04		

Page 68 of 125

Completion Or O O O O O O O Cheen Ch	0	Activity	AD04 WP3D	WP3D	AD04	AD04	WP3D	WP3D	3	Total	7006 2009 2010 2011 2012 A113
St-Vidoria in Protoco A to F accopt vides in S27 1,386 1,386 26ECCD7 100CC12 26ECCD7 13July 12 - 422 25. 400		Description	and	à c	Start	200EC12	DIGIL	40EEB44		To C	
Particle	01R0H20104	Handover of Portion HZ	0	0		SUDECTS		TOLED IT	7	2	
Secretary controls in S2-7 13.06 13.08 20DECOTA 19.0N1/3 2 462 265 265 265 20DECOTA 19.0N1/3 2 1462 265 265 265 20DECOTA 19.0N1/3 2 1462 265 265 265 265 20DECOTA 20.0N1/3 20.0N1/3 2 1462 265 265 265 265 265 20DECOTA 20.0N1/3 20.0N1/3 2 1462 265 265 265 265 265 200ECOTA 20.0N1/3 20.0N1/3 2 1465 265	Section of V	Vorks - DOP to Completion		ŧ	Ì		١	ļ	i	Ì	
See See No. 1.207 1.207 1.207 2.202 2.203			000		A 70000			40 148142	c	087	
Sab 350 350	01R1000202	S1-Works in Portions A to F except works in 52-7	1,308		SUECULA	_	τ	01 100001	4 0	707	
Ses days within Portion A 15.27 12.4	01R1000204	S1-Maintenance Period (365 days)	365		08DEC12		PANTS	18JAN14		705-	
Ses desys) Ses desys Ses desys Ses desys) Ses desys Ses de	01R20A0206	S2-Slope Stabilization works within Portion A	1,247	- 1	27FEB08A		FEB08A	22MAR12		-239	
sis within Portion B 1,228 1,228 0,7MAR-102A 23MAR12 07MARR0A 23MAR12 2 07MARR0A 23MAR12 2 07MARR0A 23MAR13 2 07MARR13 2 07MARR13 2 07MARR13 2 07MARR0A 2408 sis	01R20A0208	S2-Maintenance Period (365 days)		365	23MAR12	-	MAR12	22MAR13		-202	
385 days) 385 days	01R30B0210	S3-Slope Stabilization works within Portion B	1,238	1,238 (7MAR08A	-1	MAR08A	23MAR12	2	-240	
ks within Portion C 1,219 2,219 26MAROBA OHEB12 26MARDBA OHEB13 2-192 355 days) 356 356 365 365 366 365 367 <td>01R30B0212</td> <td>S3-Maintenance Period (365 days)</td> <td>365</td> <td></td> <td>24MAR12</td> <td></td> <td>MAR12</td> <td>23MAR13</td> <td>0011</td> <td>-203</td> <td></td>	01R30B0212	S3-Maintenance Period (365 days)	365		24MAR12		MAR12	23MAR13	0011	-203	
365 days) 365 DaFEB12 05FB13 05FB13 2 -155 54 within Portion D 1,308 1,308 20EC07A 07EC12 20EC07A 07EC12 20EC07A 13M1413 2 -465 365 days) 609 600 500 20EV07A 07DEC13 15JAN13 13M141 2 -465 365 days) 365 365 2AUL11 2AUL11 2AUL11 2AUL12 2AUL11 2 -465 37 365 days) 365 365 2AUL11 2AUL12 2AUL14 2AUL12 2AUL14 2 -465 37 366 days) 367 30 2DEC07A 30 0DEC13 12JAN14 12 AUL12 2AUL14 2 -465 37 360 days) 36 36 2AUL11 2AUL14 3AUL12 2AUL14 3AUL14 2AUL14 3AUL14 2AUL14 3AUL14 2AUL14 3AUL14 2AUL14 <th< td=""><td>01R40C0214</td><td>S4-Slope Stabilization works within Portion C</td><td>1,219</td><td></td><td>26MAR08A</td><td>-</td><td>MAR08A</td><td>04FEB12</td><td></td><td>-192</td><td></td></th<>	01R40C0214	S4-Slope Stabilization works within Portion C	1,219		26MAR08A	-	MAR08A	04FEB12		-192	
ke within Portion D 1,308 1,308 1,308 2,80EC07A OTDEC12 2,80EC07A 18JAN143 2,482 2,488 (385 days) 365 365 0.60EC072 0.70EC13 19JAN13 18JAN14 2,462 2,462 37 (385 days) 365 365 0.60EC072 0.70EC13 1.9JAN13 1.8JAN14 2,465 2,70JUL11 2.8JUL11 2.8JU	01R40C0216	S4-Maintenance Period (365 days)	365		05FEB12		FEB12	03FEB13	-200	-155	
1865 days 365 385	01R50D0218	S5-Slope Stabilization works within Portion D	1,308		28DEC07A		DEC07A	18JAN13	2	-485	
Seed days See See 25NUV09 27JUL11 26NUV09 27JUL11 26NUL12 2 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	01R50D0220	S5-Maintenance Period (365 days)	365		08DEC12		JAN13	18JAN14	2	-462	
1,673 1,673 28DECOTA 28JUL11 28JUL12 2 37 455 53 28DECOTA 30 01DEC13 30DEC074 11JAN14 2 455 455	01R60G0222	S6-Works within Portion G	609	1	26NOV09	-	80AON	27JUL11	5	0	
1,673 1,673 29DEC07A 30NEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 455 10 days 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 455 10 days 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	01R60G0224	S6-Maintenance Period (365 days)	365	N 0	28JUL11		JUL11	26JUL12	2	37	
30 days 30 30 10 DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 455 455	01R7000226	S7-Ladscape softworks & establishment works	1,673	_	28DEC07A		DEC07A	11JAN14	2	-455	
modation 7 7 28DECOTA 15JAN08A 22BDECOTA 15JAN08A 2 10 the satisfaction office 35 28DECOTA 15JAN08A 1 15JAN08A 2 10 the satisfaction office 35 28DECOTA 15JAN08A 1 15JAN08A 2 10 the satisfaction 1 10 10 100 19MAY08A 13SEP08A 13JAN08A 13SEP08A 13JAN08A 13SEP08A 13JAN08A 13SEP08A 13JAN08A 2 13JAN08A 13SEP08A 13JAN08A 2 276 10 10 10 10 19MAY08A 13SEP08A 13JAN08A 2 13JAN08A 2 13SEP08A 13JAN08A 2 13JAN08A 2 13SEP08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	01R7000228	S7-Maintenance Period (30 days)	30		01DEC13		JAN14	10FEB14	2	-455	
7	Facilities fo	r the SO as per ER 12									
7 7 7 28DECO7A 15JAN08A 22 ALORRA 2 Alore satisfactor 28DECO7A 15JAN08A 2 ALORRA 3 ALORRA 4 A										Ì	
95 95 28 28DECOTA 28AUGO8A 18MARO8A 16MARO8A 1 16MARO9A 1 1 100 100 19MAYO8A 13SEPO8A 1 15MARO9A 13SEPO8A 1 15MARO9A 13SEPO8A 1 15MAYO8A 13SEPO8A 13UNO9 2 276	01R0000302	Provide temporary accommodation	7	7	28DEC07A	15JAN08A 28	DEC07A	15JAN08A	2		n of the SO ER
1412 100 19MAYOBA 15MAROBA 28MAROBA 15MAROBA 15MAROBA 15MAROBA 13SEPOBA 1 11 11 10 19MAYOBA 13SEPOBA 13JUNOB 2 276 15 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	01R0000304	Design the SO's principle office	95	92	28DEC07A	28AUG08A 28	DEC07A	28AUG08A	2		
SO	01R0000305	Erect Hoarding/Signboard/Gate/Fencing	35	35	28MAR08A	16MAR09A 28	MAR08A	16MAR09A	-	Ì	
SO 64 64 14SEP08A 13JUNO9 14SEP08A 13JUNO9 2 276 90 90 28DEC07A 02MAY08A 28DEC07A 02MAY08A 2 CERT 12.4; 3.n 2. ER,M 30 30 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 2 SDEC07A 19AUG08A 2 Within 17 ce 1,495 1,539 1,539 14SEP08A 30NOV13 14SEP08A 11JAN14 2 0 1,785 1,785 1,785 12JAN08A 30NOV13 12JAN14 2 0 ents 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 1,597 1,597 1,597 18JUL08A 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 1 1JAN14 2 0 ain office 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 1,597 1,597 1,597 18JUL08A 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	01R0000306	Erect SO's principle office in Portion H1/H2	100	100	19MAY08A	13SEP08A 19	MAY08A	13SEP08A	-		***
P. ER,M 30 28DEC07A 02MAY08A 28DEC07A 02MAY08A 2 CERT 12.4; 3 no. 30 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 2 CERT 12.4; 3 no. 30 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 1JAN14 2 CERT 1.485 1.485 1.485 28OCT08A 30NOV13 14SEP08A 1JJAN14 2 CERT 1.785 1.785 1.2JAN08A 30NOV13 18FEB08A 1JJAN14 2 CERT 1.785 1.785 1.2JAN08A 30NOV13 18FEB08A 1JJAN14 2 CERT 1.785 1.785 1.2JAN08A 30NOV13 18FEB08A 1JJAN14 2 CERT 1.785 1.785 1.785 1.2JAN14 10FEB14 2 CERT 1.785 1.785 1.8JUL08A 1.7JAN14 2 CERT 1.785 1.785 1.8JUL08A 1.7JAN14 2 CERT 1.785 1.785 1.8JUL08A 1.7JUL08A 1.7JUL	01R0000308	Provide secondary offices, directed by SO	94	8	14SEP08A	13JUN09 14	SEP08A	13JUN09	2		
S. ER,M 30 30 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 28DEC07A 19AUG08A 11JAN14 2 0 ce 1,495 1,495 28OCT08A 30NOV13 12JAN08A 11JAN14 2 0 ents 1,785 1,785 1,748 1,749	01R0000310	Provide transport for the SO as per App. ER,M	06	90	28DEC07A	02MAY08A 28	DEC07A	02MAY08A	2	Q	ER 12.4; 3 n
ce 1,539 1,539 14SEP08A 30NOV13 14SEP08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 ents 1,745 1,745 12JAN08A 30NOV13 12JAN08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 ents 1,748 1,748 18FEB08A 30NOV13 18FEB08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 0 ain office 30 30 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 1 1 0FEB14 2 0 0 h 1,597 1,597 1,597 13JUL08A 30NOV13 18JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 0FEB14 2 0 0 n H1 50° 50° 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 0FEB14 2 0 0 12 12 31MAY08A 30MAY08A 31MAY08A 30JUN08A 1 1 1 12 12 31MAY08A 30JUN08A 31MAY08A 17JUL08A 1 1 13 14JUL08A 12JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1	01R0000311	Provide survey equipments as per App. ER,M	30	30	28DEC07A	19AUG08A 28	DEC07A	19AUG08A	2		-
ce 1,495 1,495 28OCT08A 30NOV13 28OCT08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 1,785 1,785 12JAN08A 30NOV13 12JAN14 2 0 0 ents 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 0 ain office 30 30 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 10 10 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 19MAY08A 2 1JUN08A 1 1 11 10 10 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 19MAY08A 1 1 12 12 31MAY08A 30JUN08A 3MAY08A 1 1 13 11MAY08A 30JUN08A 3MAY08A 17JUL08A 1 1 14 11JUL08A 12JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 15 12 31MAY08A 2 1JUN08A 30JUN08A 1 1 16 8 8 02JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 1 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1	01R0000314	Maintain & Service the Principle Office	1,539	1,539	14SEP08A	30NOV13 14	SEP08A	11JAN14	2	0	
1,785 1,785 12JAN08A 30NOV13 12JAN08A 11JAN14 2 0 0	01R0000316	Maintain & Service the Secondary Office	1,495	1,495	280CT08A		OCT08A	11JAN14	7	0	
ents 1,748 1,748 1,748 30NOV13 18FEB08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 0 30 30 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 1,597 1,597 18JUL08A 30NOV13 18JUL08A 11JAN14 2 0 0 ain office 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 0 10 10 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 19MAY08A 1 0 12 12 31MAY08A 2JUN08A 31MAY08A 1 0 12 12 31MAY08A 2JUN08A 31MAY08A 1 0 13 12 12 31MAY08A 12JUL08A 11JUL08A 1 1 0 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1	01R0000318	Maintain & Service the transportation	1,785	1,785	12JAN08A		JANDSA	11JAN14	2	0	
30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 30 30 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 15JAN14 2 0 1,597 1,597 18JUL08A 30NOV13 18JUL08A 11JAN14 2 0 ain office 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 nH1 50° 50° 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 19MAY08A 1 1 10 10 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 19MAY08A 1 1 12 12 31MAY08A 21JUN08A 31MAY08A 1 12 12 31MAY08A 21JUN08A 31MAY08A 1 1	01R0000319	Maintain & Service the survey equipments	1,748		18FEB08A		FEB08A	11JAN14	7	0	
ain office 30 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 2 = to the scandifice 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0	01R0000372	Demolish & removal of Principle Office	30	_	01DEC13		JAN14	10FEB14	2	0	
Design Contractor's main office 30 30 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 15MAY08A 2 Interest Maintain & service Contractor's main office 1,597 1,597 18JUL08A 30NOV13 18JUL08A 11JAN14 2 0 Demolish & removal of Contractor's main office in Portion H1 50° 50° 13MAY08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 Interest Construct base slab 10 10 19MAY08A 30MAY08A 17JUL08A 1 Interest Install steel frames 12 12 31MAY08A 2JUN08A 1 Interest Install wall/roof panels, windows etc 6 6 2JUN08A 12JUL08A 1 Interest Install & E& M/ceiling/floor panels 8 8 02JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 Interest	Contractor	s Accommodation as per ER.B		ij	Í		i	į	Ť	d	
Design Contractor's main office 30 30 01FEB08A 19MAY08A 19MAY08A 2 —to the second of Contractor's office Maintain & service Contractor's office 1,597 18JUL08A 300/1FEB08A 11JUL08A											
Maintain & service Contractor's office 1,597 1,597 18JUL08A 300 V13 18JUL08A 11JAN14 2 0 Demolish & removal of Contractor's main office in Portion H1 50° 50° 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 1 Construct base slab 10 </td <td>01R0001402</td> <td>Design Contractor's main office</td> <td>30</td> <td>30</td> <td>01FEB08A</td> <td>19MAY08A 01</td> <td>FEB08A</td> <td>19MAY08A</td> <td>0</td> <td>T</td> <td>to the satisfaction of SO</td>	01R0001402	Design Contractor's main office	30	30	01FEB08A	19MAY08A 01	FEB08A	19MAY08A	0	T	to the satisfaction of SO
Demolish & removal of Contractor's main office in Portion H1 30 30 01DEC13 30DEC13 12JAN14 10FEB14 2 0 Erect Contractor's main office in Portion H1 50° 50° 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 Install steel frames 10 10 19MAY08A 30MAY08A 10MAY08A 1 Install steel frames 1 12 12 31MAY08A 21JUN08A 1 Install steel frames 1 <t< td=""><td>01R0001406</td><td>Maintain & service Contractor's office</td><td>1,597</td><td>1,597</td><td>18JUL08A</td><td>30NOV13 18</td><td>JULOBA</td><td>11JAN14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></t<>	01R0001406	Maintain & service Contractor's office	1,597	1,597	18JUL08A	30NOV13 18	JULOBA	11JAN14	0	0	
Erect Contractor's main office in Portion H1 50° 50° 19MAY08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 1 Intention of the contractor of t	01R0001408	Demolish & removal of Contractor's main office	30	30	01DEC13	30DEC13 12	JAN14	10FEB14	2	0	
Construct base slab 10 10 19MAY08A 30MAY08A 19MAY08A 11MAY08A	01R000141	Erect Contractor's main office in Portion H1	-05	-09	19MAY08A	17JUL08A 19	MAYOSA	17JUL08A	•		to the settsfaction of the SO
Install steel frames 12 12 31MAY08A 21JUN08A 21JUN08A 21JUN08A Install wall/roof panels, windows etc 6 6 23JUN08A 30JUN08A 20JUN08A 30JUN08A Install & E& M/ceiling/floor panels 8 8 02JUL08A 12JUL08A 12JUL08A Site clearance 1 1 14JUL08A 14JUL08A 14JUL08A 17JUL08A	01R0001412	Construct base slab	10	10	19MAY08A	30MAY08A 19	MAYOSA	30MAY08A			
Install wall/roof panels, windows etc 6 6 23JUN08A 23JUN08A 23JUN08A 30JUN08A Install & E& M/ceiling/floor panels 8 8 02JUL08A 12JUL08A 12JUL08A Site clearance 1 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A	01R0001413	Install steel frames	12		31MAY08A	21JUN08A 31	MAY08A	21JUN08A	7		
Install & E& M/ceiling/floor panels 8 8 02JUL08A 12JUL08A 12JUL08A 12JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A	01R0001414	Install wall/roof panels, windows etc	G	9	23JUN08A	30JUN08A 23	A80NUC	30JUN08A	•		
Site clearance 17JUL08A 17JUL08A 14JUL08A 17JUL08A 17JUL08A	01R0001415	Install & E& M/ceiling/floor panels	60		02JUL08A	12JUL08A 02	JULOSA	12JUL08A	•		
	01R0001416	Site clearance	*-		14JUL08A	17JUL08A 14	JUL08A	17JUL08A	-		

all furnitur R Mo are/Subr bare/Subr bare/Subr bare/Subr are/Subr	Describing:		L		i manual	ı	E IIIII)	Float				
are/Subrare/Su	Install furnitures/internet & move in	7	N	14JUL08A	17JUL08A 14JUL08A		17JUL08A	τ-					55
are/Subr review/c are/Subr approva approva Approva	Works Programme & Monthly Report as per SCC 27		Ť	0	ļ								19-00
review/c are/Subr are/Subr approva approva Approva	Prepare/Submit draft Works Programme	7	7	4DEC07A	21DEC07A 14DEC07A		21DEC07A	7	**				
ire/Subrapprova	SO's review/comment on draft Works Programme	41	4	22DEC07A	23JAN08A 2	22DEC07A	23.JAN08A	2	13				
approva	Prepare/Submit draft Works Programme Rev. 1	28	28	24JAN08A	15FEB08A 24JAN08A	4JAN08A	15FEB08A	2	0				EOC.
approva nit Revis Approva	Prepare/Submit 1st 3-Month Rolling Programme	14	4	14DEC07A	03JAN08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	03JAN08A	2	111				
hit Revis Approva	SO's approval on draft Works Programme	14	4	16FEB08A	28MAR08A 16FEB08A	6FEB08A	28MAR08A	2	i i	**			=>0
Approva	Submit Revised Works Programme	4	44	28AUG08A	30SEP08A 28AUG08A	8AUG08A	30SEP08A	2		0			
	SO's Approval of Revised Works Programme	41	14 (020CT08A	28FEB09A 02OCT08A		28FEB09A	2		1			
hly Upda	Monthly Update for all Programme	1,779 1	1,779	18JAN08A	31DEC12 1	18JAN08A	18JAN13	2	364				e included
ractor's !	Contractor's Monthly Progress Report	1,775 1,775		22JAN08A	31DEC12 2	22JAN08A	18JAN13	2	364				İ
Safety Plan as per SCC 35	9												
nit draft	Submit draft Safety Plan	14	4	14DEC07A	29DEC07A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	29DEC07A	2	N. S.	within 14 days of LC	LOA		0.00
an ad ho	Hold an ad hoc meeting with RE on Safety Plan	7	2	31DEC07A	09JAN08A 31DEC07A	1DEC07A	09JAN08A	2	3	ithin 7 days from t	within 7 days from the submission of DSP	SP	
mit 6 cop	Submit 6 copies of the Safety Plan	35	35	14DEC07A	26FEB08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	26FEB08A	2	!!	within 35 days of	of LOA	-10	
mit updat	Submit updated safety orgainiza. chart monthly	1,747 1	1,747	20MAR08A	31DEC12 2	20MAR08A	18JAN13	2	364				Ì
l all relev	Fulfill all relevant safety obligation	1,830 1,830		28DEC07A	31DEC12 2	28DEC07A	18JAN13	2	364			i	ı
Contractor's All Insurances	es.		j	1		i						<u> </u>	
mit docur	Submit documents for all insurances are effected	21	21	14DEC07A	02SEP08A 14DEC07A		02SEP08A	2	-11	as per SDC	as per SDC9, SCC10 & SCC45	10	
Quality System as per ER 9.3	89.3												
			۱				l		i				
int a Qu	Appoint a Quality Manager	14	4	28DEC07A	02JAN08A 28DEC07A	8DEC07A	02JAN08A	27	ä	per SCC 74 with	as per SCC 74 within 14 days of DOC		
nit propo	Submit proposed Quality System for SO's consent	28	78	14DEC07A	22JAN08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	22JAN08A	2	ń	=within 28 days of LOA	OA		
nit QSSF	Submit QSSP for approval of the SO	28	28	28DEC07A	14MAR08A 28DEC07A		14MAR08A	2	11	within 28 days of DOC	2000		
tain & up	Maintain & update Quality System	1,802 1	1,802	25JAN08A	31DEC12 25JAN08A		18JAN13	2	364				
N.				ij									
inate En	Nominate Environmental Officer	14	4	14DEC07A	21DEC07A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	21DEC07A	2	as	per ER B.1 CI	use 1.74A1(2)		
ablish a b	Establish a billing account for disposal	21	21	14DEC07A	02JAN08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	02JAN08A	2	ğ	per Notes to Tende	terer (AA)		
Submit draft EMP	EMP	21	21	14DEC07A	02JAN08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	02JAN08A	7	S	SCC69, within 21 da	days of LOA		
ise draft l	Revise draft EMP within 7 days of SO's notice	4	4	04JAN08A	21FEB08A 04JAN08A	4JAN08A	21FEB08A	2	B	as per SCC69			
mit final \	Submit final version of EMP	45	45	14DEC07A	21FEB08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	21FEB08A	2	<u>U</u>	as per SCC69, with	within 45 days of LOA		
iew/upda	Review/update/submit EMP monthly	1,769 1	1,769	28JAN08A	31DEC12 2	28JAN08A	18JAN13	7	364				ı
Employ IET		21	21.	14DEC07A	02JAN08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A	02JAN08A	2	ţ	to the approval of the SO	ne SO		
mit Basel	Submit Baseline Monitoring Plan	21	21	28DEC07A	18JAN08A 28DEC07A	8DEC07A	18JAN08A	7	-	for approval of the	e SO & EPD		
k for EPC	Seek for EPD's Agreement on WQML & schedule	21	21:	18JAN08A	31JAN08A 18JAN08A	8JAN08A	31JAN08A	7	**				
y out bas	Carry out baseline monitoring	37	37	11FEB08A	20MAR08A 11FEB08A	1FEB08A	20MAR08A	2					
pare/subr	Prepare/submit reports for baseline monitoring	20	20 3	21MAR08A	28MAR08A 21MAR08A		28MAR08A	7		for approval of the	the SO		
act monit	Impact monitoring & reporting	1,705 1	1,705 (01APR08A	31DEC12 01APR08A	11APR08A	18JAN13	2	364			l	

2011 2012 2015					DOC		5.00		7 working days											of DOC																			
2009 2010			SCC83; within 7 days of LOA		1.59; within 7 days of				ER.B1 1.18A3(1), not less than 17 working days				•						r ER. B1 1.61;	as per ER. B1 1.61; within 30 days of DOC								1										1	
ial 2008 at	364		nas per SCC83;	П	as per ER.B1	11	n	0	nces ER	•	£3	l	3 1	=	1	•			as per ER.	ed se							1	<u>I</u>							I		II.		
Cal Total ID Float	2 3		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	•	2	2	+			2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2		2	2		8	8	2 2
WP3D Finish	18JAN13		15JAN08A	29FEB08A	18FEB08A	05APR08A	29FEB08A	08MAR08A	28MAY08A	28MAY08A	20MAY08A	26SEP08A	26SEP08A	20MAY08A	22JUL08A	22JUL08A				19MAR08A		23APR08A	22SEP08A	20JAN09A		30APR08A	22SEP08A	04FEB09A		26MAR08A	11SEP08A	04FEB09A		29MAR08A	10SEP08A	Account			
WP3D	28DEC07A		15JAN08A 14DEC07A	29FEB08A 16JAN08A	18FEB08A 28DEC07A	05APR08A 29FEB08A	29FEB08A 04JAN08A	08MAR08A 21JAN08A	28MAY08A 10MAR08A	4	20MAY08A 22APR08A	26SEP08A 23APR08A	_	20MAY08A 22APR08A	22JUL08A 23APR08A	1			19MAR08A 28DEC07A	A 28DEC07A		23APR08A 22APR08A	22SEP08A 24APR08A	20JAN09A 31MAY08A		A 25MAR08A	22SEP08A 24APR08A	04FEB09A 24MAY08A		26MAR08A 25MAR08A	A 26MAR08A	04FEB09A 31MAY08A		29MAR08A 25MAR08A	10SEP08A 31MAR08A	A 27MAY08A		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	02JUN08A 22APR08A
AD04 Finish	31DEC12	1	15JAN08/	29FEB08/	18FEB08/	05APR08	29FEB08/	08MAR08	28MAY08,	28MAY08A	20MAY08	26SEP08,	26SEP08A	20MAY08	22JUL08/	22JUL08A			19MAR08	19MAR08		23APR08,	22SEP08,	20JAN09		30APR08	22SEP08.	04FEB09,		26MAR08	11SEP08A	04FEB09,		29MAR08	10SEP08	OPFFROM			02JUN08
AD04 Sent	28DEC07A		14DEC07A	16JAN08A	28DEC07A	29FEB08A	21 04JAN08A	21JAN08A	10MAR08A		22APR08A	23APR08A		22APR08A	30 23APR08A				28DEC07A	30 28DEC07A 19MAR08A 28DEC07A		22APR08A	24APR08A	31MAY08A		5 25MAR08A 30APR08A 25MAR08A 30APR08A	60 24APR08A	60 24MAY08A		25MAR08A	60 26MAR08A	60 31MAY08A		25MAR08A	60 31MAR08A	60 27MAY08A 09FEB09A 27MAY08A	The state of the s		22APR08A
AD04 WP3D Dur Dur	1,800 1,800		7	14	7	21		7	20	0	-	30	0	-		0						9	09	90		5				2				5	-	Control			
AD04 Dur	1,80	ı	7	4	7	21	24	7	20	0	-	30	0	•	30	0			30	30		9	9	9		22	9	09		υ	9	9		υC	90	9			ıo
Activity Description	Fulfill all relevant environmental obligation	Excavation Permit/Utilities per SCC 54 & SCC 83	Nominate IIUMS co-ordinator	SO approve IIUMS co-ordinator	Submit brand name of UGS detection equipment	Utilities detection & report to the SO	Liaison with UUs	Apply XP for site entrance construction	HyD process XP for site entrance construction	HyD issue XP for site entrance construction	Apply XP for GI works at I-1 & I-2	HyD process XP for Gl works at I-1 & I-2	HyD issue XP for GI works at I-1 & I-2	Apply XP for trial grout at Fault F1	HyD process XP for trial grout at Fault F1	HyD issue XP for trial grout at Fault F1	Pre-construction Condition Survey		Appoint a Qualified Structural Engineer	Submit nos. & extent of the affected EBS	between I-1 & I-2	Carry out stg 1 PCS between I-1 & I-2	Prepare/submit reports for stg 1 PCS bet I-1&I-2	Review/accept reports for stg 1 PCS bet I-1&I-2	between F2 & F3	Carry out stg 1 PCS between I-2 & I-3	Prepare/submit reports for stg 1 PCS bet I-2&I-3	Review/accept reports for stg 1 PCS bet I-2&I-3	between I-3 & O-1	Carry out stg 1 PCS between I-3 & O-1	Prepare/submit reports for stg 1 PCS bet I-3&O-1	Review/accept reports for stg 1 PCS bet I-3&O-1	at vicinity of 0-1	Carry out stg 1 PCS at vicinity of 0-1	Prepare/submit reports for stg 1 PCS at 0-1	4 C to C C C T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Reviewaccept reports for stg 1 FC3 at C-1	herview/accept reports for sig 1 PCS at C-1	between I-1 & I-2 Carry out stg 2 PCS between I-1 & I-2
QI	17R0000902	xcavation	01R0001002	01R0001004	01R0001006	01R0001008	01R0001010	01R0001012	01R0001014	01R0001016	01R0001018	01R0001020	01R0001022	01R0001024	01R0001026	01R0001028	re-constru	Preliminaries	01R0001102	01R0001104	PCS Stage 1 b	01R0001118	01R0001120	01R0001122	PCS Stage 1 l		01R0001132	01R0001134	-	01R0001142	01R0001144	01R0001146	PCS Stage 1 a		01R0001108	04 000001110	211000217	2	N

r(5
$^{\circ}$
$\overline{}$
4
0
N
~
٠
Φ
g
a
Δ.

	road mean												
CS Stage 2	PCS Stage 2 between I-2 & I-3												
01R0001136	Carry out stg 2 PCS between I-2 & I-3	22	5 30APR08A		ROBA O7JUNOBA		17.6						
01R0001138	Prepare/submit reports for stg 2 PCS bet I-2&I-3	09	60 02MAY08A	12JUN08A 02MAY08A	708A 12JUN08A	18A 2		11					
01R0001140	Review/accept reports for stg 2 PCS bet I-2&I-3	90	60 13JUN08A	09FEB09A 13JUN08A	108A 09FEB09A	9A 2	000 243	J			0.		
CS Stage 2	PCS Stage 2 between I-3 & O-1						X.						
01R0001148	Carry out stg 2 PCS between I-3 & O-1	2	5 09MAY08A			18A 2	1	8			-01		
01R0001150	Prepare/submit reports for stg 2 PCS bet I-3&O-1	9	60 04JUN08A	18JUN08A 04JUN08A		18A 2		D		-0	2 2		
01R0001152	Review/accept reports for stg 2 PCS bet I-3&O-1	90	60 19JUN08A	09FEB09A 19JUN08A	108A 09FEB09A	39A 2	5						
PCS Stage 2 a	at Vicinity of 0-1										9	100	
01R0001112	Carry out stg 2 PCS at vicinity of 0-1	12	12 01APR08A	1APROBA 06JUNOBA 01APROBA	ROSA OGJUNOSA	38A 2		11					
01R0001114	Prepare/submit reports for stg 2 PCS at 0-1	09	60 02JUN08A	16JUN08A 02JUN08A				E)10					Ī
01R0001116	Review/accept reports for stg 2 PCS at O-1	9	60 17JUN08A	09FEB09A 17JUN08A	108A 09FEB09A	9A 2	01 =E1						
re-const. co	Pre-const. condition structural survey; I-1												
01R0001154	Prepare/submit reports for EBS at I-1	28	28 28AUG08A	10JAN09A 28AUG08A	308A 10JAN09A	19A 2							
01R0001156	Review/accept reports for EBS at I-1	28	28 12JAN09A	24MAR09A 12JAN09A	109A 24MAR09A	09A 2		11			3 9		
re-const co	Pre-const. condition structural survey; I-2												
01R0001158	Prepare/submit reports for EBS at I-2	28	28 28AUG08A	10JAN09A 28AUG08A	308A 10JAN09A	19A 2	S	II					
01R0001160	Review/accept reports for EBS at I-2	28	28 12JAN09A	24MAR09A 12JAN09A	109A 24MAR09A	09A 2		11					
e-const. co	Pre-const. condition structural survey; I-3										0,		
01R0001162	Prepare/submit reports for EBS at I-3	28	28 28AUG08A	10JAN09A 28AUG08A	S08A 10JAN09A	39A 2					3.1		
01R0001164	Review/accept reports for EBS at I-3	28	28 12JAN09A	24MAR09A 12JAN09A	109A 24MAR09A	09A 2		11				33	
e-const. co	Pre-const. condition structural survey; O-1					+	à Ū,						
01R0001166	Prepare/submit reports for EBS at 0-1	28	7		10			J					
01R0001168	Review/accept reports for EBS at 0-1	28	28 12JAN09A	24MAR09A 12JAN09A	109A 24MAR09A	09A 2		11				3	
e-const. co	Pre-const. condition structural survey; Tunnel												
01R0001170	Prepare/submit reports for EBS along Tunnel alig	28	2	15JAN09A		7]					
01R0001172	Review/accept reports for EBS along Tunnel align	28	28 16JAN09A	10JUN09 16JAN09A	103A 10JUN09	2	-16						
raffic	Name of Alberta Association	1				I				10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		<u> </u>	
01R0001202	Appoint Traffic Consultant/Traffic Engineer	14	14 14DEC07A	03JAN08A 14DEC07A	CO7A 03JAN08A	38A 2	8.9						
01R0001204	Eng's Approval of Traffic Consultant	7	7 28DEC07A	28FEB08A 28DEC07A	207A 28FEB08A	38A 2	0					SXA -0	
01R0001206	Prepare/submit TTA Schemes (ingress & egress)	14	14 04JAN08A	31JAN08A 04JAN08A	108A 31JAN08A	38A 2	ER.						
01R0001216	Obtain endorsement of TTA schemes from TMLG	21	21 01FEB08A	01APR08A 01FEB08A	308A 01APR08A	08A 2	1			neduled on 11/03/081st TMLG was held on 12/02/08	G was held	on 12/02/0	80
01R0001234	Approval of TTA schemes by the Authorities	14	14 02APR08A	19APR08A 02APR08A	308A 19APR08A	08A 2		"HyD & Police		a) refers		- 5	
01R0001236	Approval of TTA schemes by the Authorities	41	14 02APR08A	19APR08A 02APR08A	308A 19APR08A	08A 2	301	HyD & Police	ER.B1 1.15 (9) refers	a) refers			
anageme	Management of Sub-contractors as per SCC 44	1			The state of								
01R0001302	Submit a Sub-contractor Management Plan	30	30 14DEC07A	14DEC07A 12JAN08A 14DEC07A	CO7A 12JAN08A	38A 2	Dwit	within 30 days or LOA	LOA				
01R0001304	Submit Quarterly the Updated SMP	1,642	1,642 1,642 03JUL08A	31DEC12 03JUL08A	.08A 18JAN13	0	364					Per SCC 44 (*	C 44
Trees	一												
u Ho Wan a	Siu Ho Wan as a New Tree Transplanting Area												
			1000	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	Carlotte and a section of	The state of the s				F		1	

			3_3						28		18			7 7	00	3			20.3	13			:-3																	
And															ed on 13/02/0														441											
NAME OF THE OWNER O					as of LOA	hs from DOC	3(2) within 3 months from DOC								As per ER. B30 30.06(2) SOR.s approval obtained on 13/02/08						SC Steel Co. Ltd by PR																nic			
	L				whin 45 dy	within 3 mt	53(2) within								30.06(2) Si					_		g_td	Hin Wing		Sning	Long Faith	-	to Soldata	IJ-					telibuild	h Yau	ling Kee			odata	Lam
	13		0	0	=ERB 26.02A; within 45 dyas of LOA	=ER 1.5.3 (2); within 3 mths from DOC	♦ ER 1.5.			0	11				As per ER. B30	n				awarded to	awarded to	Geotech Eng	awarded to		King Sning	awarded to L		awarded t			awaded to Seli			awarded to Inte	awarded to Ch	awarded to Mir	awarded to Pil	Anderson	awarded to So	=awarded to L
Float												0	Ī		Ì		0										356		356	501										
8 □	Н		2	2	2	2	2		2	1 2	4	2			2	2	2		A 2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4 2	7		2	2	4 2	2	2	2	A 2	A 2	A 2	2	A 2	A 2
WP3D	07SEP08/		14JAN08A	28FEB08A	29JAN08A	06MAR08A			10JAN08A	16APR08A	10MAR08A	18JAN13			15JAN08A	23FEB08A	11JAN14		27MAR09A	05JUN08A	30MAY08A	02APR08A	09MAY08A	05JAN09A	D3NOV08A	25APR08A	26JUN09	01AUG08A	03JUN10	_	21DEC07A	02JAN08A	22JAN08A	14FEB08A	03MAR08A	03MAR08A	03MAR08A	11MAR08A	14MAR08A	15MAR08A
Start	AUG08A		DEC07A	JANDSA	DEC07A	DEC07A	08SEP08A		DEC07A	JANOSA	JANOSA	FEB08A			DEC07A	DEC07A	FEB08A	j	AUGOSA	DEC07A	DEC07A	DEC07A	DEC07A	A80NUC:	AUGOSA	DEC07A	28JUN08A	JULOBA	DEC09	ОСТОВ	DEC07A	'DEC07A	DEC07A	DEC07A	JANOBA	SDEC07A	JANOSA	DEC07A	JANOSA	SJAN08A
Finish	7SEP08A 18		14JAN08A 14DEC07A	28FEB08A 15JAN08A	29JAN08A 14DEC07A	06MAR08A 28DEC07A	30		10JAN08A 28DEC07A	16APR08A 11JAN08A	10MAR08A 18JAN08A	07DEC12 23FEB08A			5JAN08A 28	23FEB08A 28DEC07A	30NOV13 25FEB08A		27MAR09A 28AUG08A	05JUN08A 14DEC07A	30MAY08A 14DEC07A	02APR08A 28DEC07A	09MAY08A 14DEC07A	05JAN09A 02JUN08A	03NOV08A 08AUG08A	25APR08A 14DEC07A	26JUN09 28	01AUG08A 14JUL08A	03JUN10 06DEC09	07FEB10 11OCT09	21DEC07A 14DEC07A	02JAN08A 17DEC07A	22JAN08A 29DEC07A	14FEB08A 14DEC07A	03MAR08A 04JAN08A	03MAR08A 28DEC07A	03MAR08A 04JAN08A	11MAR08A 14DEC07A	14MAR08A 15JAN08A	15MAR08A 16JAN08A
AD04	18AUG08A 07SEP08A 18AUG08A 07SEP08A	-	14DEC07A 1.	15JAN08A 2	14DEC07A 2	28DEC07A 06	08SEP08A		28DEC07A 1	11JAN08A 1	18JAN08A 10	23FEB08A C			28DEC07A 15JAN08A 28DEC07A	28DEC07A 2	25FEB08A 3		28AUG08A 2	14DEC07A 0	14DEC07A 30	28DEC07A 0.	14DEC07A 0	02JUN08A 0	08AUG08A 0	14DEC07A 2	28JUN08A	14JUL08A 0	06DEC09		14DEC07A 2	17DEC07A 0	29DEC07A 2	14DEC07A 1	04JAN08A 00	28DEC07A 00	04JAN08A 00	14DEC07A 1	15JAN08A 14	16JAN08A 1
MP3D	-		14 1	7. 1	45: 14	90 2	0		14 2	7 1	28 1				7 2	60 2	1,777 2		60 2	60 1	90 1	60 2	90 1	80 0	09	90 1	344 2	78 1	180	120	7 1	17 1	25 2	48	0 09	67 2	0 09	45 1	60.1	60 1
AD04 WP3D			14	7	45	06	0		41	7	28	1,378 1,378				60	1,7771		09	09	90	09	90	80	09	06	344	78	180	120	2	17	25	48	09	29	09	45	9	09
Activity	Preparation works for new T.T. area		Appoint Landscape Specialist Contractor	SO's Approval of Landscape Contractor	Nominate competent person to oversee tree works	Obtain Tree Removal Permit by Others	Remove / Transplant Trees start		Appoint Surveyors	SO's Approval of Surveyor	Initial Survey	Maintain & carry out survey works	Smart Card System as per ER B.30		Submit Smart Card Sys for SO's Approval	Install & start Operating Smart-Card System	Operate & Maintain Smart-Card System	Procurement of Sub-contractor	Spoil Disposal	Earthwork for Outfall O-1	Re-bar Supply	Soil Nailing	H-piling Works	Fabrication of Pre-cast Lining	Drainage/Road Works for Access Road at I-3	Temp. steel decking over Shing Mun Nullah at I-1	Design/Install Communication System	Design/install Flow Monitoring Devices	Procurement & delivery of Communication System	Procurement/delivery of Flow Measurement Devices	Supply TBM/Main Tunnel Construction	Security	Progress Photo/Vedio	Webpage/Physical Model/3D Animation	Hoarding/Fencing Erection	Erection of Contractor's Office	Remote Control CCTV	Concrete Supply	Geotechnical Instrumentation	Drilling/Grouting for Geotchnical Instrumentat.
9	VO028-04		01R0001502	01R0001504	01R0001506	01R0001510	01R0001512	Survey	01R0001602	01R0001604	01R0001608	01R0001610	Smart Card		01R0001802	01R0001804	01R0001806	Procuremen	01R0001904	01R0001906	01R0001910	01R0001912	01R0001914	01R0001916	01R0001920	01R0001922	01R0001924	01R0001925	01R0001936	01R0001938	01R0018A02	01R0018A04	01R0018A06	01R0018A08	01R0018A10	01R0018A12	01R0018A14	01R0018A16	01R0018A18	01R0018A20

28 60 28 21 23
6 6
6
2
2 2
28 82
21
9
9
28
2
90
90
28
14
3
49
28
4
7
49
28
4
2
49
28
14
21
49
28
27
2
49
28

	Physical Models & Other Material Display								
	Prepare/submit a physical models	255		308A	27NOV08A 15FEB08A		01		to the acceptance of the SO
-	Prepare/submit a 3-D animation model	308	308 1	15FEB08A	27FEB09A 15FEB08A	A 27FEB09A	N		to he acceptance of the SOas per ER's Note 4.4.9
	nternet Website as per ER 4.4.7								
								Ī	_
	Propose the design of web page	30			09FEB08A 28DEC07A	A 09FEB08A	N		
	Produce the web page for approval of SO	211		100	19FEB09A 10MAR08A		N		within 2 months from DOC
	SO's approval of web page	30	30 00	02JUN08A	24FEB09A 02JUN08A	A 24FEB09A	2		
	Submit updated web pages monthly	1,433 1	1,433 2	25FEB09A	30NOV13 25FEB09A	411JAN14	2	30	u a
	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 1R			J.		į			
	1R 1: On provision of SO's Accommodation	0	o		13SEP08A	13SEP08A	2	Ī	◆accommodation for accupation as per App. ER.M
	1R 2. On providing documents of effected CWI	0	0		03JAN08A	03JAN08A	N		care of the works insurance has been effected
	1R 3: On providing documents of effected TPI	0	0		03JAN08A	03JAN08A	0		♦3rd party insurance has been effected
	1R 4: On Porovidina documents of effected PII	0	0		03JAN08A	03JAN08A	N		◆P. I. Insurance has been effected.
	1R 5. On delivery of all Land Transport for SO	0	0		02MAY08A	02MAY08A	N		In transport delivered for use of the SO
	1R 6; On install. of computer facilities for SO	0	0		13SEP08A	13SEP08A	N		◆computer facilities for use of the SO
	1R 7; On accept of detailed CRA ind. PCS	0	0		11AUG09	11AUG09	2	1,602	◆detailed CRA incl. pre-condition survey
	1R 8; On acceptance of Physical Model by the SO	0	0		27NOV08A	27NOV08A	2		physical model completed as per ER 4.4.8
ħ	1R 9; On acceptance of 3-D Animation Model	0	0		27FEB09A	27FEB09A	2		◆3.D animation model completed as per ER 4.4.9
1	1R 10; On satisf. operation of CCTV for 3 mth	0	0		17JUN09	17JUN09	CV	1,6570	as per ER 4.4
1	1R 11; On acceptance of O&MM	0	0		08FEB12	21MAR12	0	691	O&MM completed as per ER 4.4.11.◆
	1R 12; On acceptance of as-built drwgs.	0	0		07MAR13	18APR13	2	298	built drwgs. completed as per ER 4.4.12◆
	1R 13; On acceptance of T.R/Video/Brouchure	0	0		06JAN13	17FEB13	2	358	tunnel report & vedeo & brocher submitted as perER 4.4.13
	1R 14; On complete all wks for 3 mth frm DOC	0	0		27MAR08A	27MAR08A	2		◆of all obligations by this C.S. 3-mths from DOC
	1R 15; On complete all wks for 6 mth frm DOC	0	0		27JUN08A	27JUN08A	2		♦of all obligations by this CS 6 mths from DOC
1	1R 15; On complete all wks for 9 mth frm DOC	0	0		25SEP08A	25SEP08A	2		♦of all obligations by this CS 9 mths from DOC
1	1R 17; On complete all wks for 12 mth frm DOC	0	0		27DEC08A	27DEC08A	2		♦of all obligation by this CS 12 mths frm DOC
	1R 18; On complete all wks for 15 mth fm DOC	0	ō		27MAR09A	27MAR09A	2		♦ of all obligations by this CS 15 mths frm DOC
1	1R 19; On complete all wks for 18 mth frm DOC	0	0		26JUN09	26JUN09	7	1,163	♦of all obligations by this CS 18 mths frm DOC
	1R 20; On complete all wks for 21 mth frm DOC	0	0		25SEP09	25SEP09	7	1,072	♦of all obligations by this C\$ 21 mths frm DOC
1	1R 21; On complete all wks for 24 mth frm DOC	0	0		26DEC09	26DEC09	2	980	♦of all obligations by this CS 24 mths frm DOC
	1R 22; On complete all wks for 27 mth frm DOC	0	0		27MAR10	27MAR10	2	889	♦of all obligations by this CS 27 mths frm DOC
1	1R 23; On complete all wks for 30 mth frm DOC	0	0		26JUN10	26JUN10	2	798	♦of all obligations by this CS 30 mths frm DO
	1R 24; On complete all wks for 33 mth frm DOC	0	0		25SEP10	25SEP10	5	707	♦of all obligations by this CS 33 mths frm
	1R 25; On complete all wks for 36 mth frm DOC	0	0		26DEC10	26DEC10	2	615	♦of all obligations by this C\$ 36 mths ft
	1R 26; On complete all wks for 39 mth frm DOC	0	0		27MAR11	27MAR11	2	524	♦of all obligations by this CS 39 mth
	1R 27; On complete all wks for 42 mth frm DOC	0	0		26JUN11	26JUN11	2	433	♦of all obligations by this CS 42 r
1	1R 28; On complete all wks for 45 mth frm DOC	0	0		25SEP11	25SEP11	2	342	of all obligations by this CS 45 mths frm DOC◆
1	1R 29; On issuance of completion certificates	0	0		04JAN13	15FEB13	2	360	of completion except Section 7
Ĺ			1000		Company of the Compan	Total Company Services Company	1000	-	Af all aplications 3 mthe frm DOM evel Sec 7

2
S
$\overline{}$
οŧ
77
Φ
Ō
В
α.

O1R0002531 1R3 O1R0002532 1R3 O1R0002533 1R3 O1R0002533 1R4 O1R0003001 16R7003002 16R7003005 16R7003005 16R7003005 16R7003005 16R7003005 16R7003008 16R70	01R0002531 1R 31; On complete all wks for 6 mth fm CMP 01R0002532 1R 32; On complete all wks for 9 mth fm CMP 01R0002533 1R 33; On issuance of maintenance certificate Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 16R 16R 7003001 16R 1; On completion of landscape wks; Portion A 16R7003002 16R 2; On completion of landscape wks; Portion B	0 0 0	0	07JUN13	19JUL13	2 206	206 of all obligations 6 mths frm DOM excl. Sec. 7◆
Schedule of Miles 1R Schedule of Miles 1R Schedule of Miles 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 1	33; On complete all wks for 9 mth frm CMP 33; On issuance of maintenance certificate 4tones for Cost Centre No. 16R 1; On completion of landscape wks; Portion A 2; On completion of landscape wks; Portion B	0 0					
Schedule of Miles 16R7003001 16R 16R7003002 16R 16R7003003 16R 16R7003006 16R 16R7003006 16R 16R7003006 16R 16R7003008 16R	33; On issuance of maintenance certificate stones for Cost Centre No. 16R 1; On completion of landscape wks; Portion A 2; On completion of landscape wks; Portion B	0	0	06SEP13	180CT13	2 1	115 of all obligations 9 mths fm DOM excl. Sec. 7◆
Schedule of Miles 16R7003001 16R 16R7003002 16R 16R7003002 16R 16R7003004 16R 16R7003005 16R 16R7003006 16R 16R7003008 16R	tones for Cost Centre No. 16R 1, On completion of landscape wks; Portion A 2. On completion of landscape wks; Portion B		0	30DEC13	10FEB14	2	0 certificate
16R7003001 16R 16R7003002 16R 16R7003003 16R 16R7003004 16R 16R7003006 16F 16R7003008 16F	11; On completion of landscape wks; Portion A 2: On completion of landscape wks; Portion B						
16R7003001 16R 16R7003002 16R 16R7003003 16R 16R7003004 16R 16R7003006 16F 16R7003008 16F 16R7003008 16F	1; On completion of landscape wks; Portion A 2; On completion of landscape wks; Portion B						
16R7003002 16R 16R7003003 16R 16R7003004 16R 16R7003006 16F 16R7003007 16F 16R7003008 16F	2; On completion of landscape wks; Portion B	0	0	01MAR12	01MAR12	2	•
16R7003003 16R 16R7003004 16R 16R7003005 16R 16R7003007 16F 16R7003008 16F		0	0	16MAR12	16MAR12	2	654
16R7003004 16R 16R7003005 16R 16R7003006 16F 16R7003008 16F	16R 3; On completion of landscape wks; Portion C	0	0	28JAN12	28JAN12	2 7	702
16R7003005 16R 16R7003006 16R 16R7003007 16R 16R7003008 16F	16R 4; On completion of landscape wks; Portion D	0	0	30NOV12	11JAN13	2	\$68
16R7003006 16R 16R7003007 16R 16R7003008 16F	16R 5; On completion of establish wks; Portion A	0	0	01MAR13	01MAR13	2	304
16R7003007 16R 16R7003008 16F	16R 6; On completion of establish wks; Portion B	0	0	16MAR13	16MAR13	2	◆
16R7003008 16R	16R 7; On completion of establish wks; Portion C	0	0	27JAN13	27JAN13	. 2	337
Schodulo of Miles	16R 8; On completion of establish wks; Portion D	0	0	30NOV13	11JAN14	2	30
	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 17R	1				ł	
		((A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	A000 A8470	+	Of all reference of the following of the following the first file following the first file following the first file following the file following t
	17R 1; On complet of all wks for 3 mth frm DUC	0	0 0	ZUMARUSA	Z/IVIARUO	1	Ol all safety congations are properties and congations of the first poly
17R0003102 17R	17R 2; On complet of all wks for 6 mth frm DOC	5	D	Z/JUNUSA	Y JOINDOA	-	College of the second of the s
17R0003103 17R	17R 3; On complet of all wks for 9 mth fm DOC	0	0	26SEP08A	26SEP08A	-	♦of all safey & env. obligations 9 mths frm DOC
17R0003104 17R	17R 4; On complet of all wks for 12 mth frm DOC	0	0	27DEC08A	27DEC08A	-	♦of all safety & env. obligations 12 mths frm DOC
17R0003105 17R	17R 5; On complet of all wks for 15 mth fm DOC	0	0	27MAR09A	27MAR09A	A 2	♦of all safety & env. obligations 15 mths fm DOC
17R0003106 17R	17R 6; On complet of all wks for 18 mth frm DOC	0	0	27JUN09	15JUL09	2 1,647	∳ o ↓
17R0003107 17R	17R 7; On complet of all wks for 21 mth frm DOC	0	0	26SEP09	14OCT09	2 1,556	Jo.
17R0003108 17R	17R 8; On complet of all wks for 24 mth frm DOC	٥	0	26DEC09	13JAN10	2 1,465	65 of all safety & env. obligations 24 mths frm DOC
17R0003109 17R	17R 9; On complet of all wks for 27 mth frm DOC	0	0	28MAR10	15APR10		•
17R0003110 17R	17R 10; On complet all wks for 30 mth frm DOC	0	0	27JUN10	15JUL10	2 1,282	• •
17R0003111 17R	17R 11; On complet all wks for 33 mth frm DOC	0	0	26SEP10	14OCT10	2	•
17R0003112 17R	17R 12; On complet all wks for 36 mth frm DOC	0	0	26DEC10	13JAN11	2 1,100	00 ♦of all safety & env. obligations 36 mtl
17R0003113 17R	17R 13; On complet all wks for 39 mth frm DOC	0	0	28MAR11	15APR11	2 1,008	•
17R0003114 17R	17R 14; On complet all wks for 42 mth frm DOC	0	0	27JUN11	15JUL11	2 9	917 of all safety & env. obligations
17R0003115 17R	17R 15; On complet all wks for 45 mth frm DOC	0	0	26SEP11	140CT11	2 8	
17R0003116 17R	17R 16; On complet all wks for 48 mth frm DOC	0	0	26DEC11	13JAN12	2 7	735 of all safety & env. obligations 48 miths frm DOC.◆
17R0003117 17F	17R 17; On complet of all wks for 3 mth frm CMP	0	0	08MAR13	19APR13	2	of all safety & en
17R0003118 17F	17R 18; On complet of all wks for 6 mth frm CMP	0	0	07JUN13	19JUL13	2 2	206 of all safety & env. obligations 6 mths frm DOMexcluding Section 7
17R0003119 17F	17R 19; On complet of all wks for 9 mth frm CMP	0	0	07SEP13	190CT13	2	114 of all safety & env. obligations 9 mths fm DOMexcluding Section 7
17R0003120 17F	17R 20; On issuance of maintenance certificate	0	0	30DEC13	10FEB14	2	0 certificate
Design/Design C	Design/Design Check for Permanent Works						
Project -wide Packages	kages						
Project Design Plan (PDP)	(dOd)						
02L10D0102 Em	Employ Independent Designer	7	7 14DEC07A	7A 20DEC07A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A 20DEC07A	'A 2	
	Prepare & submit Project Design Plan (PDP)	28	28 14DEC07A	7A 26FEB08A 14DEC07A	4DEC07A 26FEB08A	A 2	per ER 5.4.1 within 28 days of LOA
02L10D0106 SO	SO's review & comment on PDP	28	28 27FEB08A	3A 18MAR08A 27FEB08A	7FEB08A 18MAR08A	3A 2	
-	Provide further information of (PDP)	28	28 19MAR08A	8A 21AUG08A 19MAR08A	3MAR08A 21AUG08A	Z	

<u> </u>	Activity Description	Dur Dur	Dur	Start	Finish Start	Finish	4	Float							
02L10D0110	SO approves PDP	41	14	14MAY08A	04SEP08A 14MAY08A 04SEP08A	8A 04SEPC	8A 2	-							
02L10D0112	Employ Independent Design Checker	4	14 2	8DEC07A	01FEB08A 28DEC07A	7A 01FEB08A	8A 2		n					•	
02L10D0114	Approval of Design Checker by the SO	28	28 (02FEB08A	28FEB08A 02FEB08A	3A 28FEB08A	8A 2	-							
sign for Com	Design for Communication System														
02L1FE0102	Design preparation for the AIP submission	5	15	27JUN09	11JUL09 27JUN09	9 11JUL09	9 2	356		_					
02L1FE0103	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	-	-	13JUL09	13JUL09 13JUL09	13JUL09	9	288	R (5		
02L1FE0104	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	14JUL09	10AUG09 14JUL09	10AUG09	39 2	356							
02L1FE0106	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	-	-	13JUL09	13JUL09 13JUL09	13JUL09	1	294							
02L1FE0108	Design (AIP) review by the SO	09	9	21JUL09	18SEP09 21JUL09	18SEP09	9 2	356			11				Ī
02L1FE0110	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	-	13JUL09	13JUL09 13JUL09	13JUL09	9 1	321					5.4		
02L1FE0112	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	21JUL09	17AUG09 21JUL09	17AUG09	39 2	387							
02L1FE0114	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	-	-	18AUG09	18AUG09 18AUG09	9 18AUG09	1 60	315							
02L1FE0116	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	0	0		19SEP09	19SEP09	39 2	356			•				
02L1FE0118	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30	28AUG09	26SEP09 28AUG09	9 26SEP09	9 2	356							
02L1FE0119	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	-	₹-	28SEP09	28SEP09 28SEP09	9 28SEP09	1 1	288			-/			200	
02L1FE0120	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	78	28	29SEP09	26OCT09 29SEP09	9 26OCT09	39 2	356			10				
02L1FE0122	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	3	-	28SEP09	28SEP09 28SEP09	9 28SEP09	1	293			_				
02L1FE0124	Design (DDA) review by the SO	09	09	06OCT09	04DEC09 06OCT09	9 04DEC09	39 2	356			1				
02L1FE0126	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	*	-	28SEP09	28SEP09 28SEP09	9 28SEP09	1	319	100		=				
02L1FE0128	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	060CT09	02NOV09 06OCT09	9 02NOV09	09 2	388			B30				
02L1FE0130	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA		-	03NOV09	03NOV09 03NOV09	9 03NOV09	1	316							
02L1FE0132	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0		05DEC09	05DEC09	39 2	356			•			25	
ign for Flow	Design for Flow Measurement System												-		
02L1FE0202	Design preparation for the AIP submission	0	0		11MAY09A	11MAY09A	09A 2	01		Ī				28	
02L1FE0203	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	-		29MAY09	29MAY09 29MAY09	9 29MAY09	1 60						×		
02L1FE0204	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	28	28		26JUN09 30MAY09	9 26JUN09	39 2	502		51			nii i		
02L1FE0206	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	1		12MAY09A	12MAY09A 12MAY09A	BA 12MAY09A	1 A60							ied He	
02L1FE0208	Design (AIP) review by the SO	09	. 09	13MAY09A	24JUL09 13MAY09A		9 2	502	e di						Ī
02L1FE0210	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	•	29MAY09	Ves II		1	432	- 33	- 1					
02L1FE0212	Design (AIP) review by the ref. authorities	28	28	90NUC90	60NUL09 06JUL09		9 2	522					-12		
02L1FE0214	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	-	-	04JUL09	04JUL09 04JUL09		9	427	5 6			17.			
02L1FE0216	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	0	0		25JUL09	25JUL09	9 2	-			•				
02L1FE0218	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30	03JUL09	01AUG09 03JUL09	9 01AUG09		2 502							
02L1FE0219	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	-	۳	03AUG09	03AUG09 03AUG09	9 03AUG09	1 60	410							
02L1FE0220	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	04AUG09	31AUG09 04AUG09	19 31AUG09	09 2	501			111				
02L1FE0222	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	-	r	03AUG09	03AUG09 03AUG09	9 03AUG09	1 60	1 416					-3	S.	
02L1FE0224	Design (DDA) review by the SO	09	09	11AUG09	09OCT09 11AUG09	19 09OCT09		2 501			D				
02L1FE0226	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	T	03AUG09	03AUG09 03AUG09	9 03AUG09	1 60	440						2	
02L1FE0228	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	11AUG09	07SEP09 11AUG09		2 5	533						51	
02L1FE0230	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	-	-	08SEP09	08SEP09 08SEP09	9 08SEP09		1 431							
4 1 1 0000	Ohtain design (DDA) approval from the SO	0	C		COLOCO		-				4		-		

												753			770	523	7,5	1	150-17							N. A.	333	353					-75								223	
						100									- 3		100	0.211		4			200				on 02/12/08											21	100	1.07		
			3											c				5 1	3	8					_		E cert on			9:0												
														after ICE certification													17/09/092nd (CE cert]
														after ICE				**	-	13	=	13					ICE on 17/0	L1 - 6							-		-7					
		-							11	11	1	1	I	T days	I	•									ı	1	1410	I	1				•	H		***				131		•
					=	13	•				U	II	IJ				_	39	9				2				<u>U</u>	I	IJ	0	l											
Float															0			330	269	330	269	330	330											124	105	126	103	124	128	155	129	124
2	Ĭ			2	-	2	2		2	-	2	-	2	4		2		7	-	2	जि	2	2		2	4	A 2	٦ 1	A 2	4	A 2	4		2	۳	2	-	2	-	2	-	2
rinisn	į		15MAY08A	26MAY08A	26MAY08A	30JUN08A	30JUN08A		16FEB09A	17FEB09A	17FEB09A	17FEB09A	14MAR09A	03MAR09A	31MAY09	24MAR09A		18JAN10	19JAN10	16FEB10	19JAN10	02MAR10	02MAR10		28FEB09A	02MAR09A	18MAR09A	19MAR09A	20MAR09A	19AUG08A	12NOV08A	12NOV08A	-	12JUN09	13JUN09	11JUL09	13JUN09	18AUG09	20JUN09	18JUL09	2010109	19AUG09
Sigil	j		2FEB08A	SMAY08A	SMAY08A	7MAY08A			2MAY08A	OJULOSA	1JUL08A	2AUG08A	3AUG08A	3FEB09A	4MAR09A			4JAN10*	19JAN10	20JAN10	9JAN10	0JAN10			2JUN08A	2JUL08A	4JUL08A	5JUL08A	6JUL08A	4JUL08A	5JUL08A	3NOV08A		21MAR09A	13JUN09	14JUN09	13JUN09	14JUN09	20JUN09	21JUN09	20JUL09	
Lingin	١		15MAY08A 22FEB08A	26MAY08A 16MAY08A	26MAY08A 26MAY08A	30JUN08A 27MAY08A	30JUN08A		16FEB09A 02MAY08A	17FEB09A 10JUL08A	17FEB09A 11JUL08A	17FEB09A 12AUG08A	14MAR09A 13AUG08A	03MAR09A 03FEB09A	31MAY09 04MAR09A	24MAR09A		18JAN10 04JAN10*	19JAN10 1	16FEB10 2	19JAN10 19JAN10	02MAR10 20JAN10	02MAR10		28FEB09A 02JUN08A	OZMAROSA 12JULOSA	18MAR09A 14JUL08A	19MAR09A 15JUL08A	20MAR09A 16JUL08A	19AUG08A 14JUL08A	12NOV08A 15JUL08A	12NOV08A 03NOV08A	-	12JUN09 2	13JUN09 1	11JUL09 1	13JUN09 1	18AUG09 1	20JUN09 2		20JUL09 2	19AUG09
Start	į			16MAY08A 26		7MAY08A 30	36		02MAY08A 1	OJULO8A 1	11JUL08A 1	12AUG08A 1	13AUG08A 14	03FEB09A 03	04MAR09A 3	22		04JAN10*	19JAN10	20JAN10	19JAN10	20JAN10 0	0		02JUN08A 2	2JUL08A 07		5JUL08A 19	6JUL08A 2	4JUL08A 1	15JUL08A 1	03NOV08A 1:	-	21MAR09A	13JUN09	14JUN09	13JUN09	14JUN09	20JUN09		20JUL09	
Dur	1		14 22	14 16	1 26	21 27	0		158 02	2 10	30 11	2 12	68 13	1 03	28 04	0		15 04	-	28 2	1	42 2	0		30 02	3	243 14	2 16	66 16	1-	28 1	1 03	0	30 21	-	28 1	-	1 99	1 2	28 2	- N	0
o ann	١		4	4	-	21	0		158	2	30	2	68	-	28	0		15		28	+	42	0		30	ю	243	2	99	्रक्त	28	. 	0	30	·-	28	-	99		28		0
Description	n Portion A	Shing Mun Nullah	by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	e SO	oval from the SO	ide/Box Culvert	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	w by the SO	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	t for design (DDA)		by the Designer	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	e SO	oval from the SO	Portion A	Design preparation for the AIP submission	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	by the SO	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	nt for design (AIP)	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	w by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	nt for design (DDA)
	Design Packages for Works in Portion A	Temp. Steel Decking Design Over Shing Mun Nullah	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification t	Design submission f	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	ELS Design for Spiral Ramp/Cascade/Box Culvert	Design preparation f	Design submission f	Design (DDA) certifit	Design (DDA) submi	Design (DDA) review by the SO	SO submit design (L	Design (DDA) reviev	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	Temp. Platform Design for H-Piling	Design preparation by the Designer	Design submission f	Design certification I	Design submission f	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Cascade & Box Culver Design for Portion A	Design preparation t	Design (AIP) submis	Design (AIP) certific	Design (AIP) submis	Design (AIP) review by the SO	AIP submission for r	Design (AIP) review	Obtain rel. authoritie	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	Design preparation	Design (DDA) subm	Design (DDA) certifi	Design (DDA) subm	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for	Design (DDA) reviev	Obtain rel. authoritie	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)
	Design Pac	Temp. Steel	02L1AA0102	02L1AA0104	02L1AA0106	02L1AA0108	02L1AA0110	ELS Design	02L1AA0202	02L1AA0203	02L1AA0204	02L1AA0206	02L1AA0208	02L1AA0216	02L1AA0218	02L1AA0238	Temp. Platfo	02L1AA0302	02L1AA0303	02L1AA0304	02L1AA0306	02L1AA0308	02L1AA0310	Cascade & E	02L1AA0402	02L1AA0403	02L1AA0404	02L1AA0406	02L1AA0408	02L1AA0410	02L1AA0412	02L1AA0414	02L1AA0420	02L1AA0422	02L1AA0423	02L1AA0424	02L1AA0426	02L1AA0428	02L1AA0430	02L1AA0432	02L1AA0434	02L1AA0440

Impact Assess	Impact Assessment on WSD Wo YIp Hop V. S. P. H.										
02L1AA0502	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30 02MAY08A	ISA 26FEB09A 02MAY08A	100	309A 2					
02L1AA0503	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	-	1 26JUN08A	8A 27FEB09A 26JUN08A	N08A 27FEB09A	309A 1					
02L1AA0504	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	09	60 27JUN08A	8A 11MAR09A 27JUN08A	NOSA 111MAR09A	209A 2		14 IS	ICE cert on 02/12/08		
02L1AA0506	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	2	2 14JUL08A	8A 24MAR09A 14JUL08A	-08A 24MAR09A	R09A 1					
02L1AA0508	Design (DDA) review by the SO	99	66 15JUL08A	8A 31MAR09A 15JUL08A	-08A 31MAR09A	R09A 2					
02L1AA0510	DDA submission for rel, authorities' approval	2	2 10JUL08A	8A 14MAR09A 10JUL08A	-08A 14MAR09A	R09A 1					
02L1AA0512	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28 14JUL08A	8A 31MAY09 14JUL08A	-08A 31MAY09	Y09 2	0				
02L1AA0514	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	-	1 01JUN09	90 01JUN09 01JUN09	90NUL10 60N	109	0				
02L1AA0520	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0	31MAR09A	31MAR09A	R09A 2		•			
Temporary Pla	Temporary Platform for Pipe Pilling							= 7			
02L1AA0602	Design preparation by the Designer	11	11 21JUL08A	8A 23AUG08A 21JUL08A	_08A 23AUG08A	308A 2		13			
02L1AA0603	Design submission for the DC's approval	æ	1 01AUG08A	38A 25AUG08A 01AUG08A	G08A 25AUG08A	308A 1		11			
02L1AA0604	Design certification by the Design Checker	21	21 02AUG08A	38A 26SEP08A 02AUG08A	G08A 26SEP08A	2 A80	000	0			
02L1AA0606	Design submission for the SO's approval	**	1 08AUG08A	38A 27SEP08A 08AUG08A	G08A 27SEP08A	1 1980		11			
02L1AA0608	Design review by the SO	28	28 09AUG08A	17OCT08A 09AUG08A	G08A 170CT08A	T08A 2		D			
02L1AA0610	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0	170CT08A	17OCT08A	T08A 2		•		8 7	
Temporary Wo	Temporary Works Design for Retrieval of TBM										50
02L1AA0702	Design preparation by the Designer	30	30 28FEB09A	19A 22JUN09 28FEB09A	B09A 22JUN09	709 2	139	i			
02L1AA0703	Design submission for the DC's approval	-	1 23JUN09	99 23JUN09 23JUN09	N09 23JUN09	109	115				
02L1AA0704	Design certification by the Design Checker	28	28 24JUND9	21JUL09	N09 21JUL09	2 60	139				100
02L1AA0706	Design submission for the SO's approval	*	1 23JUN09	99 23JUN09 23JUN09	N09 23JUN09	109	115				
02L1AA0708	Design review by the SO	42	42 24JUN09	09 04AUG09 24JUN09	NO9 04AUG09	309 2	139	11			
02L1AA0710	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0	04AUG09	04AUG09	309 2	139	•			22
Temporary Dr.	Temporary Drainage Management Plan for Portion A						(0)				
02L1AA0802	TDMP preparation by the Designer	208	208 18AUG08A	38A 23MAY09A 18AUG08A	G08A 23MAY09A	Y09A 2					3
02L1AA0804	TDMP submission for the DC's approval	2	2 24SEP08A	38A 25MAY09A 24SEP08A	POBA 25MAY09A	Y09A 1					
02L1AA0806	TDMP certification by the Design Checker	28	28 240CT08A	93JUN09	24OCT08A 03JUN09	709 2	142				(5)
02L1AA0808	TDMP submission for the SO's approval	2	2 05NOV08A	04JUN09	05NOV08A 04JUN09	109	165				
02L1AA0810	TDMP review by the SO	90	90 05NOV08A	16JUL09	05NOV08A 16JUL09	.09 2	192				
02L1AA0812	TDIMP submission for DSD's approval	+	1 04JUN09	04JUN09			119				
02L1AA0814	TDIMP review by the DSD	90	90 05JUN09	02SEP09		P09 2	44			7	
02L1AA0816	Obtain DSD's approval for DDA	*	1 03SEP09	09 03SEP09 03SEP09		-	117			1 1	
02L1AA0818	Obtain SO's consent for TDMP	0	0	03SEP09	03SEP09	P09 2	144		۵		
Geotechnical	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 1 for GL Works										20
3DL1AAG102	Design preparation by the Designer	14	14 22FEB08A	38A 28APR08A 22FEB08A		R08A 2				X5	
3DL1AAG104	Design certification by the Design Checker	7	7 29APR08A	38A 16JUN08A 29APR08A		V08A 2		0		1	
3DL1AAG106	Design submission for the SO's approval	*	1 10MAY08A			Y08A 1					
3DL1AAG108	Design review by the SO	14	14 12MAY08A	DBA 28AUG08A 12MAY08A	Y708A 28AUG08A	G08A 2					
3DL1AAG110	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0	28AUG08A	-	G08A 2		•		00	10
3DL1AAG112	Install Geotechnical Instruments	9	6 26MAY08A	08A 26MAY08A 26MAY08A	Y708A 26MAY08A	Y08A 1					
3DI 1AAG114	Constitution onlesses	17	AN 27MAYORA	DAS 31MAYORA 27MAYORA	YORA 31MAYORA	YORA 2					

OI	Activity	100	P3D	AD04			Cal	Total	200E 800E	2010	1102	2012	2013
	Description	Dur	Dur	Start	Finish Start	t Finish	9	Float					
Geotechnical I	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 2 for Deep Exc.												
3DL1AAG202	Design preparation by the Designer	4	14 C	01DEC08A 2	24FEB09A 01DEC08A	08A 24FEB09A	2		0				
3DL1AAG204	Design certification by the Design Checker	7	7 1	7 15DEC08A 2	25FEB09A 15DEC08A	08A 25FEB09A	2		U				
3DL1AAG206	Design submission for the SO's approval		-	07JAN09A	25FEB09A 07JAN09A	19A 25FEB09A			O				18
3DL1AAG208	Design review by the SO	28	28 (08JAN09A 2	24MAR09A 08JAN09A		7 2		11				
3DL1AAG210	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0	N	24MAR09A	24MAR09A	7		•				
3DL1AAG212	Install Geotechnical Instruments	28	28 (09FEB09A	04JUN09 09FEB09A	99A 04JUN09	-	0	1				533
3DL1AAG214	Baseline Monitoring	9	9	18FEB09A 2	25MAR09A 18FEB09A	39A 25MAR09A	1 2		111			A 8	
3DL1AAG216	Monitor/report Geotechnical Instrumentation	1,643 1,643	-	02JUN08A	04FEB13 02JUN08A	38A 04FEB13	2	0			l		4
Design Pack	Design Packages for Works in Portion B								100				
Piling Platform	Piling Platform to Construct H-pile Wall												
i02L1BB0202	Design preparation by the Designer	15	15 2	4MAR08A C	24MAR08A 09MAY08A 24MAR08A 09MAY08A	08A 09MAY08/	2		п				(18)
02L1BB0204	Design certification by the Design Checker	41	4	10MAY08A	08AUG08A 10MAY08A	08A 08AUG08A	2						0.
02L1BB0206	Design submission for the SO's approval	-	-	1 21MAY08A C	08AUG08A 21MAY08A	08AUG08A	-		11				
02L1BB0208	Design review by the SO	21	21 2	22MAY08A	25SEP08A 22MAY08A	08A 25SEP08A	2					70	
02L1BB0210	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0		25SEP08A	25SEP08A	2		•				
Temp. Platform	Temp. Platform to Construct Drop Shafts											35	
02L1BB0302	Design preparation by the Designer	22	22 0	4AUG08A	04AUG08A 11DEC08A 04AUG08A	08A 11DEC08A	2						
02L1BB0303	Design submission for the DC's approval	2	2	2 11DEC08A	12FEB09A 11DEC08A	08A 12FEB09A	+		I)				
02L1BB0304	Design certification by the Design Checker	14	4	12DEC08A 2	25FEB09A 12DEC08A	08A 25FEB09A	2	7.0	01		, 5		8
02L1BB0306	Design submission for the SO's approval	2	2	2 12DEC08A 3	25FEB09A 12DEC08A	08A 25FEB09A	-		ij		a		
02L1BB0308	Design review by the SO	21	21	21 13DEC08A 1	11MAR09A 13DEC08A	08A 11MAR09A	1 2		1)				(82)
02L1BB0310	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0		11MAR09A	11MAR09A	350		•				188
Temporary Dra	Temporary Drainage Management Plan												
02L1BB0402	TDMP preparation by the Designer	313	313	313 05MAY08A 2	21MAR09A 05MAY08A	08A 21MAR09A	7 2						
02L1BB0403	TDMP submission for the DC's approval	2	2	2 05AUG08A 2	23MAR09A 05AUG08A	08A 23MAR09A	-						
02L1BB0404	TDMP certification by the Design Checker	213	213	213 06AUG08A 1	13APR09A 06AUG08A	08A 13APR09A	2	No. of Sec.					10
02L1BB0406	TDMP submission for the SO's approval	2	2	2 24SEP08A 1	14APR09A 24SEP08A	08A 14APR09A	۳.		1			38	
02L1BB0408	TDMP review by the SO	06	90 25	SEP08A	03JUN09 25SEP08A	08A 03JUN09	2	-210					25
02L1BB0410	TDMP submission for DSD's approval	-	1 23	SEP08A	23SEP08A 23SEP08A	08A 23SEP08A	-	-5					
02L1BB0412	TDMP review by the DSD	06	30	24SEP08A		08A 04JUN09	2	-211					
02L1BB0414	Obtain DSD's approval for DDA	-	-	05JUN09	05JUN09 05JUN09		-	-168					(C)
02L1BB0416	Obtain SO's consent for TDMP	0	0		05JUN09	60NUL20	2	-211	•				
Temp. Suppor	Temp. Support Design for MAA/MAS/VDS/DC					I							
02L1BB0502	Design preparation for the AIP submission	272	272 (23UN08A	02JUN08A 19MAR09A 02JUN08A	38A 19MAR09A	4 2					001	000
02L1BB0503	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	8	7	11JUL08A 2	20MAR09A 11JUL08A	BA 20MAR09A	1						33
02L1BB0504	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	09	09	12JUL08A (04APR09A 12JUL08A	SA 04APR09A	2						
02L1BB0506	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	23	2	24JUL08A (06APR09A 24JUL08A	8A 06APR09A	-						
02L1BB0508	Design (AIP) review by the SO	99	99	25JUL08A 1	11MAY09A 25JUL08A	11MAY09A	7						
02L1BB0510	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	-	12JUL08A	12JUL08A 12JUL08A	12JUL08A	٠					Š	(SS
02L1BB0512	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	14JUL08A	10NOV08A 14JUL08A	BA 10NOV08A	2		I			8	e 97 i
02L1BB0514	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	-	÷	11NOV08A	11NOV08A 11NOV08A	08A 11NOV08A	1						
02L1BB0516	SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO	-	•	29MAY09	29MAY09 29MAY09	09 29MAY09	١	0				-8-	àya
					Shoot 14 of Eg		¥.						

9	Description	Dur	Dur	Start	Finish S	Start	Finish)	Float			
02L1BB0518	Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	30MAY09	26JUN09 30MAY09		26JUN09	2	0	911		
02L1BB0520	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	0	0		11MAY09A		11MAY09A	5		•		
02L1BB0522	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30	28MAY09	26JUN09 28MAY09		26JUN09	2	0	30		
02L1BB0523	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	-	-	27JUN09	27JUN09 27JUN09		27JUN09		0			
02L1BB0524	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	28JUN09	25JUL09 28JUN09		25JUL09	2	-	1181		
02L1BB0526	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	-	-	27JUN09	27JUN09 27JUN09		27JUN09	÷	0		- 3	
02L1BB0528	Design (DDA) review by the SO	99	99	28JUN09	01SEP09 28JUN09		01SEP09	2	0	1		
02L1BB0530	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	-	04JUL09	04JUL09 04JUL09		04JUL09	•	26			
02L1BB0532	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	05JUL09	01AUG09 05JUL09		01AUG09	2	31			
02L1BB0534	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	-	•	03AUG09	03AUG09 03AUG09		03AUG09	-	56			
02L1BB0536	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	-	-	03AUG09	03AUG09 03AUG09		03AUG09	-	0			
02L1BB0538	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	04AUG09	31AUG09 04AUG09		31AUG09	2	0	•		
02L1BB0540	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0		02SEP09	Ü	02SEP09	2	0	*		9
emp. Suppor	Temp. Support Design for MA and MA/NIT Connection										0 0	
02L1BB0602	Design preparation for the AIP submission	110	110	09JUN08A	OZJUNO9 09JUN08A		60NNC20	2	0			
02L1BB0603	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	, 	-	18MAY09A	29MAY09 18MAY09A		29MAY09	-	m			
02L1BB0604	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	19MAY09A	14JUN09 19MA	19MAY09A	14JUN09	2	0			34
02L1BB0606	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	-	*	93JUN09	GONULEO GONULEO		60NDC80		0			
02L1BB0608	Design (AIP) review by the SO	99	99	04JUN09	08AUG09 04JUN09		08AUG09	2	0	1		
02L1BB0610	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval		-	93JUN09	60NULEO 60NULEO		03JUN09	ų.	30			
02L1BB0612	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	04JUN09	01JUL09 04JUN09	-20	01JUL09	7	36	n		
02L1BB0614	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	-	-	02JUL09	02JUL09 02JUL09		02JUL09		31			
02L1BB0616	SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO		۳	22JUN09	22JUN09 22JUN09	5-50	22JUN09	-	0			
02L1BB0618	Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	23JUN09	20JUL09 23JUN09		20JUL09	7	0			8
02L1BB0620	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	0	0		09AUG09	J	09AUG09	2	0	•		
02L1BB0622	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30	18JUL09	16AUG09 18JUL09		16AUG09	7	0			
02L1BB0623	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	-	*	17AUG09	17AUG09 17AUG09		17AUG09	-	0	- /		
02L1BB0624	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	18AUG09	14SEP09 18AUG09		14SEP09	7	0	•		VS (F
02L1BB0626	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	-	-	17AUG09	17AUG09 17AUG09		17AUG09	-	0		TAN	
02L1BB0628	Design (DDA) review by the SO	99	99	18AUG09			22OCT09	7	0			
02L1BB0630	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	_	24AUG09	24AUG09 24AUG09		24AUG09		27			1353
02L1BB0632	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	25AUG09	21SEP09 25AUG09		21SEP09	N	3	13		21
02L1BB0634	Obtain rel, authorities's approval for DDA	-	τ-	22SEP09	22SEP09 22SEP09		22SEP09		52		-3	200
02L1BB0636	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	-	T	22SEP09			22SEP09	-	0			
02L1BB0638	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	23SEP09	200CT09 23SEP09		200CT09	7	0	130		
02L1BB0640	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0		23OCT09		23OCT09	2	0	•		NV.
ermanent De	Permanent Design for MAA/MAS/VDS/DC										-	
02L1BB0702	Design preparation for the AIP submission	285	285	02JUN08A	O2JUN09 02JUN08A		02JUN09	01	0			
02L1BB0703	Design submission for the DC's approval	2	2	23JUL08A	03JUN09 23JU	23JUL08A	93JUN09		0			100
02L1BB0704	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	09	9	24JUL08A	19JUN09 24JU	24JUL08A	19JUN09	2	0			
02L1BB0706	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	2	2	04JUL08A	03JUN09 04JU	04JUL08A	60NULE0		-		<u>,</u> °	
02L1BB0708	Design (AIP) review by the SO	99	99	05JUL08A	19JUN09 05JU	05JUL08A	19JUN09	8	•			
						0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	AND PERCONANCE OF THE PERCONAN					

28
7 6
- -
28
0
30
•
28
€
99
۳
28
٠
-
28
0
90
2
28
2
99
٠
28
•
٠
28
0
30
-
28
-
99
28
+
28
0
1
_

Q	Activity	D04 1	D04 WP3D	AD04 Starf	AD04 WP3D Finish Start	WP3D Finish	Total	2002 2002	2010	1188	2012	2013
02L1BB0906	Design submission for the SO's approval	7-		15AUG09	9 154	15AUG09	1 70					333
02L1BB0908	Design review by the SO	42	42	16AUG09	26SEP09 16AUG09	26SEP09	2 86					tie.
02L1BB0910	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0		26SEP09	26SEP09	2 86	•				
Platform for R(Platform for RCD Operation (Air Vent Shaft)											
02L1BB1602	Prepare design/method statement	9	6 2	22NOV08A	01DEC08A 22NOV08A	A 01DEC08A						
02L1BB1604	Submit design/method statement to Design Checker	T	1 0	1 02DEC08A	23DEC08A 02DEC08A	A 23DEC08A	-	E11			17	
02L1BB1606	Certify design/m.s. by Design Checker	7	7 0	03DEC08A	24DEC08A 03DEC08A	A 24DEC08A	2					
02L1BB1608	Submit design/m.s. to SO	-	1 2	24DEC08A	24DEC08A 24DEC08A	A 24DEC08A	•					
02L1BB1610	Design/m.s. review by SO	14	14 25	DEC08A	11MAR09A 25DEC08A		2	11				
02L1BB1612	Obtain design/m.s. approval from the SO	0	0		11MAR09A	11MAR09A	-	•				300
Temporary Wo	Temporary Works for Air Vent Shaft Construction											
02L1BB1702	Prepare design/method statement	21	21 0	3NOV08A	03NOV08A 16DEC08A 03NOV08A	4 16DEC08A	-	n				
02L1BB1704	Submit design/method statement to Design Checker	-	1 17	DEC08A	17DEC08A 17DEC08A	4 17DEC08A						
02L1BB1706	Certify design/m.s. by Design Checker	4	14 1	18DEC08A	23JAN09A 18DEC08A	A 23JAN09A	2	B				
02L1BB1708	Submit design/m.s. to SO	-	1 2	23JAN09A	23JAN09A 23JAN09A	A80NAL23	-					
02L1BB1710	Design/m.s. review by SO	7	7 2	24JAN09A	23MAR09A 24JAN09A	23MAR09A	2	n				
02L1BB1712	Obtain design/m.s. approval from the SO	0	0		23MAR09A	23MAR09A	74E	•			000	(AS)
Permanet Desi	Permanet Design for Air Vent Shaft											
02L1BB1802	Prepare design/method statement	56	26 0	5NOV08A	26 05NOV08A 11DEC08A 05NOV08A 11DEC08A	4 11DEC08A		(1)				
02L1BB1804	Submit design/method statement to Design Checker	٠	-	1 12DEC08A	12DEC08A 12DEC08A	4 12DEC08A	: 				- 3	
02L1BB1806	Certify design/m.s. by Design Checker	21	21 1		24MAR09A 13DEC08A		2	1				
02L1BB1808	Submit design/m.s. to SO	-	1	17DEC08A	24MAR09A 17DEC08A	A 24MAR09A		II				2/3
02L1BB1810	Design/m.s. review by SO	42	42 1	18DEC08A	31MAY09 18DEC08A	A 31MAY09	2 150	I				
02L1BB1812	Submit design to rel. authorities	•	1 2	1 25MAR09A	25MAR09A 25MAR09A	A 25MAR09A	-					
02L1BB1814	Obtain design approval from rel. authorities	28	28 01	11MAR09A	28MAY09 01MAR09A	A 28MAY09	2 153					
02L1BB1816	Obtain design/m.s. approval from the SO	0	0		30MAY09	30MAY09	1 125	•				
ELS Design fo	ELS Design for Construction of Vortex Shaft											
02L1BB1902	Design preparation by the Designer	25	25 2	23FEB09A	02JUN09 23FEB09A	A 02JUN09	2 -205	1				
02L1BB1904	Design submission for the DC's approval	-	·-	60NULE0		03JUN09	1 -163					
02L1BB1906	Design certification by the Design Checker	28	28	04JUN09		01JUL09						
02L1BB1908	Design submission for the SO's approval	-		60NULE0		03JUN09	1 -157					
02L1BB1910	Design review by the SO	45	42	11JUN09	15JUL09 11JUN09	15JUL09	2 -205					
02L1BB1912	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	ō		15JUL09	15JUL09	2 -205	•				200
Geotechnical	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 1 for GL Works	1										
3DL1BBG102	Design preparation by the Designer	4	14		05MAY08A 22FEB08A							
3DL1BBG104	Design certification by the Design Checker	7	7 0		29AUG08A 06MAY08A	A 29AUG08A	01					
3DL1BBG106	Design submission for the SO's approval	٠	·	10MAY08A	10MAY08A 10MAY08A 10MAY08A	A 10MAY08A						
3DL1BBG108	Design review by the SO	14	14	12MAY08A	14JUL08A 12MAY08A	A 14JUL08A	61	n				E
3DL1BBG110	Obtain design approval from the SO	0	0		14JUL08A	14JUL08A	64	•				
3DL1BBG112	Install Geotechnical Instruments	9	9	11JUN08A	19JUL08A 11JUN08A	A 19JUL08A	x= :	8				
3DL1BBG114	Baseline Monitoring	14	14	21JUL08A	26JUL08A 21JUL08A	26JUL08A	67	-				
Geotechnical	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 2 for Deep Exc.											
3DL1BBG202	Design preparation by the Designer	40	40 31	11AUG08A	AUG08A 240CT08A 31AUG08A 240CT08A	A 240CT08A	2					

Design certification by the Design Checker	roval 1 14 240CT08A roval 2 8 28 06NOV08A 0 0 0 12 14MAR09A 14 11JUN09 entation 1,587 1,587 28JUL08A roval 1 1 04JUL08A 0 0 0 roval 1 1 04JUL08A roval 1 1 04JUL08A roval 1 1 04JUL08A 1 1 04JUL08A 1 1 1 04JUL08A 1 1 1 04JUL08A 1 1 1 04JUL08A 1 1 1 1 04JUL08B roval 1 1 1 04JUL09 roval 1 1 1 17JUL09 hecker 28 28 18JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09		2 - 2 2 - 2 2 2 - 2 2 2 - 2 2 2 - 2		
1 1 0 SNOV08A OZDECO8A OSNOV08A 28 28 0 GNOV08A 10JUN09 OSNOV08A 12 12 14MAR09A 27MAR09A 11JUN09 OSNOV08A 14 14 14 17JUN09 24JUN08A 11JUN09 OSNOV08A 15 15 12MAY08A 31DEC12 28JUL08A 14 14 22MAY08A 31DEC12 28JUL08A 15 15 12MAY08A OSJUL08A OSJUL08A 14 14 0 SOSEP08A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 15 15 12MAY08A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 16 14 14 OSDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 17 1 OSDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 18 14 14 OSDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 19 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 10 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 10 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 11 14 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 12 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 13 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 14 14 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 15 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 16 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 17 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 18 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 18 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 19 17 ODDECO8A ODDECO8A ODDECO8A 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	roval 1 1 1 05NOV08A 28 28 06NOV08A 0 0 0 14 11JUN09 14 11JUN09 1587 28JUL08A 15 15 12MAY08A 16 10 40 29SEP08A 17 1 1 02DEC08A 18 14 14 03DEC08A 19 10 03DEC08A 19 10 1 1 03DEC08A 10 1 1 1 17JUL09 10 1 1 17JUL09 11 1 17JUL09 12 28 28 18JUL09 12 1 1 1 17JUL09 13 12 13 11JUL09		- 0 0 - 0 0 0 0 - 0 - 0 0		
12 12 14MAROSA 10JUNOS 10JUNOS 11JUNOS 11J	28 28 05NOV08A 12 14MAR09A 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1		00-00 00-00 0-0-00		
12 12 14MARO9A 24JUN09 11JUN09 11JUN09 11JUN09 11JUN09 24JUN09 11JUN09 11J	entation 1,587 1,587 28JUL08A 14 14 11JUN09 1587 1,587 28JUL08A 16 14 22MAY08A 17 1 04JUL08A 18 14 14 05JUL08A 19 0 0 10 0 0 10 09DEC08A 10 04DEC08A 11 1 09DEC08A 12 12 14MAR09A 14 14 12 12MAY08A 15 15 12MAY08A 16 10 04JUL08A 17 1 09DEC08A 18 18 11JUL09 19 17JUL09 10 1 1 17JUL09 10 1 1 17JUL09		0-00 00-00 0-0-00		
12 12 14MARO9A 27MARO9A 14MARO9A 14MAROAA 14MAROAA 14MAROAA 14MARO9A 14MAROAA 14MAROAA 14MAROAA 14MAROAA 14MAROAA 14MAROAA 14MAROAAA 14MAROAAAAA 14MAROAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	12 12 14MAR09A 14 14 11JUN09 14 1587 1,587 28JUL08A 15 15 12MAY08A 14 14 14 22MAY08A 14 14 14 05JUL08A 14 14 05JUL08A 14 14 05JUL08A 16 14 14 05JUL08A 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 1		- 0 0 0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 - 0 0	The second secon	
14 14 11 JUNO9 24 JUNO9 11 JUNO9 11 JUNO9 11 JUNO9 12 JUNO9 11 JUNO9 12 JUNO9	roval 1,587 1,587 28JUL08A hecker 14 12 12MAY08A roval 1 1 04JUL08A 14 14 05JUL08A 10 0 0 roval 1 1 02DEC08A roval 1 1 03DEC08A roval 1 1 10DEC08A roval 1 1 17JUL09 hecker 28 18JUL09 hecker 28 18JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09		00 00 00 00 00 00		
1,587 1,587 28JUL08A 31DEC12 28JUL08A 14 14 12JMAY08A 27JUN08A 12JMAY08A 14 14 14 14 14 14 15JUL08A 23JUL08A 23JUL08	hecker 1,587 1,587 28JUL08A hecker 14 12MAY08A roval 1 1 04JUL08A 0 0 0 hecker 0 0 0 hecker 14 14 05JUL08A 0 0 0 hecker 17 1 02DEC08A hecker 18 19 02DEC08A 19 1 1 02DEC08A 19 1 1 17JUL09 hecker 28 28 18JUL09 hecker 28 28 18JUL09 hecker 28 28 18JUL09		0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 - 0 0		
15 15 12/MAYOBA 27JUNOBA 12/MAYOBA 12/MAYOBA 12/MAYOBA 03JULOBA 23JULOBA 23JULO	15 15 12MAY08A 14 14 22MAY08A 14 14 05JUL08A 14 14 05JUL08A 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 1			F111	
hecker 15 15 15 17 LOAJULOSA 27JUNOSA 12MAYOSA hecker 14 14 22MAYOSA 32JULOSA 22MAYOSA roval 1 14 14 22MAYOSA 03JULOSA 23JULOSA 23JULOSA 23JULOSA 03JULOSA 03JULOSA<	hecker 14 12 12MAY08A 15 oval 1 14 05JUL08A 1 1 04JUL08A 1 1 04JUL08A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			101 b	
Design preparation by the Designer certification by the Design Checker 14 12 MAY08A 27JUN08A 12MAY08A Design certification by the Design Checker 14 14 22MAY08A 23JUL08A 23JUL08A Design certification by the Design Checker 14 14 22MAY08A 32JUL08A 23JUL08A Obtain design approval from the SO 0 0 23JUL08A 23JUL08A Design review by the Design Checker 14 14 05JUL08A 23JUL08A Design preparation by the Design Checker 14 14 05DEC08A 3DEC08A 3DEC08A Design certification by the Design Checker 14 14 05DEC08A 3DEC08A 3DEC08A Design review by the SO 0 0 28 28 10DEC08A 3DEC08A Design review by the SO 0 0 0 23MAR09A 2JUL09F Design review by the Design Checker 15 15 2JUL09 1JUL09 Design submission for the DC's approval 1 17JUL09 1JUL09 1JUL09 Design review by the Design Checker 2 2 2 23MAR09A	roval 15 15 12MAY08A roval 14 14 22MAY08A 14 14 05JUL08A 0 0 0 roval 1 1 02DEC08A roval 1 1 09DEC08A 1 1 09DEC08A 1 1 09DEC08A 1 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09			Part Annual Control of the Control o	
Design certification by the Design Checker 14 14 22MAY08A 03UL08A 22MAY08A Design submission for the SO's approval 1 1 4JUL08A 4JUL08A 6JUL08A 6JUL0BA 6JULUCBA 6JULUCBA 6JULUCBA 6JULUCBA 6JULUCBA 6J	roval 14 14 22MAY08A 10 coval 14 14 05JUL08A 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
Design submission for the SO's approval 1 1 04JUL08A 04JUL08A 04JUL08A	roval 1 1 04JUL08A 14 14 05JUL08A 0 0 0 14 05JUL08A 40 40 29SEP08A 40 40 29SEP08A 14 14 03DEC08A 15 14 03DEC08A 1 1 09DEC08A 0 0 0 15 15 02JUL09 16 17JUL09 16 17JUL09 17 1 17JUL09				
Works for Formation of Access Road 14 6 SJUL06A 29JUL06A COLUL08A Works for Formation of Access Road 0 0 28JUL06A 28JUL06A Design reparation by the Designer of the DC's approval 1 1 02DEC08A	roval 14 14 05JUL08A 0 0 0 140 40 29SEP08A 40 40 29SEP08A 141 1 02DEC08A 152 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 154 17JUL09 154 18JUL09 155 15 02JUL09				
Works for Formation of Access Road 0 0 29JUL08A SUBLICEORA SUBLICEORA Months for Formation of Access Road	roval 1 1 28SEP08A roval 1 1 02DEC08A roval 1 1 09DEC08A 28 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 15 15 02JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09			• n U	
Works for Formation of Access Road 40 40 29SEP08A O1DECOBA 29SEP08A Design submission for the DC's approval 1 1 102DEC08A 01DEC0BA 29SEP08A Design submission for the DC's approval 1 1 10DEC0BA 02DEC0BA 02DEC0BA 03DEC0BA 03DEC0BA <td>roval 1 1 0.29SEP08A hecker 1 1 0.2DEC08A roval 1 1 0.2DEC08A roval 1 1 0.0DEC08A 0 0 0 0 roval 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>D U</td> <td></td>	roval 1 1 0.29SEP08A hecker 1 1 0.2DEC08A roval 1 1 0.2DEC08A roval 1 1 0.0DEC08A 0 0 0 0 roval 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09			D U	
Design reparation by the Designer Design submission for the DC's approval 40 40 29SEP06A 01DEC08A 23SEP08A Design submission for the DC's approval 1 1 22DEC08A 02DEC08A 02DEC08A </td <td>roval 1 1 02DEC08A hecker 14 14 03DEC08A roval 1 1 09DEC08A 28 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 15 15 02JUL09* roval 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>n D</td> <td></td>	roval 1 1 02DEC08A hecker 14 14 03DEC08A roval 1 1 09DEC08A 28 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 15 15 02JUL09* roval 1 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1 17JUL09			n D	
Design submission for the DC's approval 1 1 0.2DEC08A OEDEC08A OEDEC0BA OED	hecker 14 1 02DEC08A 14 03DEC08A 15 03DEC08A 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
Design certification by the Design Checker 14 14 03DEC08A 03DEC08A <th< td=""><td>hecker 14 14 03DEC08A roval 1 1 09DEC08A 28 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 roval 15 15 02JUL09* hecker 28 18JUL09 roval 1 17JUL09 roval 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	hecker 14 14 03DEC08A roval 1 1 09DEC08A 28 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 roval 15 15 02JUL09* hecker 28 18JUL09 roval 1 17JUL09 roval 1 17JUL09 roval 1 1				
Design submission for the SO's approval 1 1 09DECO8A 10DECO8A 10DE	reval 1 1 09DEC08A 28 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 15 15 02JUL09* 11 1 17JUL09 11 17 1 17JUL09 11 1 17JUL09 11 17 17JUL09 11 17JUL09			_]]	
possign review by the SO 28 28 10DEC08A 23MAR09A 10DEC08A obtain design approval from the SO 0 0 0 23MAR09A 10DEC08A obtain design approval from the SO 0 0 0 23MAR09A 10DEC08A Design submission for the DC's approval 1 1 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Design submission for the SO's approval 1 1 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Design review by the SO 0 42 42 13JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Obtain design approval from the SO 0 0 0 0 23MA709 23MA709 23DEC08A Design (AIP) submission for the AIP submission for the SO's approval 2 23DEC08A 19MA709 23DEC08A Design (AIP) review by the CSO 1 1 23DEC08A 19MA709 23MA709 23MA709 23MA709 Design (AIP) review by the ref. authorities' approval for AIP 1 23DEC08A 19MA709 23MA709 23MA709 23MA709 Design (AIP) r	28 28 10DEC08A 0 0 0 15 15 02JUL09* 16 17 1 17JUL09 0roval 1 1 17JUL09 17 1 17JUL09			IJ	
omm for H-pile Wail B Co.JUL09 16 JUL09 15 JUL09 15 JUL09 17 JUL09	15 15 02JUL09* 15 15 02JUL09* 1 1 7JUL09 1 1 17JUL09 1 1 17JUL09 1 1 17JUL09			4	
presign review by the Sorgin review by the GEO 103 26JUL09 28AUG09 15JUL09 17JUL09 18JUL09 <	roval 15 15 02JUL09* Thecker 28 28 18JUL09 roval 1 1 7JUL09			•	
Design preparation by the Designer 15 15 15 02JUL09* 15JUL09 15JUL09 02JUL09* Design submission for the DC's approval 1 1 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Design certification by the Design Checker 28 28 18JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Design review by the SO 42 42 18JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Design review by the SO 0 0 42 42 18JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Obtain design approval from the SO 0 0 0 0 28AUG09 18JUL09 Design for MASINDS/DC/AVS 1 1 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 Design for MASINDS/DC/AVS 2 2 23DEC08A 23DEC08A <t< td=""><td>15 15 02JUL09- roval 1 1 77JUL09 siroval 1 1 17JUL09 17 1 1 17JUL09</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	15 15 02JUL09- roval 1 1 77JUL09 siroval 1 1 17JUL09 17 1 1 17JUL09				
besign submission for the DCs approval 1 1 17JUL09 17JU	er 28 28 18JUL09 1 1 17JUL09 1 2 18 18JUL09		2 179		
Design certification by the Design Checker 28 28 18JUL09 14AUG09 18JUL09 18JUL09 18JUL09 18JUL09 18JUL09 18JUL09 18JUL09 17JUL09 17JUL09 <t< td=""><td>28 28 18JUL09 1 1 17JUL09 42 42 18 III 09</td><td>17JUL09</td><td>1 147</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	28 28 18JUL09 1 1 17JUL09 42 42 18 III 09	17JUL09	1 147		
besign submission for the SO's approval 1 17JUL09 <	1 1 17JUL09	18JUL09	2 179	313	
vort Design review by the SO 42 42 42 18JUL09 28AUG09 18JUL09 vort Design design approval from the SO 0 0 2 28AUG09 18JUL09 18JUL09 Design preparation for the AIP submission for the Design (AIP) submission for the Design Checker 2 2 23DEC08A 15MAY09A 23DEC08A Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval 2 2 23DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A Design (AIP) review by the SO 2 2 23DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval 1 1 29MAY09 25MAY09 29MAY09 AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval for AIP 1 2 2 2 20DEC08A 23JUN09 25JUN09 20JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) review/approval for AIP 1 2 <td>42 18 11 11 09</td> <td>17JUL09</td> <td>1 147</td> <td></td> <td></td>	42 18 11 11 09	17JUL09	1 147		
bott Design for MAA/MAS/NDS/DC/AVS 0 0 0 28AUG09 vort Design for MAA/MAS/NDS/DC/AVS 0 0 0 0 2 28AUG09 Design for MAA/MAS/NDS/DC/AVS 103 25.1008A 19MAY09A 26JUN08A 26JUN08A 26JUN08A 26JUN08A 23DEC08A 15MAY09A 23DEC08A 23DEC08A 23DEC08A 24DEC08A 24DEC08A <td< td=""><td>42 IOJULUS</td><td></td><td>2 179</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	42 IOJULUS		2 179		
besign for MAA/MAS/NDS/DC/AVS 103 26JUN08A 99MAY09A 26JUN08A Design preparation for the AIP submission 2 2 23DEC08A 15MAY09A 23DEC08A Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval 2 2 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval 2 2 23DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A AIP submission for the SO's approval 6 6 6 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 23DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval 1 1 29MAY09 25MAY09 25MAY09 Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities 2 3 30MAY09 25JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP 1 1 27JUN09 25JUN09 20JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 2 2 2 30MAY09 25JUN09 20JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 <td>0 0</td> <td></td> <td>2 179</td> <td>*</td> <td></td>	0 0		2 179	*	
Design preparation for the AIP submission 103 103 26JUN08A 09MAY09A 26JUN08A Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval 2 2 23DEC08A 15MAY09A 23DEC08A 15MAY09A 23DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A	I/VS				
Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval 2 23DEC08A 15MAY09A 23DEC08A Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker 28 28 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval 6 6 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 23DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities approval 1 1 29MAY09 24DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities 28 28 30MAY09 24DEC08A Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities 2 30MAY09 25JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP 1 1 27JUN09 27JUN09 27JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 2 2 2 2 20JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 0 2 29JUN09 30JUN09	ssion 103 103		A 2		
Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker 28 28 24DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval 2 2 23DEC08A 19MAY09A 24DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval 1 1 23MAY09 24DEC08A 23JUN09 24DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval for AIP 1 1 29MAY09 26JUN09 20MAY09 Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP 1 1 27JUN09 27JUN09 27JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 30MAY09 20JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 0 29JUN09 30MAY09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 07JUN09 05JUN09 07JUN09 07JUN09	2 2 23DEC08A		٦		
Design (AIP) review by the SO approval 2 2 23DEC08A 19MAY09A 23DEC08A Design (AIP) review by the SO 66 66 24DEC08A 23JUN09 24DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities 28 28 30MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities's approval for AIP 1 1 27JUN09 25JUN09 27JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 30MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 22JUN09 30MAY09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 07JUN09 05JUN09 07JUN09	28 28 24DEC08A		A 2		
Design (AIP) review by the SO 66 66 24DEC08A 23JUN09 24DEC08A AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities's approval for AIP 1 1 27JUN09 25JUN09 27JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 30MAY09 29JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 29JUN09 30MAY09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 07JUN09 05JUN09 07JUN09	2 2 23DEC08A	-	-		
AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 20MAY09 27JUN09 20MAY09 <	66 24DEC08A	24DEC08A	2 -141	1	
Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities 28 28 28 30MAY09 2cJUN09 30MAY08 Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP 1 1 27JUN09 27JUN09 27JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 30MAY09 30MAY09 30MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 29JUN09 ADJUN09 05JUN09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 07JUN09 06JUL09 07JUN09 07JUN09	1 1 29MAY09		1 -115		
Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP 1 1 27JUN09 27JUN09 27JUN09 SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 30MAY09 26JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 29JUN09 ADUN09 05JUN09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 07JUN09 06JUL09 07JUN09	28 28 30MAY09	30MAY09	2 -145		
SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 29MAY09 29MAY09 29MAY09 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 30MAY09 26JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 29JUN09 2DUN09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 30 07JUN09 06JUL09 07JUN09	1 1 27JUN09	27JUN09	1 -118		
Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 30MAY09 26JUN09 30MAY09 Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 29JUN09 20JUN09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 37JUN09 06JUL09 07JUN09	1 1 29MAY09	29MAY09			
Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP) 0 0 29JUN09 Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 30 07JUN09 06JUL09 07JUN09	28 28 30MAY09	30MAY09	2 0		
Design preparation for the DDA submission 30 30 07JUN09 06JUL09 07JUN09	0 0			•	
	30 30 07JUN09	60NUC20			
07JUL09 07JUL09	1 1 07JUL09	07JUL09	0/1		
02L1CC0324 Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker 28 08JUL09 04AUG09 08JUL09 04AUG09	28 28 08JUL09	08JUL09	2 -143		3

	1.00			-			1							
021 1C:C:0326	Design (DDA) surhmission for the SO's approval	-	7	90 IUI.70	60 IUL70 60 IUL70		07.11.11.09	- -	-117					
02L1CC0328	Design (DDA) review by the SO	99	99	08JUL09			11SEP09	2 -1	-146					\$-0 7,
02L1CC0330	DDA submission for rel, authorities' approval	-	-	07JUL09	-	Ī	077UL09	1	-85	_				946
02L1CC0332	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	15JUL09			11AUG09	2 -1	-116					13.
02L1CC0334	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	-	-	12AUG09	12AUG09 12AUG09		12AUG09	-	-95					933
02L1CC0336	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	-	-	12AUG09	12AUG09 12AUG09		12AUG09	•	0					133
02L1CC0338	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	13AUG09	09SEP09 13AUG09		09SEP09	2	0		_			200
02L1CC0340	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0		12SEP09	12	12SEP09	2 -1	-146		•			7/2
Temp. Support	Temp. Support Design for MA and MANIT Connection								 					2 .
02L1CC0402	Design preparation for the AIP submission	110	110	18AUG08A	03JUN09 18AUG08A	- 144	60NULEO	2	0	İ				-3
02L1CC0403	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	2	2	05MAY09A	30MAY09 05MAY09A	Y09A 30	30MAY09		0					
02L1CC0404	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	28	28 (28 06MAY09A	15JUN09 06MAY09A		15JUN09	0	0					
02L1CC0406	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	·	-	04JUN09	04JUN09 04JUN09		04JUN09	-	0			× .		
02L1CC0408	Design (AIP) review by the SO	99	99	90NUC30	09AUG09 05JUN09		09AUG09	N	0					
02L1CC0410	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval		-	04JUN09	04JUN09 04JUN09		04JUN09		30		1 2			\$ (%) (%)
02L1CC0412	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	95JUN09	02JUL09 05JUN09		02JUL09	8	36		10-			33
02L1CC0414	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	٠	-	03JUL09	6370L09 03JUL09		03JUL09		31					
02L1CC0416	SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO	٠	-	23JUN09	23JUN09 23JUN09		23JUN09	-	0					
02L1CC0418	Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	24JUN09	21JUL09 24JUN09		21JUL09	2	0		, or		4.1	
02L1CC0420	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	0	0		10AUG09	10	10AUG09	2	0					
02L1CC0422	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30	19JUL09	17AUG09 19JUL09		17AUG09	2	0					
02L1CC0423	Design submission for the DC's approval	1	7	18AUG09	18AUG09 18AUG09		18AUG09	T-0	0					
02L1CC0424	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	19AUG09	15SEP09 19AUG09	335	15SEP09	5	0					
02L1CC0426	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	-	-	18AUG09	18AUG09 18AUG09	1	18AUG09		73				0 4	
02L1CC0428	Design (DDA) review by the SO	99	99	19AUG09	23OCT09 19AUG09	13.5	23OCT09	2	88		1			
02L1CC0430	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	1	-	25AUG09	25AUG09 25AUG09		25AUG09	-	88				130	
02L1CC0432	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28.	26AUG09	22SEP09 26AUG09		22SEP09	2	118				2 0	
02L1CC0434	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	-	Έ-	23SEP09	23SEP09 23SEP09		23SEP09		95					
02L1CC0436	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	-	-	23SEP09	23SEP09 23SEP09		23SEP09		0					
02L1CC0438	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	24SEP09	210CT09 24SEP09		21OCT09	2	0		186			8/8
02L1CC0440	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0		23OCT09	23	23OCT09	2	88		•			27
Permanent Des	Permanent Design for MAA/MAS/VDS/DC/AVS													
02L1CC0502	Design preparation for the AIP submission	103	103	26JUN08A	04MAY09A 26JUN08A		04MAY09A	7						
02L1CC0503	Design submission for the DC's approval	2	2	110CT08A	05MAY09A 110CT08A		05MAY09A	ंडन		I				
02L1CC0504	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	130CT08A	19MAY09A 13OCT08A		19MAY09A	2					8 1	- 1
02L1CC0506	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	4	4	05NOV08A	19MAY09A 05NOV08A		19MAY09A	-						
02L1CC0508	Design (AIP) review by the SO	99	99	06NOV08A	16JUN09 06NOV08A		16JUN09	2	0	1				
02L1CC0510	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	,	28FEB09A	28FEB09A 28FEB09A	63	28FEB09A	-						
02L1CC0512	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	28	28 (01MAR09A	28MAY09 01MAR09A		28MAY09	2	18	11				
02L1CC0514	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	-	,	29MAY09	29MAY09 29MAY09		29MAY09	۳	15				NG.	
02L1CC0516	SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO	*	•	28FEB09A	28FEB09A 28FEB09A	-	28FEB09A	-						
02L1CC0518	Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO	28	28 (01MAR09A	28MAY09 01MAR09A		28MAY09	2	19	11				25
	(014)													

CR. LOCASES Disagn parameter for the Attentioner CR. LOCASES Disagn preparation for for first kinninger of the CR. LOCASES Disagn parameter for the Attention for the CR. LOCASES Disagn parameter for the Attention for the CR. LOCASES Disagn parameter for the Attention for the CR. LOCASES Disagn parameter for the Attention for the CR. LOCASES DISAGN PROFILE AND ATTENTION OF A LOCASES DISAGN CONTRIBUTION FOR THE CR. LOCASES DISAGN CONTRIBUTION	Q	Activity		(P3D	AD04	-	WP3D	WP3D		Total	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012		2013
Design (DA) exterior by the Design (Checker 26 28 26, 100, 100 and 1		Description			Start			Finish		loat		ļ					
Design (DOA) submission for the BO's approval 2 35,01,008 25,01,008 25,01,009 25,01,009 25,01,009 25,01,009 25,01,009 25,01,009 25,01,009 25,01,009 20,01,009 <td>02L1CC0522</td> <td>Design preparation for the DDA submission</td> <td>30</td> <td>30 0</td> <td>BMAROSA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>420N09</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ä</td> <td></td>	02L1CC0522	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30 0	BMAROSA			420N09	7	0						Ä	
Design (DA) exterior by the Design (Checker 28 28 28, 100, 100)	02L1CC0523	Design submission for the DC's approval	,-		25JUN09			5JUN09		0						23	
Design (DA) submission for the SO's approval 1 25,01NNB 55,01NNB 21,01NNB 1 (12) Dobajon (DA) submission for the SO's approval 61 62,01L08 3,01L08 3,01L08 1 (17) Dobajon (DA) submission for the SO's approval at DA 1 1,01L09 3,01L09 1 (17) Obajon (DA) submission for the Alpha (DA) (Anniella) (Anniela	02L1CC0524	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	28		26JUN09			370L09	7	0		780					
Design (DA) review by the SQ 66 68 28.LUNN9 30.MLG09 2.0.LUNG 2.0.LUNG <td>02L1CC0526</td> <td>Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval</td> <td>•</td> <td>722</td> <td>25JUN09</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>60NDCS</td> <td>-</td> <td>152</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	02L1CC0526	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	•	722	25JUN09			60NDCS	-	152							
Does principle of the design (DA) submission for the Judy Branchise of the CEC Design (DA) submission for the Judy Branches approval for DR) and the CEC Design (DA) review by the cell authorities approval of CEC 1 1 31/10.09 30/Judo 30/Judo 31/Judo 31/Judo 1 17/Judo 1 17/Judo 1 17/Judo 30 submission for the DC's approval of CEC 1 1 31/Judo 31/Judo 31/Judo 31/Judo 31/Judo 1 17/Judo 1 17/Judo 30 submission for the DC's approval of CEC 2 2 2 0 1/Judo 31/Judo 31	02L1CC0528	Design (DDA) review by the SO	99	10000	26JUN09			0AUG09	2	183		11					
Design (DAA) review by the ret authorities 28 20 authorities 30,01,020 31,01,020 1,101,020	02L1CC0530	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	~		05JUL09			2JUL09	-	177		_					
Octain role, authorities a sproved for Do.A 1 3 1/JUL09 31/JUL09 31/JUL09 1 174	02L1CC0532	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28	03JUL09			07NF09	2	214		113					
SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO 1 1 1 3 JulULOs 3 SIJULOS 3 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 10 Obesign (DDA) for approval of GEO 2 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 2 SIJULOS 0 10 LIJULOS 1 SIJULOS 1 SI	02L1CC0534	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	•	-	31JUL09			1JUL09	-	174		-					
Design (DA) review kip to read MAMT Competion 2	02L1CC0536	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO		•	31JUL09			1JUL09	-	0		-					
Obesign For Nos consent for design (DDA) 0 9 14 McGob 31 AUGOB 2 133 Design for NA and MAMPIT Connection 84 84 01 ULUGA 17 LINUOB 17 LINUOB 2 10 Design reparation for the ALP submission for the DC's approval 2 2 24 LIUGA 18 LINUOB 5 LIULOBA 17 LINUOB 2 10 Design reparation for the ALP submission for the DC's approval 2 2 24 LIUGA 6 LIULOBA 6 LIULOBA 7 LIULOB 2 2 LIULOBA 7 LIULOBA 7 LIULOBA 7 LIULOBA 7 LIULOBA 2 2 LIULOBA 7 LIULOBA 2 2 LIULOBA 7 LIULOBA 2 2 LIULOBA 7 LIULOBA 2 LIULOB	02L1CC0538	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	28		01AUG09			8AUG09	2	0		116					
Design for NA and MANT Connection 84 0 1,UL08A 17JUR0B 2 0 </td <td>02L1CC0540</td> <td>Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>31AUG09</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>14UG09</td> <td>2</td> <td>183</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>88</td> <td></td>	02L1CC0540	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0		31AUG09	(1)	14UG09	2	183		•				88	
Design preparation for the AP submission 24 64 01JULQBA 17JUNDB 17JUNDB 2 0 Design (AP) cardication for the AP submission of the DCs approval 2 2.2 \$2JULQBA 65JULQBA 61JULQBA	Permanent De	sign for MA and MA/MT Connection													-05		
Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval Design (AIP) evidence for the DC's approval Design (AIP) evidence by the SO's approval Design (AIP) evidence by the SO's approval Design (AIP) evidence by the SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the solation free SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the solation free SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the solation free SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the solation free SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the solation free SO's approval Design (AIP) review by the solation free SO's approval Design (DDA) submission for the DDA submission Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the Resign Checker SO's consent for design Checker Design (DDA) review by the Resign Checker SO's consent for design (DDA) SO's consent for design (DDA) SO's consent for design for Stabilities approval or DDA SO's consent for design for Stability Massure Boulder survey report Design (DDA) review by the Design Checker SO's consent for design for Stability Massure SO's consent for design for Stability Massure SO's consent for design checker Design (DDA) review by the Design Checker SO's consent for design (DDA) Design (DDA) review by the Design Checker SO's consent for design (DDA) Design (DDA) review by the Design Checker SO's consent for design (DDA) Design (DDA) review by the Design Checker SO's consent for design (DDA) SO's consent for design (DDA)	02L1CC0602	Design preparation for the AIP submission	84		A8070L1C	17JUN09 01JL		60NUL7	2	0		1			- 3		
Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker 28 22-8JULG8A 07JULG8A	02L1CC0603	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	2	11	25JUL08A		П	8JUN09	-	0		1					
Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval 2 2 2-3-ULIG8A 07/ULG8A 07/ULG8A 07/ULG8A 07/ULG8A 08/ULG8A 08/ULG9A	02L1CC0604	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	28		26JUL08A			60JUL09	2	0		1					
Design (AIP) review by the SO 66 6 22-ULO8A O8AUGG98 22-ULO8A O8AUGG98 2 0	02L1CC0606	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	2		26JUL08A			7JUL09	· •	0		1					
All submission for rel, authorities' approval of GEO Design (AlP) review by the rel, authorities So submit design (AlP) review by the rel, authorities So submit design (AlP) review by the rel, authorities So submit design (AlP) review by the rel, authorities So submit design (AlP) review by the rel, authorities So submit design (AlP) review by the rel, authorities Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval Design (DDA) submission for	02L1CC0608	Design (AIP) review by the SO	99	_	28JUL08A			8AUG09	2	0	İ	1				34	
Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities 28 26 25JUL08A 13JUL08 43JUL09 22 24 SO submir design (AIP) review/approval of GEO 1 1 4JUL08 14JUL09 14JUL09 1 21 SO submir design (AIP) review/approval of GEO 28 28 14JUL09 14JUL09 14JUL09 1 20 Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 15JUL09 14JUL09 14JUL09 14JUL09 2 0 Design (DA) submission for the DDA submission for the DDA submission for the DDA submission for the DDA submission for the DS approval 28 28 15JUL09 14JUG09 17AUG09 17AUG09 1 0 Design (DA) submission for the DDA submission for the DS approval 1 1 17AUG09 17AUG09 17AUG09 1 419 Design (DDA) review by the CSO approval 1 1 17AUG09 17AUG09 17AUG09 1 412 Design (DDA) review by the CSO approval 2 2 12AUG09 12AUG09 12AUG09 12AUG09 1 442 Design (DDA) review by the C	02L1CC0610	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval		_		08AUG08A 25JL	-	BAUGOBA	-	XT.							
Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO Obtain So's consent for design (AIP) for approval of GEO Design (DA) submission for the DC's approval Design (DA) submission for the DC's approval Design (DDA) certification by the Bosgin Checker Design (DDA) certification by the Bosgin Checker Design (DDA) certification by the Bosgin Checker Design (DDA) certification by the Bosgin Checker Design (DDA) certification by the SO's approval Design (DDA) certification by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval Design (DDA) review by the SO's approval SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO Design (DDA) review by the Roso Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA) SO submit design (DDA) review by the Roso Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA) SO submit design (DDA) review by the Roso Design (DDA) review by the Roso Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA) SO submit design (DDA) review by the Roso Design (DDA) review by the Roso Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA) SO submit design (DDA) review by the Roso Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA) SO submit design (DDA) review by the Roso Design (DDA)	02L1CC0612	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	28		26JUL08A			33UL09	2	24		I				08	
So submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO 1 1 14JUL09 14JUL09 14JUL09 14JUL09 1 1 10 0	02L1CC0614	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	4	,-	14JUL09			4JUL09		21		-					
Design (AIP) review/lapproval by the GEO 28 15,010.09 11,010.09 11,010.09 2 0 0	02L1CC0616	SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO	-	•	14JUL09			4JUL09		0							
Design preparation for the DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's above the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA submission for the SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DDA SO's approval for DC's approval for DC's approval for DC's approval for DDA SO's approval for DC's approval	02L1CC0618	Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	15JUL09			1AUG09	2	0						0.0	
Design preparation for the DDA submission for the SOS approval 1 1 74AUG09 17AUG09 17AUG09 17AUG09 2 5155	02L1CC0620	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	0	0		09AUG09	ی	9AUG09	2	0		•				50	
Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval 1 17AUG09 17AUG0	02L1CC0622	Design preparation for the DDA submission	30	30	18JUL09			6AUG09	2	0		180					
Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker 28 18AUG09 14SEP09 14SEP09 14SEP09 2 0	02L1CC0623	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval		+	17AUG09	17AUG09 17AL		7AUG09	-	0					-		
Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval 1 17AUG09 1 442	02L1CC0624	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	28	28	18AUG09			4SEP09	2	0		m				27	
Design (DDA) review by the SO 66 66 18AUG09 22OCT09 18AUG09 24AUG09 24	02L1CC0626	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	,	•	17AUG09			7AUG09	-	419		-					
DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval 1 1 24AUG09 24AUG09 24AUG09 24AUG09 2 546 1 442 1 24BUG09 24BUG09 24BUG09 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	02L1CC0628	Design (DDA) review by the SO	99	99	18AUG09			20CT09	2	515		U					
Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities 28 25AUG09 21SEP09 21SEP09 21SEP09 2 5546 25AUG09 21SEP09 21SEP09 22SEP09 1 442 242	02L1CC0630	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval		518.	24AUG09			4AUG09	-	442		=				201	
SO submit design (DDA) review/approval for DDA 1 22SEP09 22SEP09 22SEP09 1 442 SO submit design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 23SEP09 22SEP09 22SEP09 1 442 Sessment & Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 23SEP09 20OCT09 2 5 515 Sessment & Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 23SEP09 20OCT09 2 5 515 Boulder Surevey 30 30 02JUN08A 15AUG08A 1 4 1 SO review boulder surevey report 14 14 14 06SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 1 1 Drainage Management Plan 1 14 14 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 05SEP08A 1 1 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 1 1 14 04AUG08A 08SEP08A 10BEC08A 2 2 1 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 2 2 2 2	02L1CC0632	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	503	25AUG09			1SEP09	2	546		13			53	S (c)	
SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO 1 1 22SEP09 22SEP09 22SEP09 1 0 Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO 28 28 23SEP09 20OCT09 2 0 Sessment & Dotain SO's consent for design (DDA) 0 0 23OCT09 23OCT09 2 515 Boulder Surevey Boulder Surevey 30 30 02JUN08A 15AUG08A 15AUG08A 1 1 SO review boulder surevey report 25 25 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 15SEP08A 1 1 Drainage Management Plan 14 14 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 15SEP08A 1 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 1 14 14 O4SEP08A 08SEP08A 08SEP08A 1 1 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	02L1CC0634	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	-	۳	22SEP09	-		2SEP09	-	442							
Sessment & Design (DDA) review/dapproval by the GEO 28 28 23SEP09 20OCT09 23SEP09 20OCT09 2 515 Sessment & Design for Stabili. Measure 30 30 23OCT09 23OCT09 2 515 Boulder Surevey Boulder Surevey report 25 25 14JUL08A 15AUG08A 15AUG08A 1 1 SO review boulder surevey report 14 14 06SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 1 1 Drainage Management Plan 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 1 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 10EC08A 1 1 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28	02L1CC0636	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	3 44 5	٠	22SEP09			2SEP09	-	0		-			83		
Sessment & Design for Stabili. Measure 30 0 0 23OCT09 2 515 = Boulder Surevey 30 30 02JUN08A 15AUG08A 15AUG08A 1 1 = Prepare/submit boulder surevey report 25 25 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 1 = SO review boulder survey report 14 14 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 05SEP08A 1 1 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 2 1 1 1 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 2 1 1 1 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 1 1 1 1 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 1 1 1 1 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 1	02L1CC0638	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	28	28	23SEP09	-		00CT09	2	0		===				38	
Sessment & Design for Stabili. Measure 30 30 OZJUNO8A 15AUG08A 15AUG08A 1 1 Boulder Surevey Boulder Surevey 30 30 OZJUNO8A 15AUG08A 15AUG08A 1 1 Prepare/submit boulder survey report 25 25 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 1 1 SO review boulder survey report 14 14 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 19SEP08A 2 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 04AUG08A 2 2 TDMP submission for the DC's approval 1 1 08SEP08A 10BEC08A 2 1 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 11DEC08A 1 1	02L1CC0640	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	0	0		23OCT09		30CT09	2	515		•					
Boulder Surevey 30 30 02JUN08A 15AUG08A 15AUG08A 1 1 Prepare/submit boulder surevey report 25 25 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 1 1 SO review boulder survey report 14 14 14 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 19SEP08A 2 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 04AUG08A 2 2 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28 28 28 28 10BEC08A 10BEC08A 2 1 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 11DEC08A 1 1	Boulder Asses	sment & Design for Stabili. Measure															
Drainage Management Plan 14 14 06SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 14JUL08A 05SEP08A 1 1 Drainage Management Plan 14 14 14 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 2 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 04AUG08A 2 2 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28 28 09SEP08A 10DEC08A 10DEC08A 1 1 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 1 1 1	02L1CC0702	Boulder Surevey	30		ASONUL2C	15AUG08A 02JL		SAUGOBA	-		1						
Drainage Management Plan 14 14 16 06SEP08A 19SEP08A 19SEP08A 2 1 TDMP preparation by the Designer 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 03SEP08A 2 8 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28 28 09SEP08A 10DEC08A 10DEC08A 1 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 11DEC08A 1	02L1CC0704	Prepare/submit boulder surevey report	52		-0.0	05SEP08A 14JL		15SEP08A	,-		i						
Drainage Management Plan 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 03SEP08A 2 TDMP preparation by the Designer 1 1 08SEP08A 08SEP08A 08SEP08A 1 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28 28 09SEP08A 10DEC08A 2 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 1	02L1CC0706	SO review boulder survey report	4			19SEP08A 06SI		9SEP08A	2		•••				10"		
TDMP preparation by the Designer 14 14 04AUG08A 03SEP08A 03SEP08A 2 TDMP submission for the DC's approval 1 1 08SEP08A 08SEP08A 08SEP08A 1 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28 28 09SEP08A 10DEC08A 2 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 1	Temporary Dra	linage Management Plan															
TDMP submission for the DC's approval 1 1 08SEP08A 08SEP08A 08SEP08A 1 TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28 28 09SEP08A 10DEC08A 2 2 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 11DEC08A 1	02L1CC0802	TDMP preparation by the Designer	4			03SEP08A 04AI		3SEP08A	2		1				e l		
TDMP certification by the Design Checker 28 28 09SEP08A 10DEC08A 10DEC08A 2 TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 11DEC08A 1	02L1CC0803	TDMP submission for the DC's approval	-			08SEP08A 08SI		18SEP08A	-								
TDMP submission for the SO's approval 2 2 200CT08A 11DEC08A 200CT08A 11DEC08A 1	02L1CC0804	TDMP certification by the Design Checker	28		55.0	10DEC08A 09St		ODEC08A	2						V		
	02L1CC0806	TDMP submission for the SO's approval	2	_		11DEC08A 200		1DEC08A	-		0						

			11		•		•				(1)	•		111	•		0	•		•		11		D	I	•	1	•				0				1	•			П			11
Fleat							406	330	406	330	406	406													-76	-76	-58	-74	0	İ						500					2011		171
Finish	08JAN09A 2	21OCT08A 1	08JAN09A 2	08JAN09A 1	08JAN09A 2		17AUG09 2		15SEP09 2	18AUG09 1	29SEP09 2	29SEP09 2		29APR08A 2	26MAY08A 2	26MAY08A 1	14JUL08A 2	14JUL08A 2	09AUG08A 1	16AUG08A 2		04NOV08A 2	01DEC08A 2	02DEC08A 1	11JUN09 2	11JUN09 2	18JUN09		31DEC12 2					-0:1	04FEB09A 2	29NOV08A 2	04FEB09A 2		11APR08A 1	26MAY08A 1	16JUN08A 2		16APR08A 2
Start	08JAN09A 21OCT08A (210CT08A 210CT08A 2	08JAN09A 22OCT08A (08JAN09A 08JAN09A	08JAN09A		17AUG09 03AUG09*		15SEP09 19AUG09	18AUG09 18AUG09	29SEP09 19AUG09	29SEP09		29APR08A 22FEB08A 3	26MAY08A 30APR08A	26MAY08A 10MAY08A	14JUL08A 12MAY08A	14JUL08A	09AUG08A 24JUN08A (26JUL08A 16AUG08A 26JUL08A			11NOV08A 01DEC08A 11NOV08A 0	02DEC08A 04NOV08A	11JUN09 05NOV08A	11JUN09	4		31DEC12 18AUG08A			1		24SEP08A 25APR08A 3	04FEB09A 26APR08A (29NOV08A 23JUN08A	04FEB09A		03APR08A 11APR08A 03APR08A 11APR08A	26MAY08A 12APR08A 3	16JUN08A 27MAY08A 16JUN08A		16APR08A 17.IAN08A
	10CT08A	OCTOBA	220CT08A 08JA	AL80 AGUNAL80	4080		03AUG09* 17A	-	19AUG09 15S		-	-		2FEB08A	30APR08A 26MA	10MAY08A 26M	12MAY08A 14JL	1431	24JUN08A 09AL	26JUL08A 16AL		SAUGOSA 04NC	1NOV08A 01DE	04NOV08A 02DE	05NOV08A 11J	L11		-	18AUG08A 31D			2.0	Own room		26APR08A 04FE	23JUN08A 29NC	04FE		11AF	12APR08A 26M	7MAY08A		47 IANIDRA 46AE
}	90 2	1 2,	90 2	-	0		15 0		28		42	0		14 2	7 3	-	14 1	0	19 2	14		60 2	14 1	2 0	28 0	0	18 1	14	1,566 1			14		2 2	90 2	28 2	0		14 0	25 1	14 2		* **
)	06		06	-	0		15	+	28	-	42	0		41	7	-	14	0	6)	14		09	14	2	28	0	18	4	1,566			14	150	8	06	28	0		41	25	14		7.7
nescribuon	TDMP review by the SO	TDMP submission for DSD's approval	TDMP review by the DSD	Obtain DSD's approval for DDA	Obtain SO's consent for TDMP	ELS for Permanent Approach Channel Construction	Design preparation by the Designer	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 1 for GL Works	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Install Geotechnical Instruments	Baseline Monitoring	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 2 for Deep Exc.	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Install Geotechnical Instruments	Baseline Monitoring	Monitor/report Geotechnical Instrumentation	Design Packages for Works in Portion D	Temp. Access Rd Design at P. D; +14mPD to +69mPD	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Design review by GEO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Boulder Assessment & Design for Stabili. Measure	Boulder Surevey	Prepare/submit boulder surevey report	SO review boulder survey report	Site Formation Design; +69mPD to +40mPD	
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF	02L1CC0808	02L1CC0810	02L1CC0812	02L1CC0814	02L1CC0816	ELS for Perman	02I 1CC0902	02L1CC0903	02L1CC0904	02L1CC0906	02L1CC0908	02L1CC0910	Geotechnical in	3DL1CCG102	3DL1CCG104	3DL1CCG106	3DL1CCG108	3DL1CCG110	3DL1CCG112	3DL1CCG114	Geotechnical In	3DL1CCG202	3DL1CCG204	3DL1CCG206	3DL1CCG210	3DL1CCG212	3DL1CCG214	3DL1CCG216	3DL1CCG218	Design Packs	Temp. Access	02L1DD0102	02L1DD0104	02L1DD0106	02L1DD0108	02L1DD0110	02L1DD0112	Boulder Assess	02L1DD0302	02L1DD0304	02L1DD0306	Site Formation	0070407

2010 2011 2012 2013	3																																										
2005		I		•						•		1	II		I	1		•									•		1	•	1				1		18			28	•		1
Float									-201	-201						-213	0	-213											-176		-183	-142	-180	-144	-183	0	+	0	0	0	-183		-212
ন ত	2	-	8	2		2	2	-	2	2		2	•	2	**	2	2	2		2	-	2	•	2	-	2	F	۳	2	2	2	,	2	-	2	۳	2	-	-	2	2		2
WP3D	14NOV08A	14NOV08A	04DEC08A	04DEC08A		09MAY09A	15MAY09A	16MAY09A	60NULE0	60NULE0		23APR09A	24APR09A	15MAY09A	15MAY09A	18JUN09	24JUN09	18JUN09		11MAY09A	12MAY09A	13MAY09A	13MAY09A	19MAY09A	28AUG08A	27MAR09A	19MAY09A	28FEB09A	28MAY09	19MAY09A	60NUL20	60NUC90	04JUL09	60NN090	11AUG09	13JUN09	11JUL09	13JUL09	13JUL09	10AUG09	12AUG09		26JUN09
WP3D	17APR08A	25APR08A	26APR08A			14APR08A	15MAY09A 05MAY08A	16MAY09A 10MAY08A	12MAY08A			23APR09A 28AUG08A	16JAN09A	19JAN09A	02FEB09A	03FEB09A	28MAY09			21APR08A	28JUL08A	21AUG08A	28JUL08A	29JUL08A	28AUG08A 28AUG08A	28FEB09A		28FEB09A	01MAR09A		07MAR09A	90NUL30	90NUL70	06JUN09	90NUC70	13JUN09	14JUN09	13JUL09	13JUL09	14JUL09			26JUN09 28FEB09A
AD04 Finish	14NOV08A 17APR08A	14NOV08A 25APR08A	04DEC08A 26APR08A	04DEC08A		4APR08A 09MAY09A 14APR08A	15MAY09A	16MAY09A	93JUN09	93JUN09		23APR09A	24APR09A 16JAN09A	15MAY09A 19JAN09A	15MAY09A 02FEB09A	18JUN09	24JUN09	18JUN09		11MAY09A 21APR08A	12MAY09A 28JUL08A	13MAY09A 21AUG08A	13MAY09A 28JUL08A	19MAY09A 29JUL08A	28AUG08A	27MAR09A 28FEB09A	19MAY09A	28FEB09A	28MAY09	19MAY09A	05JUN09	90NUL90	04JUL09	90NUL90	11AUG09	13JUN09	11JUL09	13JUL09	13JUL09	10AUG09	12AUG09		
AD04 Start	17APR08A	25APR08A	26APR08A			14APR08A	05MAY08A	10MAY08A	12MAY08A			28AUG08A	16JAN09A	19JAN09A	02FEB09A	03FEB09A	28MAY09			21APR08A	28JUL08A	21AUG08A	28JUL08A	29JUL08A	28AUG08A	28FEB09A		28FEB09A	01MAR09A		07MAR09A	60NUL30	90NUL70	90NUL80	90NUL70	13JUN09	14JUN09	13JUL09	13JUL09	14JUL09			28FEB09A
WP3D	150	2	90	0		120	145	2	90	0		9	2	28	2	63	28	0		381	က	37	ო	280	7	28	0	5	28	0	30	-	28	•	99	7	28	-	-	28	0	8	119
AD04 Dur	150	2	06	0		120	145	2	6	0		09	2	28	2	63	28	0		381	т	37	က	280	*-	28	0	-	28	0	30		28	-	99	-	28	-	-	28	0		118
Activity Description	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Site Formation Design; +40mPD to +24mPD	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Site Formation Design; +24mPD to 14mPD	Design preparation by the Designer	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Design review by GEO	Obtain design approval from the SO	ng Chamber Design	Design (AIP) preparation by the Designer	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	Design (AIP) review by the SO	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	SO submit Design (AIP) for approval of GEO	Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)		Design preparation by the Designer
0	02L1DD0404	02L1DD0406	02L1DD0408	02L1DD0412	Site Formation	02L1DD0502	02L1DD0504	02L1DD0506	02L1DD0508	02L1DD0512	Site Formation	02L1DD0602	02L1DD0603	02L1DD0604	02L1DD0606	02L1DD0608	02L1DD0610	02L1DD0612	TBM Launching	02L1DD0702	02L1DD0703	02L1DD0704	02L1DD0706	02L1DD0708	02L1DD0710	02L1DD0712	02L1DD0714	02L1DD0716	02L1DD0718	02L1DD0720	02L1DD0722	02L1DD0723	02L1DD0724	02L1DD0726	02L1DD0728	02L1DD0730	02L1DD0732	02L1DD0734	02L1DD0736	02L1DD0738	02L1DD0740	Hopper Design	02L1DD0802

2100																								191						581									2000		200	- 37.5 31	
0007					•		I		1			•		1				1	•		n		0				a			0	•						0		•			U	*
Total Float	-169	-212	-169	-212	-212				-194	-153	-194	-194		-157	-124	-157	-124	-157	-157		130	109	132	107	130	134	160	131	110	131	130		1,550	1,260	1,551	1,259	1,550	1,285	1,581	1,283	1,260	1,552	1,550
	-	2	-	2	2		7	*	7	-	2	2		2	**	5	4	7	2		5	+-	2	-	2	٠	0	-	-	Ç	2		2	-	2	-	. 2	-	2	-		7	2
WP3D	27JUN09	25JUL09	27JUN09	08AUG09	08AUG09		24MAR09A	25MAR09A	60NUL80	60NDC60	21JUL09	21JUL09		14JUN09	15JUN09	13JUL09	15JUN09	27JUL09	27JUL09		26JUN09	27JUN09	25JUL09	27JUN09	01SEP09	04JUL09	01AUG09	03AUG09	03AUG09	31AUG09	02SEP09		26JUL09	27JUL09	24AUG09	27JUL09	01OCT09	03AUG09	31AUG09	01SEP09	01SEP09	29SEP09	020CT09
Start	27JUN09	28JUN09	27JUN09	28JUN09			24MAR09A 02JAN09A	25MAR09A 25MAR09A	26MAR09A	60NDC60	10JUN09			02JAN09A	15JUN09	16JUN09	15JUN09	16JUN09			28MAY09	27JUN09	28JUN09	27JUN09	28JUN09	04JUL09	02JUL09	03AUG09	03AUG09 03AUG09	04AUG09				27JUL09	28JUL09	27JUL09	28JUL09	_	04AUG09	01SEP09	01SEP09	02SEP09	
AD04 Finish	27JUN09	25JUL09	27JUN09	08AUG09	08AUG09		24MAR09,	25MAR09	60NUL80	99UN09	21JUL09	21JUL09		14JUN09	15JUN09	13JUL09	15JUN09	27JUL09	27JUL09		26JUN09	27JUN09	25JUL09	27JUN09	01SEP09	04JUL09	01AUG09	03AUG09	03AUG08	31AUG09	02SEP09		26JUL09	27JUL09	24AUG09	27JUL09	010CT09	03AUG09	31AUG09	01SEP09	01SEP09	29SEP09	02OCT09
AD04 Start	27JUN09	28JUN09	27JUN09	28JUN09			O2JAN09A	25MAR09A	26MAR09A	60NDC60	10JUN09			02JAN09A	15JUND9	16JUN09	15JUN09	16JUN09			28MAY09	27JUN09	28JUN09	27JUN09	28JUN09	04JUL09	05JUL09	03AUG09	03AUG09	04AUG09			27JUN09	27JUL09	28JUL09	27JUL09	28JUL09	03AUG09	04AUG09	01SEP09	01SEP09	02SEP09	
DO4 WP3D	-	28	-	42	0		82	-	28	-	42	0		82	*	28	-	42	Q		30	-	28	-	99	۳	28	-	-	28	0		33	٠	28	*	99	-	28		~	28	0
Dor.	-	28	-	42	0		82	-	28	-	42	0		82	-	28	-	42	0		30	-	28	T	99	-	28	,	-	28	0		30	-	28	-	99	-	28	-	÷	28	0
Activity Description	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Design	Design preparation by the Designer	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Overhead Gantry Support & Noise Enclosure Design	Design preparation by the Designer	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	ELS Design for Spiral Ramp & Vehicular Access	Design preparation for the AIP submission	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	ELS Design for Box Culvert & Open Channel	Design preparation for the AIP submission	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)
2	02L1DD0803	02L1DD0804	02L1DD0806	02L1DD0808	02L1DD0810	Steel Platform Design	02L1DD0902	02L1DD0903	02L1DD0904	02L1DD0906	02L1DD0908	02L1DD0910	Overhead Gan	02L1DD1002	02L1DD1003	02L1DD1004	02L1DD1006	02L1DD1008	02L1DD1010	ELS Design fo	02L1DD1102	02L1DD1103	02L1DD1104	02L1DD1106	02L1DD1108	02L1DD1110	02L1DD1112	02L1DD1114	02L1DD1116	02L1DD1118	02L1DD1120	ELS Design fo	02L1DD1202	02L1DD1203	02L1DD1204	02L1DD1206	02L1DD1208	02L1DD1210	02L1DD1212	02L1DD1214	02L1DD1216	02L1DD1218	02L1DD1220

2012 2013		533			MS-			N. (1)						128															273				183										38
2010 2011																																											
2008 2009				1				1		•			0	0	<u> </u>	•	n	n			6.3		10	•	K3	•											-			•	1	-	•
Total			10	12	16	12		0	0	0		-								195	195	163	195	195	161	195	0			ш				-176				0	0	-176	-176	-138	-176
E □		2	-	7	-	2	-	2	-	2		2	2	-	2	2	-	2		2	2	-	2	2		2	2			2	-	2	-	2		2	,	-	7	7	2	-	2
WP3D Finish		27MAR09A	29MAY09	60NUL80	60NUL80	04JUL09	17NOV08A	16JUL09	17JUL09	17JUL09		24APR08A	16JUN08A	16JUN08A	14JUL08A	14JUL08A	05JUL08A	09JUL08A		10JUN09	24JUN09	11JUN09	09JUL09	99JUL09	30JUL09	13AUG09	31DEC12			27MAR09A	27MAR09A	27MAR09A	27MAR09A	93JUN09	08JUL08A	05MAR09A	06MAR09A	29MAY09	26JUN09	04JUN09	11JUN09	12JUN09	1030109
WP3D		27MAR09A 05MAY08A	29MAY09 08AUG08A	06JUN09 09AUG08A	08JUN09 08AUG08A	08AUG08A	17NOV08A 17NOV08A	18NOV08A	17JUL09			24APR08A 22FEB08A	16JUN08A 25APR08A	16JUN08A 25APR08A	14JUL08A 26APR08A		05JUL08A 04JUN08A	09JUL08A 18JUN08A		28MAY09*	11JUN09	11JUN09	12JUN09		10JUL09	13AUG09 31JUL09	10JUL08A			27MAR09A 08FEB08A	27MAR09A 02MAY08A	27MAR09A 03MAY08A	27MAR09A 10JUL08A	03JUN09 11JUL08A	OBJULOSA OSJULOSA	OSMAROSA OSJULOSA	DEMARDSA DEMARDSA	29MAY09	30MAY09		04NOV08A	12JUN09	13JUN09
AD04 Finish			-			04JUL09		16JUL09	17JUL09	17JUL09		24APR08/			14JUL08/	14JUL08A	05JUL084			10JUN09	24JUN09	11JUN09	0970L09	09JUL09	30JUL09	13AUG09	31DEC12			27MAR09/			27MAR09/	60NULE0	08701087	05MAR09/		29MAY09	26JUN09	04JUN09	11JUN09	12JUN09	10JUL09
AD04 Start		05MAY08A	08AUG08A	09AUG08A	08AUG08A	08AUG08A	17NOV08A	18NOV08A	17JUL09			22FEB08A	25APR08A	25APR08A	26APR08A		04JUN08A	18JUN08A		28MAY09*	11JUN09	11JUN09	12JUN09		10JUL09	31JUL09	10JUL08A			08FEB08A	2 02MAY08A	28 03MAY08A	10JUL08A	11JUL08A	08JUL08A	09JUL08A	06MAR09A	29MAY09	30MAY09		04NOV08A	12JUN09	13JUN09
ADD4 WP3D Dur Dur		225	7	78	2	06	-	90	-	0		14	7	_	14	0	10	14		14	4	-	28	0	200	14	1,605 1,605			414	2	28	*-	99	-	28	7	-	28	0	30	-	28
AD04		225	2	28	2	06	-	06	-	0		14	7	•	4	0	10	4		14	4	, 5	28	0	8	4	1,605			414	2	28	•	99	5	28			28	0	98	٠	28
Activity Description	Temporary Drainage Management Plan	TDMP preparation by the Designer	TDMP submission for the DC's approval	TDMP certification by the Design Checker	TDMP submission for the SO's approval	TDMP review by the SO	TDMP submission for DSD's approval	TDMP review by the DSD	Obtain DSD's approval for DDA	Obtain SO's consent for TDMP	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 1 for GL Works	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Install Geotechnical Instruments	Initial reading	Geotechnical Instrumentation Stg 2 for Deep Exc.	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	Obtain design approval from the SO	Install Geotechnical Instruments	Baseline Monitoring	Monitor/report Geotechnical Insturmentatation	Design Packages for Works in Portion F	Jesign	Design preparation for the AIP submission	Design (AIP) submission for the DC's approval	Design (AIP) certification by the Design Checker	Design (AIP) submission for the SO's approval	Design (AIP) review by the SO	AIP submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (AIP) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for AIP	SO submit design (AIP) for approval of GEO	Design (AIP) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (AIP)	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker
QI	Temporary Dra	02L1DD1302	02L1DD1303	02L1DD1304	02L1DD1306	02L1DD1308	02L1DD1310	02L1DD1312	02L1DD1314	02L1DD1316	Geotechnical I	3DL1DDG102	3DL1DDG104	3DL1DDG106	3DL1DDG108	3DL1DDG110	3DL1DDG112	3DL1DDG114	Geotechnical	3DL1DDG202	3DL1DDG204	3DL1DDG206	3DL1DDG208	3DL1DDG210	3DL1DDG212	3DL1DDG214	3DL1DDG216	Design Pack	Main Tunnel Design	02L1FF0102	02L1FF0103	02L1FF0104	02L1FF0106	02L1FF0108	02L1FF0110	02L1FF0112	02L1FF0114	02L1FF0116	02L1FF0118	02L1FF0120	02L1FF0122	02L1FF0123	02L1FF0124

	103										103	Þ		127		000			590	308		Engineer						201							253			700		3.5	20	3
										Acou		be endorsed by All Reservior Panel Engineer		A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	354							endorsed by All Reservior Panel						4														
			-			-	-	•		11	-	to pe en						•		u		ed of	-	I						•		0					-					•
Float	-136	-176	-121	-152	-123	-140	-176	-176								0	0			-640		0		0	. /	28	23	0	0	0			00)	44		133		000		97	115	115
	***	2	-	2	+		01	O		2		2	۳-	8		2	-	N		2	-	2	-	2	-	7	-	-	7	2		2		2	-	2		8			2	2
Finish	12JUN09	10AUG09	19JUN09	17JUL09	18JUL09	13JUL09	10AUG09	11AUG09		30JUN08A	03JUL08A	18MAR09A	18MAR09A	31MAR09A	02APR09A	10JUN09	11JUN09	31MAR09A		27JUN08A	27JUN08A	90NUL80	15JUL08A	13JUL09	10JUL08A	15JUN09	16JUN09	16JUN09	14JUL09	14JUL09		26JUN08A	26JUN08A	02APR09A	03APR09A	60NUL80	14JUL08A	11MAR09A	11MAR09A	29MAY09	26JUN09	97.ILIN09
Start	12JUN09	16JUN09	19JUN09	20JUN09	18JUL09	13JUL09	10AUG09 14JUL09			30JUN08A 29APR08A	03JUL08A 03JUL08A	18MAR09A 04JUL08A	18MAR09A 15JUL08A	31MAR09A 16JUL08A	02APR09A 10JUL08A	10JUN09 11JUL08A	11JUN09 11JUN09			27JUN08A 14APR08A	27JUN08A 27JUN08A	28JUN08A	15JUL08A 15JUL08A	16JUL08A	10JUL08A 10JUL08A	11JUL08A			17JUN09			26JUN08A 28APR08A	26JUN08A 26JUN08A	02APR09A 27JUN08A	03APR09A 15JUL08A	08JUN09 16JUL08A	14JUL08A 14JUL08A	11MAR09A 15JUL08A	11MAR09A 12MAR09A		30MAY09	
Finish	12JUN09	10AUG09	19JUN09	17JUL09	18JUL09	13JUL09	10AUG09	11AUG09		30JUN08A	03JUL08A	18MAR09/	18MAR09/	31MAR09/	02APR09A	10JUN09	11JUN09	31MAR09A		27JUN08A	27JUN08A	60NUC80	15JUL08A	13JUL09	10JUL08A	15JUN09	16JUN09	16JUN09	14JUL09	14JUL09		-	26JUN084	02APR09/	03APR09/	08JUN09	14JUL08A	11MAR09/		29MAY09	26JUN09	27 II INDO
Start	12JUN09	16JUN09	19JUN09	20JUN09	18JUL09	13JUL09	14JUL09			29APR08A	03JUL08A	04JUL08A	15JUL08A	16JUL08A	10JUL08A	11JUL08A	11JUN09			14APR08A	27JUN08A	28JUN08A	15JUL08A	16JUL08A	10JUL08A	11JUL08A	16JUN09	16JUN09	17JUN09			28APR08A	26JUN08A	27JUN08A	15JUL08A	16JUL08A	14JUL08A	15JUL08A	12MAR09A	29MAY09	30MAY09	
Dur	-	56	+-	28	-	₩.	28	0		09	-	260	*	99	-	28		0		32	-	285	-	99	-	28	· -	15m	28	0		30	•	90	O	267	-	28	-	-	28	c
ung	-	26	-	28	-	-	28	0		09	-	260	-	99	+	28	-	0		32	,	285	-	99	_	28	-	•	28	0		30	•	90	2	267	-	28	-	Œ	28	c
Description	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	Impact Assessment on WSD Yau Kam Tau WTW	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	Impact Assessment on WSD Tai Lam Chung WT No. 3	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	Impact Assessment on KCRC West Rail Tunnel	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel, authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	SO submit design (DDA) for approval of GEO	Design (DDA) review/approval by the GEO	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)
	02L1FF0126				02L1FF0134				essme	02L1FF0202	02L1FF0203	02L1FF0204	02L1FF0206	02L1FF0208	02L1FF0210	02L1FF0212	02L1FF0214	02L1FF0220	Impact Assessme	02L1FF0302	02L1FF0303			02L1FF0308	02L1FF0310	02L1FF0312	02L1FF0314	02L1FF0316	02L1FF0318	02L1FF0320	Impact Assessm	02L1FF0402	02L1FF0403	02L1FF0404	02L1FF0406	02L1FF0408	02L1FF0410	02L1FF0412	02L1FF0414	02L1FF0416	02L1FF0418	0017

2008 2003 2010 2011 2052 2013				to be endorsed by All Reservior Panel Engineer						•					•				B	1		1		•	1						11						•							Page 93 of 125
Total						221		226	187	221								-195		-160		-195	-156	-194	-156	-188	-188	ı		182	182	182	186	227	182	227	227		261	211	263	210	261	
E G		2	7	2	-	2	-	2	-	2		2	77	2	2		2	2		2	-	2	-	2		2	7			+	-	-	-	2	-	2	2		2	-	2	-	2	4 -
WP3D Finish		02JUL08A	03JUL08A	01APR09A	01APR09A	16JUN09	10JUL08A	10JUN09	11JUN09	17JUN09		20MAY08A	21MAY08A	17JUL08A	17JUL08A		23JAN09A	10JUN09	26MAR09A	20JUN09	14MAR09A	23JUL09	24JUL09	24JUL09	10NOV09	24NOV09	08MAR13			20JUL09	31AUG09	14SEP09	15SEP09	190CT09	03NOV09	24NOV09	24NOV09		19AUG09	20AUG09	17SEP09	20AUG09	17OCT09	
WP3D		OZJULOSA OSMAYOSA	03JUL08A 03JUL08A	01APR09A 04JUL08A	15JUL08A	16JUN09 16JUL08A	10JUL08A 10JUL08A	11JUL08A	11JUN09			OZMAYOSA ZOMAYOSA OZMAYOSA	21MAY08A 21MAY08A	17JUL08A 22MAY08A			23JAN09A 28AUG08A 23JAN09A	10JUN09 24JAN09A	26MAR09A 24JAN09A	24JAN09A	14MAR09A 14MAR09A	15MAR09A	24JUL09		25JUL09	24NOV09 11NOV09	25NOV09			20JUL09 22JUN09*	21JUL09	01SEP09	15SEP09	22SEP09	200CT09	04NOV09			21JUL09	20AUG09 20AUG09	21AUG09	20AUG09 20AUG09	17OCT09 21AUG09	of 58
AD04 Finish		02JUL08A	03JUL08A	01APR09A	01APR09A 15JUL08A	16JUN09	10JUL08A	10JUN09	11JUN09	17JUN09		20MAY08A		17JUL08A	17JUL08A		23JAN09A	10JUN09	26MAR09A	20JUN09	14MAR09A	2330109	24JUL09	24JUL09	10NOV09	24NOV09	08MAR13			20JUL09	31AUG09	14SEP09	15SEP09	190CT09	03NOV09	24NOV09	24NOV09		19AUG09	20AUG09	17SEP09	20AUG09	17OCT09	Sheet 26 of 58
ADD4		05MAY08A	03JUL08A	04JUL08A	15JUL08A	16JUL08A	10JUL08A	11JUL08A	11JUN09			OZMAYOSA	21MAY08A	22MAY08A			28AUG08A	24JAN09A	24JAN09A	24JAN09A	14MAR09A	15MAR09A	24JUL09		25JUL09	11NOV09	25NOV09			22JUN09*	21JUL09	01SEP09	15SEP09	22SEP09	200CT09	04NOV09			21JUL09	20AUG09	21AUG09	20AUG09	21AUG09	
ADDA WP3D Dur Dur		30	-	260	2	9	٣	28	۳	0		12	۳	24	0		09	14	2	56	•	56	•	0	80	14	1,200			24	36	12	,-	28	12	21	0		30	-	28	**	58	
AD04 Dur		30		260	N	9	-	28		0		12	-	24	0		9	4	2	26	-	56	-	0	90	14	1,200			24	36	12	*	28	12	2	0		30	+	28	+	58	C
Activity Description	Impact Assessment on WSD Tsuen Wan Reservoir G.	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	Obtain SO's consent for design (DDA)	Foult Zone F1	MS preparation for the DDA submission	Ms (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	MS (DDA) review by the SO	Obtain SO's consent for MS (DDA)	Geotechniucal Instrumentation	Design preparation by the Designer	Design certification by the Design Checker	Design submission for the SO's approval	Design review by the SO	DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	Obtain design approval from the SO	Install geotechnical instrumentsation	Baseline Monitoring	Maintain/monitor geotechnical instrumentation	Design Packages for Works in Portion G	Drainage Impact Assessment	Quatation and award consultant	Prepare preliminary DIA report	Prepare final DIA report	Submission of DIA report to SOR/DSD	SOR/DSD review/comment DIA report	Revise DIA incorporating comments	SOR/DSD review/approve DIA report	Obtain consent from SOR and DSD	Temp. Platform Design for H-Piling at Portion G	Design preparation for the DDA submission	Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	Design (DDA) review by the SO	
Q)	Impact Assess	02L1FF0502	02L1FF0503	02L1FF0504	02L1FF0506	02L1FF0508	02L1FF0510	02L1FF0512	02L1FF0514	02L1FF0520	Grout Trial at Foult Zone F1	02L1FF0602	02L1FF0606	02L1FF0608	02L1FF0620	Geotechniucal	3DL1FFGI02	3DL1FFG104	3DL1FFG106	3DL1FFG108	3DL1FFGI10	3DL1FFGI12	3DL1FFGI14	3DL1FFG116	3DL1FFGI18	3DL1FFGI20	3DL1FT0208	Design Pack	Drainage Impa	02L1GG0105	02L1GG0115	02L1GG0125	02L1GG0135	02L1GG0145	02L1GG0155	02L1GG0165	02L1GG0175	Temp. Platform	02L1GG0202	02L1GG0203	02L1GG0204	02L1GG0206	02L1GG0208	

Description	Dur Dur	I SIGH	T LINEN	Tiene a	FINISH		Float				
DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	1 27AUG09		27AUG09 27AUG09	27AUG09	-	228		7=		
Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28 28AUG09		24SEP09 28AUG09	24SEP09	2	284		13		
Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	-	1 25SEP09	P09 25SEP09	09 25SEP09	25SEP09	4	226				
Obtain design (DDA) approval from the SO	0	0	18OCT09	60,	18OCT09	2	261		•		
ELS Design for Pipe Jacking at Portion G											
Design preparation for the DDA submission	τ	15 20AUG09		03SEP09 20AUG09	03SEP09	2	284		£18		
Design (DDA) submission for the DC's approval	÷	1 04SEP09	909 04SEP09	09 04SEP09	04SEP09	+	229				
Design (DDA) certification by the Design Checker	28	28 05SEP09	909 02OCT09	T09 05SEP09	02OCT09	2	286		11		
Design (DDA) submission for the SO's approval	-	1 04SEP09	909 04SEP09	09 04SEP09	04SEP09	-	228				
Design (DDA) review by the SO	58	58 05SEP09	909 01NOV09	05SEP09	01NOV09	2	284		11		27
DDA submission for rel. authorities' approval	-	1 11SEP09	P09 11SEP09	11SEP09	11SEP09	٠	246				
Design (DDA) review by the rel. authorities	28	28 12SEP09		09OCT09 12SEP09	09OCT09	2	307		***		
Obtain rel. authorities's approval for DDA	æ	1 10OCT09	T09 100CT09	F09 10OCT09	10OCT09		248				
Obtain design (DDA) approval from the SO	0	0	OZNOVO9	60/	02NOV09	~	284		*	,0	
Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 2L											
1; On submission of PDP to the SO	0	0	10JAN08A	78A	10JAN08A	7	•				
2; On acception of PDP by the SO	0	0	04SEP08A	08A	04SEP08A	2		•			
3; On submission of AIP to the SO; Portion A	0	0	12MAY09A	A60	12MAY09A	2			•		ijav
4; On acceptance of AIP by the SO; Portion A	0	0	25JUL09	60.	25JUL09	CN.	1,619		•		jólí
2L 5; On subumission of DDA to the SO; Portion A	0	0	28SEP09	600	28SEP09	C)	1,554		•		
2L 6; On acceptance of DDA by the SO; Portion A	0	0	100CT09	601	100CT09	CI	1,542		•		10019
2L 7; On submission of AIP to the SO; Portion B	0	0	07JUL09	60'	07JUL09	8	1,637		•		
2L 8; On acceptance of AIP by the SO; Portion B	0	0	12AUG09	909	12AUG09	2	1,601		•		N.
2L 9; On submission of DDA to the SO; Portion B	0	0	28SEP09	600	28SEP09	2	1,554		•		SWA
2L 10; On acceptance of DDA by the SO; Portion B	0	0	26OCT09	601	26OCT09	N	1,526		•		
2L 11; On submission of AIP to the SO; Portion C	0	0	25JUL09	60	25JUL09	8	1,619		*		67
2L 12; On acceptance of AIP by the SO; Portion C	0	0	10AUG09	909	10AUG09	0	1,603		*		
2L 13; On submission of DDA to the SO; Portion C	0	0	28SEP09	600	28SEP09	0	1,554		•		28
2L 14; On acceptance of DDA by the SO; Portion C	0	0	23OCT09	F09	23OCT09	2	1,529		•		
2L 15; On acceptance of AIP by the SO; Portion D	0	0	25JUL09	60	25JUL09	7	1,619		•		1070 1630
2L 16; On acceptance of DDA by the SO; Portion D	0	0	10OCT09	F09	10OCT09	2	1,542		•		
2L 17; On submission of AIP to the SO; Portion F	0	0	13JUL09	60"	13JUL09	2	1,631				
2L 18; On acceptance of AIP by the SO; Portion F	0	0	19SEP09	606	19SEP09	2	1,563		\$		8
19; On submission of DDA to the SO; Portion F	0	0	28SEP09	600	28SEP09	2	1,554		•		
21, 20, On acceptance of DDA by the SO; Portion F	0	0	05DEC09	509	05DEC09	0	1,486				
2L 21; On acceptance of AIP by the SO; Portion G	0	0	27MAY09	r09	27MAY09	2	1,678		•		
2L 22; On acceptance of DDA by the SO; Portion G	0	0	24NOV09	60/	24NOV09	2	1,497		•		
20. On completion of all works under this Co	•		The second		000 101111		107		4		

2013		200		\$.							.6"			333																							3			224	
2051 2012						n grouting at F1				nths of DOC			44																						-8						20
2009 2010			-8			sign of pre-excavation grouting				27.73(5), within 6 months of DOC								280				=			-		-0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				L.		
2008			•			for the de	I	63		uting at F11ER.B27			10		-	0				30						80															
I Total									-	- 7-				som				-161	-130	-130		-130	-129	-122	-121	-122	-121	-122	-121	-80	-77	-79	-76	-78	-75		-219	-210	-210	-210	-210
39			A 2		3A 1	1 A8	1 A8	1 1 1	AX 1	1 A			2 2	3A 2	3A 2	3A 2			1			1	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-		_	-	_	-	Æ
WP3D Finish	Ŀ		23.II II 08A	30JUL08A	04AUG08A	13AUG08A	15NOV08A	22NOV08A	04SEP08A	05SEP08A			12JAN08A	28SEP08A	080CT08A	24DEC08A		04AUG09	07AUG09	04SEP09		12SEP09	11SEP09	18SEP09	18SEP09	24SEP09	24SEP09	30SEP09	30SEP09	080CT09	080CT09	14OCT09	140CT09	200CT09	200CT09		02JAN10	04JAN10	05JAN10	06JAN10	07JAN10
ADOM WP3D Finish Start			23.11 II O8A	30JUL08A 24JUL08A	04AUG08A 31JUL08A	13AUG08A 05AUG08A	15NOV08A 14AUG08A	22NOV08A 17NOV08A	11AUG08A 04SEP08A 11AUG08A	5SEP08A 05SEP08A 05SEP08A			12JAN08A 14DEC07A	28SEP08A 21DEC07A	040CT08A 080CT08A 040CT08A	24DEC08A 09OCT08A		04AUG09 06JUL09*	07AUG09 05AUG09	04SEP09 08AUG09		12SEP09 05SEP09	11SEP09 05SEP09	18SEP09 12SEP09	- 1	24SEP09 19SEP09	24SEP09 19SEP09	-	30SEP09 25SEP09	08OCT09 02OCT09	08OCT09 02OCT09	14OCT09 09OCT09		200CT09 150CT09	200CT09 150CT09		02JAN10 02JAN10	04JAN10 04JAN10	05JAN10 05JAN10	06JAN10 06JAN10	07JAN10 07JAN10
A E	i.		23.11			1			8A 04SI	3A 05SI			7A 12J/		3A 080								-	_			-								OY.						
AD04 Start				24JUL08A	31JUL08A	05AUG08A	14AUG08A	17NOV08A	11AUG0	05SEP0			14DEC07A	21DEC07A	040CTD	09OCT08A		*607NF90	05AUG09	08AUG09		05SEP09	05SEP09	12SEP09	14SEP09	19SEP09	19SEP09	25SEP09	25SEP09	02OCT09	02OCT09	09OCT09	09OCT09	150CT09	150CT09		02JAN10	04JAN10	05JAN10	06JAN10	07JAN10
AD04 WP3D Dur Dur			c	0	4	7	45	9	17	-			30	252	7	21; 0		30	ო	24		2	9	9	S	သ	S	2	2	2	S	S	ຜ	w	S		F	-	-	-	7
AD04 Dur			c	9	4	7	45	9	17	*			30	252	7	21		30	n	24		7	9	9	ß	S	ഗ	3	ഗ	ις	ഹ	S.	S.	ς,	c,		1	~	-	-	-
Activity Description	Construction of Main Tunnel	Trial Grout at Fault Zone F1	HVD issues XP	Adavance notice to HyD/Road advice	Trial pit excavation	Scaffolding, mobilize & set up	Drill & test for 2m Arrangement Test	Backfill drilled holes, demobilization & Tidy up	Drill & test for single hole arrangement test	Backfill drilled hole, demobilization & tidy up	FBM Manufacture/Testing/Delivery	of TBM & Back-ups	TBM & Excavation Sys Procurement	TBM design & manufacturing	TBM workshop tests	TBM dismounting & packing		TBM shipment to Hong Kong	TBM arriving Portion I	Destuffing Containers/Cleaning & Iubrication	TBM Pre-assembly/Test & Commis. at Portion I	Cutterhead	Bearing	Backup # 1	Backup #2	Backup # 3	Backup #4	Baackup # 5	Backup # 6	Backup # 7	Backup # 8	Backup # 9	Backup # 10	Backup #11	Backup # 12	TBM Transport from Portion I to Outfall	Cutterhead	Shield # 1	Shield # 2	Bearing	Erector
Œ	Constructio	Trial Grout a	3AI 1FT0002	3AL1FT0004	3AL1FT0006	3AL1FT0010	3AL1FT0012	3AL1FT0014	3AL1FT0016	3AL1FT0018	TBM Manufa	Manufacture o	3AL1FT0302	3AL1FT0304	3AL1FT0306	3AL1FT0308	Delivery of TBM	3AL1FT0105	3AL1FT0110	3AL1FT0115	TBM Pre-asset	3AL1FT0205	3AL1FT0210	3AL1FT0215	3AL1FT0220	3AL1FT0225	3AL1FT0230	3AL1FT0240	3AL1FT0245	3AL1FT0250	3AL1FT0255	3AL1FT0260	3AL1FT0365	3AL1FT0370	3AL1FT0375	TBM Transpor	3AL1FT0405	3AL1FT0415	3AL1FT0425	3AL1FT0435	3AL1FT0445

1 11JAN10
1 12JAN10
1 29JAN10
1
1 31MAR10
1 08APR10
1 12APR10
1 15APR10
1 19APK10
0
09
7
7 21MAY09A
7 28MAY09
30 30 12JAN09A
28 28 05MAR09A
0
330
400 400 02JAN10
0
69
30 30 29MAY09A
18 04JUL09
12 12 25JUL09
24 24 08AUG09
45 45 22DEC09*
1 19MAR10
3 20MAR10
2 24MAR10
2 26MAR10
1 29MAR10

2012 2013			33	::SS	sformer											■WSD approval in 2 months advance	200			entilation before man entry &									223	ING	349		88									
2009 2010		-			stemp dwon transformer					-						WSD appro			-	-219 betent person authorizes entryinclude 24 hrs ventilation before man entry &				11			138			-				-								
Total 2008	-219	-219	-219		-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	0	-219	-219	-219	-219 retent person at	-219	-219		-219	-219	-219	0		0	0	0	0		0	0			-219	-219	-219	-219	
<u> </u>		-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	•	-			-	-	-		1	1			-	-	-	. 55.	
WP3D Finish	01APR10	08APR10	12APR10		31MAR10	13MAR10	13MAR10	31MAR10	17MAR10	19MAR10	20MAR10	25MAR10	29MAR10	31MAR10	01APR10	03SEP10	01APR10	07APR10	08APR10	13APR10	15APR10	17APR10		25JUN10	26JUN10	12JUL10	18AUG10		19AUG10	21AUG10	25AUG10	26AUG10		03SEP10	03SEP10			06JAN10	11JAN10	12JAN10	15JAN10	15 CO. (CO.) (CO.) (CO.) (CO.) (CO.)
AD04 WP3D Finish Start	300	08APR10 07APR10	12APR10 09APR10		31MAR10 27MAR10	13MAR10 13MAR10	13MAR10 11MAR10	31MAR10 30MAR10	17MAR10 15MAR10	19MAR10 18MAR10	20MAR10 20MAR10	25MAR10 22MAR10	29MAR10 26MAR10	31MAR10 30MAR10	01APR10 01APR10	03SEP10 26MAR10	01APR10 01APR10	07APR10 07APR10	08APR10 08APR10	13APR10 09APR10	15APR10 14APR10	17APR10 16APR10		25JUN10 19APR10	26JUN10 26JUN10	12JUL10 28JUN10	18AUG10 13JUL10		19AUG10 19AUG10	21AUG10 20AUG10	25AUG10 23AUG10	26AUG10 26AUG10		03SEP10 27AUG10	03SEP10 03SEP10			06JAN10 04JAN10	11JAN10 07JAN10	12JAN10 12JAN10	15JAN10 13JAN10	STATES AND STATES AND
AD04 Start	9	07APR10 0	09APR10 1		27MAR10 3	13MAR10 1	11MAR10 1	30MAR10 3	15MAR10 1	18MAR10 1	20MAR10 2	22MAR10 2	26MAR10 2	30MAR10 3	01APR10 0	26MAR10 0	01APR10 0	07APR10 0	08APR10 0	09APR10 1	14APR10 1	16APR10 1		19APR10 2	26JUN10 2		13JUL10 1		19AUG10 1	20AUG10 2	23AUG10 2	26AUG10 2		27AUG10 0	03SEP10 0			04JAN10 C	07JAN10	12JAN10 1	13JAN10 1	
MP3D,	m.	7	3		4	 	m	24	m	2	37	4	m	2	-	131*	-	-		4	5	2		56		12	32		-	2	m	T		7	-			ю	4	-	ო	
AD04 WP3D	ო	2	6		4	(က	2	က	2	*	4	က	2	-	131	•		*	4	2	2		99	,	12	32		-	2	က			7	-			ю	4	-	ო	
Activity	Connect exhaust fan to valve shaft	Connect new vent pipe to exhaust fan(s)	Test and commission exhaust fan(s)	Preparation Works at Chai Wan Kok Shaft	Install electricity take off, switch board &	Install waste reception/disposal area	Install toilet and shower	Set up generatior, two 2" water pumps	UU detection	Excavate to lower platform apprx. 0.5m-1m	Set out & align sheet pillng	Install sheet piles & excavate to install rails	Excavate to the bottom of DN1200 pipe	Lay conrete blinding to pit	ICE checking	WSD Tunnel Shut Down Period	WSD Tunnel #3 commences shut down	Cut & clean invert and inner face of DN1200	Plug DN1200 pipe at the face near valve house	Fabricate trolly & trial	Install longituditual tensioned wire	Temporary plug main tunnel to form air seal	duct	Install instruments	Inspection	TBM crossing affected 120m section	De-install instruments		Remove trolley system	Remove the plug at Ting Kau	Remove ventilation system, reinstate T.K. valve	Remove temporary portal at junction	Works	Reinstate opening at Chai Wan Kok	WSD Tunnel #3 re-operates	TBM Assembly & Initial Driving; Day Time Work	TBM Assembly/Test & Commiss, at Outfall	Cutterhead	Shield (bottom)	Bearing	Erector & Conveyor Belt	
O)	3AL1WT3B52	3AL1WT3B62	3AL1WT3B72	Preparation Wo	3AL1FTCT02	3AL1FTCT12	3AL1FTCT22	3AL1FTCT32	3AL1FTCW02	3AL1FTCW04	3AL1FTCW06	3AL1FTCW08	3AL1FTCW10	3AL1FTCW12	3AL1FTCW14	3AL1FTCW16	3AL1FTCW18	3AL1FTCW20	3AL1FTCW22	3AL1FTCW24	3AL1FTCW26	3AL1FTCW36	Works In Aqueduct	3AL1FTAD04	3AL1FTAD06	3AL1FTAD08	3AL1FTAD10	Demobilisation	3AL1FTAE04	3AL1FTAE14	3AL1FTAE24	3AL1FTAE34	Reinstatement Works	3AL1FTRS02	3AL1FTRS04	TBM Assemb	TBM Assembly	3AL1FT0605	3AL1FT0615	3AL1FT0625	3AL1FT0635	

3AL1FT0665 Bac 3AL1FT0675 Bac 3AL1FT0695 Bac 3AL1FT0705 Bac 3AL1FT0715 Bac 3AL1FT0735 Bac 3AL1FT0735 Bac 3AL1FT0735 Bac	Backup # 2 Backup # 3 Test & commission stage 1 Backup # 4 Backup # 5 Backup # 6 Backup # 6			25JAN10 2		OT LANIAD	2	240				
	mission stage	ი ო			27 IAN10 25 IAN10	77 1AN1111		17.0				
	kup # 3 st & commission stage 1 ckup # 4 ckup # 5 ckup # 6 ckup # 6	m (t		01110017	t	2 6				
	st & commission stage 1 ckup # 4 ckup # 5 ckup # 5 ckup # 6 ckup # 7	(+		30JAN10	1	-219				
	okup # 4 okup # 5 okup # 6 okup # 7	9	6 01F	01FEB10 C	06FEB10 01FEB10	06FEB10	2	-219		uc:		
	ckup # 5 ckup # 6 ckup # 7	ო	3 24F	24FEB10 2	26FEB10 24FEB10	26FEB10	<u>د</u>	-199			V	
	okup#6 okup#7	ო	3 27F	27FEB10 0	02MAR10 27FEB10	02MAR10	-	-199		-		
	ckup # 7	ო	3 031	03MAR10 0	05MAR10 03MAR10	05MAR10	+	-199				
		ო	3 29N	29MAR10 3	31MAR10 29MAR10	31MAR10	-	-218				200
	Backup # 8	m	3 01A	01APR10 C	08APR10 01APR10	08APR10	T.	-218				
	Backup # 9	ю	3 09A	09APR10 1	12APR10 09APR10	12APR10	-	-218				2000
	Backup # 10	m	3 13A	3APR10 1	15APR10 13APR10	15APR10	+	-218		-		
3AL1FT0765 Ba	Backup # 11	m	3 16A	6APR10 1	19APR10 16APR10	19APR10	÷.	-218				200
3AL1FT0775 Ba	Backup # 12	ო	3 20A	20APR10 2	22APR10 20APR10	22APR10	1	-218		-		
3AL1FT0785 Tes	Test & commission stage 2	12	12 23A	23APR10 0	07MAY10 23APR10	07MAY10	-	-218				
TBM Initial Advacing; Day Time Work	3; Day Time Work										100	ne:
3AL1FT0704 TB	TBM advancing; Ch. 5098 to Ch. 5084	ø	6 08F	08FEB10 1	17FEB10 08FEB10	17FEB10	₽	-219		-		
3AL1FT0708 TB	TBM advances; CH5084-4963	25	54 18F	8FEB10 2	26APR10 18FEB10	26APR10	-	-219				
3AL1FT0720 TB	TBM stop to install rem, items	10	10 27A	27APR10 0	08MAY10 27APR10	08MAY10	-	-219				
Main Tunnel Wor	Main Tunnel Works; Day & Night Work		Ì	i							- 140	
TBM Advancing upt	TBM Advancing upto Crossing WSD Tunnel # 3								=			
3AI 1FT0816 TB	TBM advances: CH4963-4415 (to WSD Tunnel # 3)	40	40 10N	10MAY10 2	26JUN10 10MAY10	26JUN10	4	-219				
	TBM crossing WSD Tunnel # 3; CH4415- 4295	12	12 28J	1	12JUL10 28JUN10	12JUL10	-	-219		-	1000	
TBM Advancing upt	upto Breakthrough							202				
1	TBM advances; CH4295-4250	ß	5 13	13JUL10	17JUL10 13JUL10	17JUL10	F	-219		-		200
3AL1FT0820 TB	TBM advances; P6 CH4250-4220	2	2 19J	19JUL10 ;	20JUL10 19JUL10	20JUL10	1 -	-219		-		18/1
3AL1FT0822 TB	TBM advances; CH4220-3940	14	14 21J	21JUL10 C	05AUG10 21JUL10	05AUG10	-	-219		Incriterion 1		9,53
3AL1FT0824 TB	TBM advances; CH3940-3560	24	24 06A	DEAUG10 (02SEP10 06AUG10	02SEP10	1	-219		P5 (5m)■KCRC WRTL Tunnel Protection Area ch39	RTL Tunnel Protect	tion Area ch3
3AL1FT0826 TB	TBM advances CH3560-2970	40	40 038	33SEP10 2	22OCT10 03SEP10	22OCT10	-	-219	Intake I-2 (Intake I-2 (Ch3160-3100) PP4 (10m) & P3 (50m)	n) & P3 (50m)	1000
3AL1FT0828 TB	TBM advances; WSD WS Reservior CH2970-2860	13	13 23C	230CT10 C	06NOV10 23OCT10	06NOV10	-	-219				
3AL1FT0830 TB	TBM advances; CH2860-1250	83	83 08N	. 01/VON80	18FEB11 08NOV10	18FEB11	-	-219	Intake 1-3	Intake I-3 (CH1370-1250)	F5 (20m), F4(50m), F3(20m)	(20m)
3AL1FT0832 TB	TBM advances; CH1250-0	91	91 19F	19FEB11	11JUN11 19FEB11	11JUN11	-	-219		•	F2(20m), P2(25m), P1(10m) & F	.P1(10m) & F
3AL1FT0890 De	Desembly & demobilization of TBM	20	50 13J	13JUN11 1	10AUG11 13JUN11	10AUG11	· -	-114				
3AL1FT0892 Ba	Back grouting (daytime); CH5100-00	382	382 04N		18JUN11 04MAR10	18JUN11	·-	-20			1.79m3/m, W/C=44%, W=590kg	4%; W=590kg
3AL 1FT0894 Co	Complete maintennce access & dry weather channel	09	60 11A	11AUG11 2	220CT11 11AUG11	220CT11	~	-64			•	500
3AL1FT0896 Ins	Installation of communication system (Daytime)	09	60 11A	11AUG11 2	220CT11 11AUG11	220CT11	-	-64			1	
3AL1FT0898 Te	Testing & Commissioning; daytime	28	28 10N	ONOV12 0	07DEC12 22DEC12	18JAN13	2	-462				
3AL1FT0902 Co	Contractor serve notice for Works completion	7	7 08E)8DEC12	14DEC12 19JAN13	25JAN13	2	0			1000	
3AL1FT0904 Ha	Handover of Portion F	0	0		07DEC12	18JAN13	-	-375				
3AL1FT0906 SC	SO issues completion certificate	21	21 15D	5DEC12 (04JAN13 26JAN13	15FEB13	2	0				
Schedule of Mile	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 6aR	1		i			Ť					
	6aR 1; On completion of grouting at P7	0	0	.,	31MAR10	31MAR10		1,370		•		
6AR1FT0904 6al	6aR 2; On completion of grouting at F6c	0	0	_	19MAY10	19MAY10	2 1,	1,321		•		

	Description	Die	- Dina	Start									
6AR1FT0906	6aR 3: On completion of arouting at F6b	0			0	27	H				•		
6AR1FT0908	grouting	0	0		15JUN10	15JUN10	+		3 3		•		100
6AR1FT0910	grouting	0	0		17JUL10	17JUL10		1,262			•		
6AR1FT0912	6aR 6; On completion of 20% grout by Ith at P6	0	0		17JUL10	17JUL10	10 2	1,262			•		
6AR1FT0914	6aR 7; On completion of 40% grout by Ith at P6	0	o		23JUL10	23JUL10	10 2	1,256	- 5		•		W.S.
6AR1FT0916	6aR 8; On completion of 60% grout by Ith at P6	0	0		29JUL10	29JUL10		2 1,250			•		
6AR1FT0918	6aR 9; On completion of 80% grout by Ith at P6	0	0		17JUL10	17JUL10	10 2	1,262	=		•		
6AR1FT0920	6aR 10, On completion of grouting works at P6	0	0		20JUL10	20JUL10	10 2	1,259			•		
6AR1FT0922	6aR 11; On completion of grouting wks at P5	0	0		06AUG10	06AUG10	310 2	1,242			•		
6AR1FT0924	6aR 12; On completion of grouting wks at P4	0	0		04SEP10	04SEP10	10 2	1,213			•		
6AR1FT0926	6aR 13; On completion of grouting wks at P3	0	0		07OCT10	07OCT10		2 1,180			•		1889
6AR1FT0928	6aR 14; On completion of grouting wks at WSD's	0	0		06NOV10	06NOV10	/10 2	1,150		CH 2865-2970	•	Tsuen Wan West Service Reservior G	ae Reservior G
6AR1FT0930	6aR 15; On completion of grouting wks at F5	0	0		13NOV10	13NOV10	/10 2	1,143					
6AR1FT0932	6aR 16; On completion of grouting wks at F4	0	0		26NOV10	26NOV10	710 2	1,130			•	3 14	
6AR1FT0934		0	0		22DEC10	22DEC10	200				•		
6AR1FT0936	6aR 18; On completion of grouting wks at F2	0	0		21FEB11	21FEB11	H	1,043			•		
6AR1FT0938	6aR 19; On completion of grouting wks at P2	0	0		31MAR11	31MAR11	311 2	1,005			•		
6AR1FT0940	6aR 20; On completion of grouting wks at P1	0	0		27APR11	27APR11	2 2	978					
6AR1FT0942	6aR 21; On completion of 10% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		21MAY11	21MAY11	711 2	954				•	
6AR1FT0944	6aR 22; On completion of 20% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		23MAY11	23MAY11	711 2	952				•	
6AR1FT0946	6aR 23; On completion of 30% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		24MAY11	24MAY11	711 2	951				•	
6AR1FT0948	6aR 24; On completion of 40% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		25MAY11	25MAY11	711 2	950				•	
6AR1FT0950	6aR 25; On completion of 50% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		26MAY11	26MAY11	711 2	949				•	
6AR1FT0952	6aR 26; On completion of 60% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		27MAY11	27MAY11	711 2	948	in the			•	
6AR1FT0954	6aR 27; On completion of 70% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		28MAY11	28MAY11	711 2	947				•	
6AR1FT0956	6aR 28; On completion of 80% grout by 1th at F1	0	0		30MAY11	30MAY11	(11 2	945				•	27
6AR1FT0958	6aR 29; On completion of 90% grout by Ith at F1	0	0		31MAY11	31MAY11	711 2	944				•	U-A-1
6AR1FT0960	6aR 30; On completion of grouting works at F1	0	0		01JUN11	01JUN11	111 2	943	U			•	328
6AR1FT0970	6aR 31; On completion of all works under this CC	0	0		18JUN11	18JUN11	111 2	926				Under this Cost Centre	entre
Schedule of	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 3aL							H					
3AL1FT1002	3aL 1: On providing evidence of procuring TBM	0	0		19JAN08A	19JAN08A	08A 2		•			300	
3AL1FT1004	3aL 2; On providing evidence of TBM Factory Test	0	0		080CT08A	080CT08A			•				355
3AL1FT1006	3aL 3; On delivery of all parts of TBM to the Si	0	0		07AUG09	07AUG09	-	1,606		*			
3AL1FT1008	3aL 4; On completion of site comm. & test. of TB	0	0		07MAY10	07MAY10					•		
3AL1FT1010	3aL 5; On completion of 5% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		18MAY10	18MAY10	710 2	1,322			•		-33
3AL1FT1012	3aL 6; On completion of 10% perm, tunnel lining	0	0		05/NUL60	01NUL60	10 2	1,300			•	12	
3AL1FT1014	3aL 7; On completion of 15% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		02JUL10	02JUL10	10 2	1,277			*		2706
3AL1FT1016	3aL 8; On completion of 20% perm, tunnel lining	0	0		28JUL10	28JUL10	10 2	1,251	2		•		
3AL1FT1018	3aL 9; On completion of 25% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		13AUG10	13AUG10	310 2	1,235			•		
3AL1FT1020	3al. 10; On completion of 30% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		02SEP10	02SEP10	10 2	1,215			•		235
3AL1FT1022	3al. 11; On completion of 35% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		22SEP10	22SEP10	10 2	1,195			•		
3AL1FT1024	3at 12: On completion of 40% nerm tunnel lining	c	c			The same	4	1400			*		

Aut FT1026 384, 13. On completion of \$45% perm, turned lining 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			San	10NOV10 25NOV10 10DEC10 29DEC10 14JAN11 28JAN11 17FEB11 10MAR11 22OCT11 22OCT11 11JUN11 12OCT11 11JUN11 12OCT11 12ONOV09 27DEC08A	2 1,146 2 1,146 2 1,1097 2 1,087 2 1,086 2 1,066 2 1,026 2 1,026 2 954 2 977 2 933 2 800 2 800 2 1,511	dry weather flow channel
etion of 45% perm. turnel lining 0 0 100EC10 etion of 55% perm. turnel lining 0 0 100EC10 etion of 55% perm. turnel lining 0 0 100EC10 etion of 65% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 29DEC10 etion of 65% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 85% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 96% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of Maint. & cocass/flow chan 0 0 28APR11 etion of Maint. & monit. of 960. 0 28APR11 etion of maint. & monit. of 960. 0 0 28APR11 etion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 0 28APR12 etion of maint. & monit. of FMD 0 0 0 28APR13 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28APR13 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28APR13 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28APR13 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 19APR08 etion of maint. & monit. of FMD 0 0 0 19APR08 etion of maint. & monit of FMD 0 0 19APR08 etion of maint. & monit of FMD 0 19APR08 0 19APR08A 19APR08A 19APR08A		251 293 294 177 177 222 222 227 27 27 26 26 26 27 26 26 27 27 26 26 27 27 27 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27		4	<u> </u>	Y 等
etion of 50% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10EC10 etion of 55% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JAN11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 29JAN11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 14JAN11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 29JAN11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 70% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 80% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 80% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 80% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of 90% perm. turnel lining 0 0 0 10APR11 etion of		291 292 293 294 111 111 111 222 222 227 227 27 27 26 26 26 27 27 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27				至
etion of 55% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 10DEC10 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 144411 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 29DEC10 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 75% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 75% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 56% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 66% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of 66% perm, tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 147FEB11 etion of maint, eccessflow chan 0 0 0 0 147FEB12 etion of maint & monit of geo. 10 0 0 147FEB12 etion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 0 0 147FEB12 etion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 147FEB12 etion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 147FEB12 etion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 0 147FEB12 etion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		29 29 29 20 111 111 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 2		29DEC10 14JAN11 14JAN11 17FEB11 10MAR11 01APR11 28APR11 22CCT11 22OCT11 11JUN11 12OCT11 11JUN11 12DOV09 27DEC08A		至
etion of 60% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 144AN11 etion of 56% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 259EC10 etion of 56% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 258AN11 etion of 70% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 144AN11 etion of 75% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 144AN11 etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 0 28APR11 etion of Provision of communic. 0 0 0 0 24APR11 etion of maint. accessflow chan 0 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. accessflow chan 0 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. br. 24 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. br. 24 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. br. 24 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. br. 24 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. br. 24 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. br. 24 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. ch. 25 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of maint. ch. 25 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 220CC711 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 0 220CC713 etion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		293 294 177 177 222 222 227 227 277 262 262 262 276 262 262		29DEC10 14JAN11 29JAN11 17FEB11 10MAR11 01APR11 22APR11 11JUN11 12CCT11 12CCT11 12DOV09 27DEC08A		至
etion of 65% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 14JaN11 28JaN11 etion of 70% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 70% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 50% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 50% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of maint access/flow chan 0 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of maint access/flow chan 1 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of maint access/flow chan 1 0 0 0 17FB11 etion of maint 2 month of 60 0 0 17FB11 etion of maint 3 etion of maint 3 etion of maint 4 etion of maint 5 etion 6 etio		29.2 29.1 11.1 11.1 22.2 22.2 22.2 27.7 27.7 26.7 26.7 27.7 27		29JAN11 17FEB11 10MAR11 10MAR11 28APR11 21MAY11 11JUN11 22OCT11 22OCT11 18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A		The state of the s
etion of 70% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 175Eb11 17FEb11 1 17FEb11 1 17FEb11 1 10MAR11 1		292 201 111 111 222 222 222 222 223 223 234 24 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27		29JAN11 17FEB11 10MAR11 01APR11 28APR11 22DCT11 11JUN11 22CCT11 18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A		至
etion of 75% perm. tunnel lining 6 0 0 0 175K perm 177K perm 178K perm. tunnel lining 6 0 0 0 174K 11 10MAR11 perion of 86% perm. tunnel lining 6 0 0 0 28APR11 perion of 96% perm. tunnel lining 7 0 0 0 28APR11 perion of 96% perm. tunnel lining 7 0 0 0 28APR11 perion of 96% perm. tunnel lining 7 0 0 0 27MAY11 perion of 96% perm. tunnel lining 7 0 0 0 27MAY11 perion of provision of communic. 0 0 0 0 220CT11 perion of provision of communic. 0 0 0 0 220CT11 perion of provision of communic. 0 0 0 0 220CT11 perion of provision of communic. 0 0 0 0 220CT11 perion of provision of communic. 0 0 0 0 220CT11 perion of provision of communic. 0 0 0 0 250ECT1 perion of maint for 12 mth perion of maint 8 monit of 960. 0 0 250ECT1 perion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 0 250ECT1 perion of FMD at Portion B 0 0 0 250ECT1 perion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28APR12 perion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28APR12 perion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28APR12 perion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28APR12 perion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 0 28APR12 perion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		22.2.2.2.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		17FEB11 10MAR11 01APR11 28APR11 11JUN11 22OCT11 22OCT11 18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A		至
etion of 80% perm. tunnel lining		22.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.		10MAR11 01APR11 28APR11 21MAY11 11JUN11 22OCT11 22OCT11 18JAN13 18JAN13 27DEC08A		至
etion of 86% perm. tunnel lining etion of 86% perm. tunnel lining etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 24MAY11 etion of maint. access/flow chan 0 0 0 220CT11 etion of maint. access/flow chan 0 0 0 0 220CT11 etion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 27DEC08A liting geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 0 27DEC08A liting geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 0 26DEC10 liting geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 13 mth 24 Portion A 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 14 mth 24 Portion A 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion A 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion C 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion B 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 mth 24 Portion D 0 0 0 26DEC11 liting geo. inst. for 15 m		22/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2		28APR11 21MAY11 11JUN11 22OCT11 22OCT11 18JAN13 18JAN13 27DEC08A		至
etion of 90% perm. tunnel lining		282 211.1.1 11.1.1 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2		28APR11 21MAY11 11JUN11 22OCT11 22OCT11 18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A		<u> </u>
etion of 95% perm. tunnel lining		22 22 22 27 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27		21MaY11 11JUN11 22OCT11 22OCT11 18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A		Ē
etion of perm. tunnel lining 0 0 0 11JuN11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	22 22 22 22 27 10 10 27 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27		11JUN11 22OCT11 22OCT11 18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A		Adry weather flow channel within this cost centre
to find of maint, access/flow chan o o o 220CT11 etion of maint, access/flow chan betton of provision of communic. Cost Centre No. 3dL t. of install geo instrument, o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	00000000000	22 22 22 27 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 27 26 27 26 27 26 26 26 27 27 27 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26		220CT11 220CT11 18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A		◆dry weather flow channel within this cost centre◆
Cost Centre No. 3dL 0 0 220CT11 Cost Centre No. 3dL Cost Centre No. 3dL Cost Centre No. 3dL t. of install geo instrument. 0 0 0 0 0 27DEC08A iit geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 27DEC08A 10NOV09 10NOV	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	22 07 10 27 26 26 26 26 26 08		18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A	···	within this cost centre.◆
Cost Centre No. 3dL 0 0 0TDEC12 Cost Centre No. 3dL Cost Centre No. 3dL Cost Centre No. 3dL f. of install geo instrument. 0 0 27DEC08A list geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 27DEC08A list geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 26DEC10 list geo. inst. for 48 monit. of 36 miles geo. inst. for 48 monit. of 960. 0 26DEC11 stion of FMD at Portion A tion of FMD at Portion A geo. 0 0 28DEC11 tion of FMD at Portion B tion of FMD at Portion D at Portion D 0 0 28JAN12 ation of FMD at Portion D at Ition of	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	27T 27T 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26		18JAN13 10NOV09 27DEC08A	-	within this cost centre.
t. of install geo instrument. t. of install geo instrument. t. of install geo instrument. it. of install geo instrument. t. of install geo instrument. o	00000000	277 2 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 2	NOV09 DEC08A	10NOV09 27DEC08A		
t. of instell geo instrument. t. of instell geo instrument. iit. geo. inst. for 12 mth iit. geo. inst. for 12 mth iit. geo. inst. for 12 mth iit. geo. inst. for 24 iit. geo. inst. for 36 iit. geo. inst. for 48 iit. geo. inst. geo.	000000000	277 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	NOV09 DEC08A	10NOV09 27DEC08A		
t. of install geo instrument. 0 0 10NOV09 vit. geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 27DEC08A vitor geo. inst. for 24 0 0 26DEC10 nitor geo. inst. for 48 0 0 26DEC10 vitor geo. inst. for 48 0 0 26DEC11 stion of maint. & monit. of geo. 0 0 28DEC11 tion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 29DEC11 tion of FMD at Portion B 0 0 27DEC12 ation of FMD at Portion D 0 0 28JAN12 ation of FMD at Portion D 0 0 27DEC13 letion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 0 letion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 0 0 letion of FMD at Portion D 0	0000000000	27C 27E 26 26 26 26 26 08l	NOV09 DEC08A	10NOV09 27DEC08A		
itit geo. inst. for 12 mth 0 0 0 27DEC08A iitor geo. inst. for 24 0 0 0 26DEC10 iitor geo. inst. for 24 0 0 0 26DEC10 iitor geo. inst. for 36 0 0 26DEC11 26DEC11 iitor geo. inst. for 48 0 0 0 26DEC11 26DEC11 itor of FMD at Portion A 0 0 0 29DEC11 26DEC11	000000000	27T 26 26 26 08	DEC08A	27DEC08A		◆geotechnical instruments
ition geo. inst. for 24 into geo. inst. for 36 into geo. inst. for 36 into geo. inst. for 48 into geo. inst. for 48 into geo. inst. for 48 into geo. inst. for 48 into geo. inst. for 48 into geo. inst. for 48 ition of maint. & monit. of geo. 100 100 100 100 110 110 110 110 110 1	00000000	26 26 08	DEC09	000100	2	♦installed instruments for 12 months from DOC
ition geo. inst. for 36 into geo. inst. for 48 ition of maint. & monit. of geo. tion of FMD at Portion A tion of FMD at Portion D transparent hoarding transpare	0000000	26 26 08 08 08	1.4	ZODECUS	2 1,465	♦installed instruments for 24 months from DOC
litor geo. inst. for 48 0 0 26DEC11 stion of maint. & monit. of geo. 0 0 08MAR13 stion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 29DEC11 tion of FMD at Portion B 0 0 20FEB12 tion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 77APR12 ation of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 77DEC13 letion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 0 77DEC13 letion of FMD at Portion D 0 <t< td=""><td>000000</td><td>26</td><td>DEC10</td><td>26DEC10</td><td>2 1,100</td><td>♦installed instruments for 36 months fr</td></t<>	000000	26	DEC10	26DEC10	2 1,100	♦installed instruments for 36 months fr
tion of maint. & monit. of geo. 0 0 0 28MAR13 5 tion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 0 29DEC11 5 tion of FMD at Portion B 0 0 0 20FEB12 5 tion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 0 28JAN12 5 ation of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 17APR12 5 letion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 0 07DEC13 5 letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 07DEC13 5 Lansparent hoarding 0 0 0 19MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A 500 19MAR08A 500 19MAR08A 11AUG08A 119MAR08A 500 19MAR08A 11AUG08A 119MAR08A 500 19MAR08A 11AUG08A 11AUG08A 11AMAR08A 500 19MAR08A 11AMAR08A	000000	180	DEC11	26DEC11	2 735	installed instruments for 48 months from DOC.
tion of FMD at Portion A 0 0 29DEC11 tion of FMD at Portion B 0 0 20FEB12 tion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 28JAN12 ation of FMD at Portion C 0 0 17APR12 letion of maint. & monit. of FMD 0 0 07DEC13 letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 transparent hoarding 0 0 19MAY08A nstall transparent hoarding 70 70 20MAY08A e 0 19MAR08A 19MAR08A e 0 19APR08A 19APR08A	00000		MAR13	08MAR13	2 297	monitoring for installed instruments.
tion of FMD at Portion B 0 0 20FEB12 tion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 28JAN12 ation of FMD at Portion D 0 0 17APR12 letion of maint. & monit. of FMD 0 0 07DEC13 letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 transparent hoarding 0 0 19MAY08A nstall transparent hoarding 70 70 20MAY08A 14AUG08A e 0 19MAR08A 19MAR08A ess & egress) approval 0 19APR08A 19APR08A	0000	29	DEC11	29DEC11	2 732	flow measurement devices at Portion A.❖
tion of FMD at Portion C 0 0 28JAN12 ation of FMD at Portion D 0 0 17APR12 letion of maint. & monit. of FMD 0 0 07DEC13 letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0	0000	20	FEB12	20FEB12	2 679	flow measurement devices for Portion B.
etion of FMD at Portion D 0 0 17APR12 letion of maint. & monit. of FMD 0 0 07DEC13 letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 07DEC13 Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 04AY08A Letion of all works under this CC 0 0 0 04AY08A 19MAY08A Letion of all works and this contains 0 0 19MAY08A 19MAR08A Letion of all works and this contains 0 0 19MAY08A 19MAR08A	000	28	JAN12	28JAN12	2 702	flow measurement devices for Portion C❖
Partial of maint. & monit. of FMD	0 0	17	APR12	17APR12	2 622	flow measurement devices for Portion D.◆
Page 2019 Page	0	07	DEC13	18JAN14	-	flow monitoring to issue of Maint. Certificate
F1 19MAY08A 19MAY08A 19MAY08A 19MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19APR08A 19AP		0.2	DEC13	18JAN14	2 23	under this Cost Centre
carding at L-1 o 0 0 19MAY08A ure/prepare/install transparent hoarding 70 70 20MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A ession of site 0 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A in TTA (ingress & egress) approval 0 0 19APR08A 19APR08A						
ransperant Hoarding at L1 Preceive VO7 for transparent hoarding 0 0 19MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A Procure/prepare/install transparent hoarding 70 70 20MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A 02 Possession of site 0 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 04 Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval 0 0 19APR08A 19APR08A						
Receive VO7 for transparent hoarding 0 0 19MAY08A Procure/prepare/install transparent hoarding 70 70 20MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A 02 Possession of site 0 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 04 Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval 0 0 19APR08A 19APR08A						
Procure/prepare/install transparent hoarding 70 70 20MAY08A 11AUG08A 20MAY08A Possession of site 0 19MAR08A 19MAR08A 19MAR08A Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval 0 0 19APR08A 19APR08A	0	191	AAY08A	19MAY08A	-	•
Possession of site 0 19MAR08A Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval 0 0 19APR08A	02	0MAY08A 11/	AUG08A 20MAY08A	11AUG08A	-	8
Possession of site 0 19MAR08A Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval 0 0 19APR08A						
Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval 0 0 19APR08A	0	9MAR08A	19MAR08A		_	◆90d after DOC
	0	9APR08A	19APR08A		2	•
30 30 21APR08A 26MAY08A 21APR08A	30		JAY08A 21APR08A	26MAY08A	_	
01R1AI1108 Obtain tree 6 6 13MAY08A 31JUL08A 13MAY08A 31JUL	9		JULOBA 13MAY08A	31JUL08A	_	
rection enclosing the Site 18 23MAY08A 11AUG08A 23MAY08A	1,8		AUG08A 23MAY08A	11AUG08A	_	
01R1AI1112 Site entrance construction 6 6 23JUN08A 25JUL08A 23JUN08A 25JU	9		JULOBA 23JUNOBA	25JUL08A	_	
01R1AI114 Install wheel wahing facilities 7 7 03JUN08A 07JUN08A 07JUN08A 07JUN08A 07JUN08A	7		JUNOSA 03JUNOSA	07JUN08A	-	

Q	Activity	AD04 WP3D	WP3D AD04	ADD4 WP3D	DE WP3D	Cal Total	2008	2006 2016	Ser.	2012	2013
	Description	Dur	Dur Start	_	_	ID Float					
.01R1AI1116	Erect SOR's secondary site office	9	6 28AUG08A	A 03SEP08A 28AUG08A	08A 03SEP08A	-					
01R1AI1118	Footing for temp. bridge span over Shing M. Nul.	26	26 10JUN08A	4 16JUL08A 10JUN08A	38A 16JUL08A	÷	13				
01R1AI1120	Decking for temp. bridge span over Shing M. Nul.	5	13 17JUL08A	N 01AUG08A 17JUL08A	18A 01AUG08A	•	e.				200
01R1AI1122	Install remote control CCTV as per ER 4.4.10	12	12 04SEP08A	A 18SEP08A 04SEP08A	08A 18SEP08A	٠	•				
16R1AI1101	Tree Identification & Report	4	14 14MAR08A	4 01APR08A 14MAR08A	08A 01APR08A	2					
16R7Al1102	1st tree pruning for small 3 nos. trees	-	1 03JUN08A	A 03JUN08A 03JUN08A	DBA 03JUNDBA	-					
16R7AI1104	2nd tree pruning for small 3 nos. trees		1 04JUL08A	A 04JUL08A 04JUL08A	18A 04JUL08A	-					
16R7AI1106	Final pruning & uplifting of 3 nos. small trees	2	2 08SEP08A	A 09SEP08A 08SEP08A	08A 09SEP08A	·-					
16R7AI1108	Confirm location for trees to be transplanted	54	51 02APR08A	A 27AUG08A 02APR08A	08A 27AUG08A	*					
16R7AI1114	One stg transplant for big 4 nos. big trees	o	9 11FEB09A	4 19FEB09A 11FEB09A	39A 19FEB09A	,					
Permanent S	Permanent Soil Nailing Works										
11R2AI1302	Erect working platform & mobilization	00	8 17MAY08A	A 24MAY08A 17MAY08A	08A 24MAY08A						
11R2AI1304	Install test nails & proof loading test, 2 nos.	00	8 24JUN08A	A 08JUL08A 24JUN08A	DBA OBJULOBA		23				in
11R2AI1306	Soil nailing for A to C rows; 69 nos.	9	16 02JUL08A	4 14JUL08A 02JUL08A	14JUL08A	·					
11R2Al1308	Soil nailing for D to F rows, 71 nos.	29	29 15JUL08A	4 05SEP08A 15JUL08A	18A 05SEP08A		D				
11R2AI1310	Constrcut soil nail heads; 140 nos.	22	22 19JUL08A	A 06SEP08A 19JUL08A	38A 06SEP08A		8			133	
11R2Al1312	Demobilization	m	3 08SEP08A	4 10SEP08A 08SEP08A	08A 10SEP08A	-				8	
Construction	Construction of Spiral Ramp & Cascade										
Additional GI W	Additional GI Woks to Fnalize Design										002
AGIA-02	Drill for 5 nos, additional GI works	21	21 09SEP08A	SEP08A 04OCT08A 09SEP08A	08A 04OCT08A	1					
Temp. Pipe-pile cofferdam	e cofferdam						2				3%.
04L1AI1202	Erect piling platform	43	43 220CT08A	4 24DEC08A 22OCT08A	08A 24DEC08A	·					
04L1AI1203	Mobilization & set up piling rig	က	3 300CT08A	4 01NOV08A 30OCT08A	08A 01NOV08A	-				3	
04L1AI1204	Install 273 mm dia. temp. pipe piles; 144 nos.	43	43 08NOV08A	08NOV08A 05JAN09A 08NOV08A		-	13			33	616
04L1AI1226	Demobilize all plant and materials	9	6 06JAN09A	A 13JAN09A 06JAN09A	39A 13JAN09A						100
Excavate +104.	Excavate +104.0 to +100.5mPD; Row 7						200				
04L1AI1402	Mobilization		1 23FEB09A	A 23FEB09A 23FEB09A	09A 23FEB09A	1				500	
04L1AI1404	Bulk excavation; soil (155m3)	4	4 24FEB09A	A 27FEB09A 24FEB09A	09A 27FEB09A	1					
04L1AI1406	Install test tie-back & proof load test	4	4 28FEB09A	A 04MAR09A 28FEB09A	09A 04MAR09A	·					83
04L1AI1408	Install tie backs/wailing & shortcrete	4	4 03MAR09A	A DEMARDSA D3MARDSA	09A DEMAROSA	÷					
Excavate +100.	Excavate +100.5 to +99.0mPD; Rows 1 & 8										
04L1AI1410	Bulk excavation; soil (219m3)	2	2 07MAR09A	A D9MAR09A 07MAR09A		1					
04L1AI1412	Install tie backs/wailing & shorcrete	9	6 10MAR09/	10MAR09A 16MAR09A 10MAR09A	16MAR09A	1				1	
Excavate +99.0) to +96.5mPD; Rows 2, 9 & 18										
04L1Al1414	Bulk excavation; soil (710m3)	က	3 17MAR09/	17MAR09A 19MAR09A 17MAR09A	19MAR09A	1					
04L1AI1416	Install test tie-back & proof load test	4	4 26MAR09/	26MAR09A 01APR09A 26MAR09A 01APR09A	09A 01APR09A	•				OH.	
04L1Al1418	Install tie backs/wailing & shortcrete	9	6 23MAR09/	23MAR09A 28MAR09A 23MAR09A	109A 28MAR09A	i i			-		
Excavate +96.5	Excavate +96.5 to +95.0mPD; Rows3, 10 & 19									0.0	
04L1AI1420	Bulk excavation; soil (721m3)	က	3 30MAR09/	30MAR09A 04APR09A 30MAR09A 04APR09A	09A 04APR09A	T					
04L1AI1422	Install tie backs/wailing & shortcrete	4	4 02APR09A	4 20APR09A 02APR09A 20APR09A	09A 20APR09A	-		216			

LΩ
$^{\circ}$
$\overline{}$
4
0
S
0
$\overline{}$
Φ
0
מ
ц

Page 102 of 125	PS			Sheet 35 of 58				
		-22	09OCT10 1	09OCT10 17SEP10	18 17SEP10	. 2	Cast roof slabs	04L1AI1478
		-22	16SEP10 1	16SEP10 27AUG10	18 27AUG10	81	Cast walls 2nd lift, 200mm down from soffit	04L1AI1476
				26AUG10 06AUG10		60	Cast walls 1st lift	04L1AI1474
		200	05011640	05A11C40 03 II II 40	42 22 140	Ç	of Cascade Structure	Construction
		103	24AUG10 1	24AUG10 07AUG10	15 07AUG10	15	Construct RC spiral ramp top	07R1AI1420
	@ 5m3/5minutes	+		06AUG10 23JUL10	_	13	Backfill spiral ramp; 2496m3 @ 200m3/day	07R1AI1418
		+	22JUL10 1	22JUL10 06JUL10	15 06JUL10	15	Cast ramp up to +102,31mPD	07R1AI1416
			05JUL10 1	05JUL10 17JUN10	15 17JUN10	15	Cast ramp up to 98.01mPD	07R1AI1414
		-22	15JUN10 1	15JUN10 29MAY10	15 29MAY10	15	Cast ramp up to 93.71mPD	07R1AI1412
	100	-22	28MAY10 1	28MAY10 11MAY10	15 11MAY10	15	Cast ramp up to 89.41mPD	07R1AI1410
	•	-52	10MAY10 1	10MAY10 22APR10	15: 22APR10	15	Cast ramp up to +85.10mPD	07R1AI1408
	*	-22	21APR10 1	21APR10 31MAR10	15 31MAR10	15	Cast ramp up to +80.81mPD	07R1AI1406
	18	-22	30MAR10 1	30MAR10 13MAR10	15 13MAR10	15	Cast ramp up to +76.51mPD	07R1AI1404
	-	-52	12MAR10 1	12MAR10 27FEB10	12 27FEB10	12	Cast base slab	07R1AI1402
							of Spiral Ramp Structure	Construction of
2	•	-22	26FEB10 1	26FEB10 10FEB10	12 10FEB10	12	Cast roof slab	04L1AI1456
	-		09FEB10 1	09FEB10 27JAN10	12 27JAN10	12	Cast walls	04L1AI1454
		-22	26JAN10 1	26JAN10 20JAN10	6 20JAN10	9	Cast base slab	04L1AI1452
							of Vehiucular Access	Construcion of
#15,089m3 rock@90m3/day with 2 work fronts	371m3 sal ====15,089m3 rock@9	-22	19JAN10 1	19JAN10 30JUN09	168 30JUN09	168 1	Rock excavation/mucking out/temp. support	07R1AI1444
	4	-22	29JUN09 1	29JUN09 20JUN09	8 20JUN09	ω	Set up for dewatering	07R1AI1442
							Excavate +88.5 to 71.5mPD: Rows 27 to 31	Excavate +88.5
		-22	19JUN09 1	19JUN09 17JUN09	3 17JUN09	m	Install tie backs/wailing & shorcrete	04L1Al1450
		-22	16JUN09 1	16JUN09 06JUN09	60NUL30 6	o	Bulk excavation; soil (269m3) & rock (690m3)	04L1AI1448
							5 to 88.5mPD; Rows 15 & 26	Excavate +89.5
		-22	1 60NUC30	05JUN09 02JUN09	4 02JUN09	4	Install tie backs/wailing & shorcrete	04L1AI1446
		-22		4	ار	12	Bulk excavation; soil (724m3) & rock (811m3)	04L1AI1444
							1 to 89.5mPD; Rows 14, 17 & 25	Excavate +91.1
			27MAY09A 1	27MAY09A 18MAY09A	4 18MAY09A	4	Install tie backs/wailing & shorcrete	04L1AI1442
			25MAY09A 1	25MAY09A 08MAY09A	4 08MAY09A 2	4	Install test tie-back & proof load test	04L1AI1440
			23MAY09A 1	06MAY09A 23MAY09A 06MAY09A	8 OGMAYO9A	80	Bulk excavation; soil (1002m3) & rock (342m3)	04L1AI1438
30,00							5 to 91.1mPD; Rows 6,13,16,17823	Excavate +92.5
			27MAY09A 1	19MAY09A 27MAY09A 19MAY09A 27MAY09A	2 19MAY09A	2	Install tie backs/wailing & shorcrete	04L1AI1436
			18MAY09A 1	04MAY09A 18MAY09A 04MAY09A 18MAY09A	3 04MAY09A	က	Bulk excavation; soil (423m3) & rock (52m3)	04L1AI1434
						8	Excavate +93.0 to +92.5mPD; Row 22	Excavate +93.0
	EA	7	16MAY09A 1	16MAY09A 21APR09A	5 21APR09A	υ (Install tie backs/wailing & shorcrete	04L1AI1432
			16MAY09A 1	16MAY09A 21APR09A	4 21APR09A	4	Install test tie-back & proof load test	04L1AI1430
			27APR09A 1		4 20APR09A	4	Bulk excavation; soil (818m3)	04L1AI1428
			2				Excavate +94.0 to + 93.0mPD; Rows 5,12,16,218.24	Excavate +94.0
	32		30APR09A 1	03APR09A 30APR09A 03APR09A 30APR09A	5 03APR09A (ĸ	Install tie backs/wailing & shorcrete	04L1AI1426
	***		18APR09A 1	6APR09A 18APR09A 06APR09A		m	Bulk excavation; soil (701m3)	04L1AI1424
							Excavate +95.0 to +94.0 mPD; Rows 4, 11 & 20	Excavate +95.0
		Float	Finish			Dur Dur	Description	3
3 2012 2013	2006 2009 2010	Total	WP3D	AD04 WP3D	3D AD04	D04 WP3D	Activity	(III)

Description	Dar	ma	State	Cilian ciant	-				
Dismantle & Removal of TBM									
Backfill & form cranage platform	24	24 110	110CT10	08NOV10 110CT10	08NOV10	1 -22			
TBM break through	0	0		11JUN11*	11JUN11*	1 -195		•	
Dissembly & demobilization of TBM	20	50, 13,	13JUN11	10AUG11 13JUN11	10AUG11	1 -195			100
Cast lower base slab	12	12 06,	06JUL10	19JUL10 06JUL10	19JUL10	1 -19		before TBM retrieval	
Construction of Box Culvert Structure				- 1					8/8
Cast upper base	9	6 11/	11AUG11	17AUG11 11AUG11	17AUG11	1 -195			
Cast walls 1st lift	18	18 18/	18AUG11	07SEP11 18AUG11	07SEP11	1 -195	after retrieval of TBM & gantry crane	& gantry crane#	0,
Cast walls 2nd lift, 200mm down from soffit	18	18 088	08SEP11	29SEP11 08SEP11	29SEP11	1 -195		340°	8
Cast roof slabs	18	18 300	30SEP11	220CT11 30SEP11	220CT11	1 -195			
Backfill & compaction above box culvert; ~13m	22	22 24(240CT11	17NOV11 240CT11	17NOV11	1 -195			343
Modification of Existing Channel in Dry Season									Ye
Channel Modification (Varied)Works (Civil Works)									
Break wall & slab at pipe pile location	∞	8 02N	*80VONZ0	10NOV09 02NOV09*	10NOV09	1 70			
Set up pipe pile rig	ю	3 111	11NOV09	13NOV09 11NOV09	13NOV09	1 70			
Install pipe piles (30n*12m)	10	10 148	14NOV09	25NOV09 14NOV09	25NOV09	1 70			
Break existing masonry wall	4	4 261	26NOV09	30NOV09 26NOV09	30NOV09	1 70			
PC blcok/sand back bund wall for water diversion	2	2 01	01DEC09	02DEC09 01DEC09	02DEC09	1 70			
Cut existing slab	*	1 03	03DEC09	03DEC09 03DEC09	03DEC09	4 70			
Demolish Wo Yi Hop Nullah wall & slab	0	6 04	04DEC09	10DEC09 04DEC09	10DEC09	1 70			
Construct WYH Nullah wall below slab	9	6 116	11DEC09	17DEC09 11DEC09	17DEC09	1 70	==		33
Backfill & SRT behind wall below slab	18	18 18	18DEC09	11JAN10 18DEC09	11JAN10	1 70			
Demolish Shing Mun Nullah wall with struts	9	6 12	12JAN10	18JAN10 12JAN10	18JAN10	1 70			2
Demolish Shing Mun Nullah slab	4	4 19	19JAN10		22JAN10	1 70			
Construct slab	80	8 23	23JAN10		01FEB10				
Construct wall for WYH Nullah	10	10 02	02FEB10	12FEB10 02FEB10	12FEB10				33
Constrtuct wall for SM Nullah	10	10 17	17FEB10	27FEB10 17FEB10	27FEB10				
Assoc. RC works for trash grill & stop slogs	18	18 01	01MAR10	20MAR10 01MAR10	20MAR10	1 70			
Mass concrete infill	m	3 221	22MAR10		24MAR10	1 70			
PC block & san bag bund wall	n	3 251	25MAR10	27MAR10 25MAR10	27MAR10	1 70			. · · · ·
Channel Modification Works (Steel Works)								**	
Install steelworks, Phase 3	36	36 011	01NOV11*	12DEC11 01NOV11*	12DEC11	1 -143			638
						1			
Pling Works Along Crest Plarform									
Erect piling platform for upper piles	12	12 22	22SEP10	07OCT10 22SEP10	07OCT10	1 103		•	
Mobilize piling rig & set up	9	6 08	080CT10	140CT10 080CT10	14OCT10	1 103			
350mm dia. pre-bored H-piles (upper); 36 nos.	36	36 15	150CT10	26NOV10 15OCT10	26NOV10	1 103		■@ 1no/day	
Demobilize piling rig	ဖ	6 27	27NOV10	03DEC10 27NOV10	03DEC10	1 103			
Crest Platform						H			,120
Excavate & hack off grout	80	8 04	04DEC10	13DEC10 04DEC10	13DEC10				SV.
Construct skin wall	12	12 14	14DEC10	29DEC10 14DEC10	29DEC10	1 103		50	
Copetaint capping hearn	a	000	OF CLUCK	CACTOOC LAINS	DO INNIAL	,			89

2008 2009 2510 2011 2012 2013					(1no/day										201			150nos, climber, 200nos, woodland#63nos, trees, 2072nos;					◆for Cascade at Intake I-1	♦for Cascade at Intake I-1	◆ for Cascade at Intake I-1	◆for Cascade at Intake I-1	◆for Cascade at Intake I-1	◆at Intake I-1	◆box culvert at Intake I-1	within this Cost Centre				spiral allip at make I-I	◆spiral ramp at Intake I-1	♦spiral ramp at Intake I-1	♦for spiral ramp at Intake I-1	♦spiral ramp at Intake I-1	♦ spiral ramp at Intake I-1	♦spiral ramp at Intake I-1
Total 2	103	103		195	-195	-195		-195	-195	-195	-195	-195	i	-195	-195	0	0	-183	-181	-143	-118	1	1,645	1,441	1,403	1,222	1,178	800	800	648	9	740	, ()	C40,L	1,557	1,489	1,441	1,349	1,307	1,266
0 5	<u>-</u> چ	1		_ _	2	2 1		2 1	2 1	2 1	2 1	12 1		12 1	12 1	12 2	2 2	12 1	13 2	-	12 2		19 2	-	0 2	10 2	10 2	11 2		12 2	Ţ	, c	+	+	+	+		10 2	10 2	0 2
WP3D Finish	13JAN11	27 JAN11		24NOV11	02JAN12	09JAN12		16JAN12	02FEB12	11FEB12	16FEB12	01MAR12	À	15MAR12	22MAR12	29MAR12	19APR12	01MAR12	01MAR13	29DEC11	28DEC12	i	29JUN09	19JAN10	26FEB10	26AUG10	09OCT10	220CT11	220CT11	22MAR12		420EC44	ואווייס	SONOFES	25SEP09	02DEC09	19JAN10	21APR10	02JUN10	13JUL10
WP3D	10JAN11	4JAN11		18NOV11	25NOV11	03JAN12		10JAN12	17JAN12	03FEB12	13FEB12	7FEB12		03FEB12	17FEB12	23MAR12	30MAR12	27JAN12	02MAR12	13DEC11	30DEC11										Ì									
AD04 Finish	13JAN11 1	27JAN11 14JAN11		24NOV11	02JAN12 2	09JAN12 C		16JAN12	02FEB12 1	11FEB12 (16FEB12 '	01MAR12 17FEB12		15MAR12 (22MAR12	29MAR12 2	19APR12	_	01MAR13 (28DEC12	i	29JUN09	19JAN10	26FEB10	26AUG10	090CT10	220CT11	220CT11	22MAR12	j	40000	IZDECIII	29JUN09	25SEP09	02DEC09	19JAN10	21APR10	02JUN10	13JUL10
AD04 Start	10JAN11	14JAN11		1BNOV11 2	25NOV11 (03JAN12 (10JAN12	17JAN12 (03FEB12 ·	13FEB12	17FEB12 (03FEB12 1	17FEB12 2	23MAR12 2	30MAR12	27JAN12 (02MAR12 (30DEC11	j									ı						×_			
WP3D Dur	4 10	12 14		6 18	29 25	6 03		6 10	12 17	8 03	4 13	12 17		36 03	30 17	7 23	21 30	30 27	365 02		365 30		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ì	C	o (0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DO4 W	4	12		9	29	9		9	12	ω	4	12		36	30	7	21	30	365	12	365		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Activity	Backfill & construct U-channel	Fix rebar/ erect fwk/concrete ramp	Piling Works Above Inclined Access Ramp	Mobilize piling rig & set up	350mm dia. pre-bored H-piles (lower); 29 nos.	Demobilize piling rig	Inclined Access Ramp	Excavate & hack off grout	Construct skin wall	Construct capping beam	Backfill & construct U-channel	Fix rebar/erect fwk/concrete ramp	Remaining Works Prior to Handover	Finishing & reinstatement works; Portion A	Pre-handover inspections and remedial works	Contractor serve notice for Works completion	SO issues completion certificate	Landscaping works at Portion A	Establishment Works at Portion A	Install flow measurement devices at Intake I-1	Maintain & monitor flow monitoring	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Center No. 4L	4L 1; On completion of 50% excavation	4L 2; On completion of excavation	4L 3; On completion of 25% concreting	4L 4; On completion of 50% concreting	4L 5; On completion of 75% concreting	4L 6; On completion of Cascade	4L 7; On completion of connecting BC	4L 8; On completion of all works under this CC	of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 7R	: :	/R 1; On completion of trash grills	7R 2; On completion of 25% excavation	7R 3; On completion of 50% excavation	7R 4; On completion of 75% excavation	7R 5; On completion of all excavation	7R 6; On completion of spiral ramp to +80mPD	7R 7; On completion of spiral ramp to +90mPD	7R 8; On completion of spiral ramp to +100mPD
9	11R2AI1216	11R2AI1218	Piling Works A	11R2AI1220	11R2Al1222	11R2AI1224	Skin Wall & Inc	11R2AI1226	11R2AI1228	11R2AI1230	11R2AI1232	11R2AI1234	Remaining V	07R1AI1606	07R1AI1608	07R1AI1610	07R1AI1612	16R7AI1602	16R7AI1604	3DL1AI1602	3DL1AI1604	Schedule of	04L1AI1802	04L1AI1804	04L1AI1806	04L1AI1808	04L1AI1B10	04L1AI1812	04L1AI1814	04L1AI1816	Schedule of		07R1AI1902	07R1AI1904	07R1AI1906	07R1AI1908	07R1AI1910	07R1AI1912	07R1AI1914	07R1AI1916

125	
of.	
105	
de	
Ра	

	◆at Intake I-1	under this Cost Centre		♦at Intake I-1	wall at platform at Intake I-1	wall at branch access at Intake I-1◆	◆under this Cost Centre																																	
				♦ at							-	0	53		n		U	-	0	- X		•				•	•	10	ì	•	1	•	•	0	l					•
Float	1,224	648			1,130	728	1,123										7 = 1											7.0									Alis			
	2 1,	2	1	2	-		2 1				-	•	,		2		2		,-	-	•	-	-	-	2			-		-	-	2	2	-	-	ν-	-		j	·
FIMISI	24AUG10	22MAR12		06SEP08A	26NOV10	02JAN12	03DEC10				16SEP08A	D3NOV08A	24NOV08A		170CT08A		05DEC08A	03OCT08A	04NOV08A	07NOV08A	18NOV08A	19NOV08A	21NOV08A		05DEC08A		14JUL08A	13SEP08A		16SEP08A	17NOV08A		19APR08A	05SEP08A	16MAR09A	13MAR09A	23APR09A			10JUL08A
Signi											16SEP08A 12SEP08A	03NOV08A 17SEP08A	11NOV08A 24NOV08A 11NOV08A		02SEP08A 17OCT08A 02SEP08A 17OCT08A		03OCT08A 05DEC08A 03OCT08A	03OCT08A	04NOV08A 04OCT08A	07NOV08A 05NOV08A	18NOV08A 08NOV08A		21NOV08A 20NOV08A	22NOV08A	26NOV08A 05DEC08A 26NOV08A			13SEP08A 15JUL08A			17SEP08A	26MAR08A		05SEP08A 02MAY08A	16MAR09A 05JUN08A	13MAR09A 28FEB09A	23APR09A 10DEC08A			
Little I	24AUG10	22MAR12		06SEP08A	26NOV10	02JAN12	03DEC10					03NOV08A	24NOV08A		170CT08A		05DEC08A	03OCT08A 03OCT08A 03OCT08A	04NOV08A	OZNOV08A			21NOV08A	22NOV08A 25NOV08A 22NOV08A	05DEC08A					16SEP08A	17SEP08A 17NOV08A 17SEP08A		19APR08A	-	-		-			10JUL08A
Oldi L		0		0	0	0	0				3 12SEP08A		27				1.57	1 03OCT08A		3 05NOV08A	2 08NOV08A		05000	200	202			15JUL08A		0		0 Z6MAR08A	0	OZMAY08A		2 28FEB09A	2 10DEC08A			0
8	0	Ĺ		_							***	22	12		30		64.		26	.,	, Arte	_	**		10			21			5.			(0)	30	12	72			Ĭ
	0	0	į	0	0	0	0				ო	22	12		30		-64	-	26	n	2	0	2	e	10		0	51		0	51	0	0	8	30	12	72			0
Description	7R 9; On completion of spiral access ramp	7R 10; On completion of all works under this CC	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 11R	11R 1; On completion of soil nailing works	11R 2; On completion of piling at platform	11R 3; On completion of piling at branch access	11R 4; On completion of all works under this CC	Construction of Intake I-2	Works	Additional GI Works to Finalize Design	Erect platform/mibilization & set up GI rig	Drill 3 nos. GI holes for Intake Structures	Drill 1 hole for Intersection with Main Tunnel	Diversion of CLP Overhead Cable	Temporary diversion of CLP overhead cable	Dievrsion of 100mm Watermain	Temporary Diversion of 100mm dia. Watermain	Issue VO35 for temp. diversion	Preparation works	Install steel support	Lay new watermain	Obtain ICE certificate for temp. support	Pressure test	Sterilise new pipe & take water sample	Watermain connection by WSD	VO #11; Transperant Hoarding at I-2	Receive VO11 for transparent hoarding	Procure/prepare/install transparent hoarding	VO#32; Replace Hoarding by Chain Link Fence	Receive VO-32 for replacing hoarding by CLF	Procure/prepare/install transparent hoarding	Possession of Portion B -90d of DOC	Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval	Site clearance	Erect hoarding	Install remote contor CCTV as per ER 4.4.10	Tree transplanting; 1 no.	Stream Diversion/Approach Channel/H-Pile Wall	Revised Layout of Pile Wall at I-2	Received VO22 for revised layout of pile wall
	07R1AI1918	07R1AI1920	Schedule of	11R2AI1R02	11R2Al1R04	11R2AI1R06	11R2Al1R08	Constructio	Preliminary Works	Additional GI V	AGIB-02	AGIB-04	AGIB-06	Diversion of C	01R1BU0102	Dievrsion of 10	01R1BU0202	01R1BU0204	01R1BU0206	01R1BU0208	01R1BU0210	01R1BU0212	01R1BU0214	01R1BU0216	01R1BU0218	VO #11; Trans	V0011-02	V0011-04	VO#32; Replac	VO032-I202	VO032-1204	01R1Bl2102	01R1BI2104	01R1BI2108	01R1BI2112	01R1BI2116	16R7BI2002	Stream Dive	Revised Layor	VO022-02

	「一個などのでは、「「「」」											
VO022-04	SOR confirmed to demolish exit ret. wall	38	38	11JUL08A	21AUG08A 11JUL08A	A 21AUG08A	-	10				
VO022-06	Demolish existing retaining wall	-	-	13SEP08A	13SEP08A 13SEP08A	A 13SEP08A	-					E
VO022-16	Reinstate piling platform	2	2	16SEP08A	17SEP08A 16SEP08A	A 17SEP08A	-		_			12
Phase 1: Cons	Phase 1: Construct 550 dia. H-pile Wall							7				
12R3BI2202	Form temp, access ramp along west side of stream	44	4	10JUN08A	31JUL08A 10JUN08A	A 31JUL08A	1	11				
12R3BI2204	Additional SI & engineering works	26	26	25AUG08A	24SEP08A 25AUG08A	3A 24SEP08A	٦					
12R3BI2206	Mobilize piling rig & set up	2	2	25SEP08A	30SEP08A 25SEP08A	A 30SEP08A						
12R3BI2208	Construct piles 1 to 18	13	13 (020CT08A	17OCT08A 02OCT08A	17OCT08A	· v -					
12R3BI2210	Piling works stopped by the SOR	æ	80	180CT08A	270CT08A 180CT08A	3A 270CT08A						
12R3BI2212	Construct piles 19-58	28	28	280CT08A	26NOV08A 28OCT08A	A 26NOV08A			a			
12R3Bl2214	SOR's instruction to delet pile 59	0	0		02DEC08A	02DEC08A	x -					
12R3Bl2216	Demobilize piling rig	4	4	03DEC08A	06DEC08A 03DEC08A	M 06DEC08A	τ-		-			
12R3BI2218	Construct skin wall/caping beam/u-channel	*0 <i>Y</i>	*07	25JUN09	15SEP09 25JUN09	15SEP09	-	80		==58 nos; @ 750mm c/c	nm c/c	
12R3BI2220	Excavate for skin wall; 4 bays	20	18	25JUN09	16JUL09 25JUN09	16JUL09	-	80				
12R3BI2222	Construct for skin wall; 4 bays	24	24	17JUL09	13AUG09 17JUL09	13AUG09	-	80				
12R3BI2224	Construct capping beam; 4 bays	16	16	14AUG09	01SEP09 14AUG09	01SEP09	-	80				33
12R3BI2226	Construct drainage; 4 bays	12	12	02SEP09	15SEP09 02SEP09	15SEP09	-	80		E3		
Phase 1: Cons	Phase 1: Construct Dry Weather Flow Channel											
08R1BI2202	Excavate for new low flow channel	9	ဖ	27MAR09A	03APR09A 27MAR09A	9A 03APR09A	-					
08R1BI2204	Construct new low flow channel	9	မ	11JUN09	17JUN09 11JUN09	17JUN09		-196				
08R3BI2208	Remove blcock wall/excavate for gantry footing	12	12	18JUN09	02JUL09 18JUN09	023UL09	-	-196				
08R3BI2212	Construct PC bund wall to protect gantry footing	မ	9	03JUL09	6070L09 03JUL09	09JUL09		-196		_		
Phase 2: Cons	Phase 2: Construct Approach Channel West											
08R1B12218	Construct temp, concrete block bund	12	12	*60VON20	14NOV09 02NOV09*	3* 14NOV09	e	43		provision of water pump	ater pump	
08R1BI2220	Excavate for western portion guide wall & slab	12	12	16NOV09	28NOV09 16NOV09	9 28NOV09		43				
08R1BI2222	Construct western portion of guide wall & slab	20	20	30NOV09	29JAN10 30NOV09	3 29JAN10	-	43		0	10	
08R1BI2224	Remove concrete block bund	9	9	30JAN10	05FEB10 30JAN10	05FEB10	-	43				
Phase 3; Cons	Phase 3; Construct Approach Channel North											
08R1BI2226	Construct temp. concrete block bund	9	9	01NOV10*	06NOV10 01NOV10*		-	22		Ď,	provision of water pump	e.
08R1BI2228	Excavate for L-shaped retaining wall	12	12	08NOV10	20NOV10 08NOV10	20NOV10	-	22				
08R1BI2230	Construct L-shaped retaining wall	18	18	22NOV10	11DEC10 22NOV10	0 11DEC10		22				5.5
08R1BI2232	Excavate eastern portion of guide wall & slab	12	12	13DEC10	28DEC10 13DEC10		.	22				
08R1BI2234	Construction of boulder traps; 7nos.	24	24	29DEC10	26JAN11 29DEC10	26JAN11		22				88
08R1BI2236	Construct eastern portion of guide wall & slab	24	24	27JAN11	26FEB11 27JAN11	26FEB11	•	22				
08R1BI2240	Remove temp. concrete blook bund	9	ω	28FEB11	05MAR11 28FEB11	05MAR11		22			-	(S)
Phase 4 - Con	Phase 4 - Construct Remaining Appr. Channel	e										
08R1BI2242	Remove gantry crane & steel deck	18	18	16DEC11	10JAN12 16DEC11	1 10JAN12	5 2	-196				
08R1BI2244	Excavation for remaining approach channel	12	12	11JAN12	27JAN12 11JAN12	27JAN12		-196				
08R1BI2246	Construct remaining approach channel	24	24	28JAN12	24FEB12 28JAN12	24FEB12		-196			100	
08R1BI2248	Close out last section of guide wall	12	12	25FEB12	09MAR12 25FEB12	09MAR12	100 to	-196				-0.1
08R1BI2250	Construct trash orill	43	C	SEEERIS	COMMANDA SECEDAS	CLOMMADO	7	406				

S
N
$\overline{}$
₽
O
7
0
-
Φ
ad
ā
α.

24 24 20 20JAN09A 21FEB09A 20JAN09A 21FEB09A 20JAN09A 21FEB09A 21 20JAN09A 21FEB09A 22FEB09A 2FEB0A 2	2	The control of	A. C.	2	Centre	Finish Start				
24 24 24 20 ANNORA 21FEBGAA 201ANDGA 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		the state of the s								
Construct of some mining of some m	Excavate &	Construct Vortex/Drop Smail		l						
Construction of locating plates and construction plates and construction plates and construction of locating plates and construction plates and construction plates and cons	Steel Deck &	Gantry Cranerinoise Enclosure	70		ANDOA	24EEBOOA 20 IANOGA		,	-	WASH Kei
Description of footneying each state of the control of footneying and the control of footneying each state of footneying each each state of footneying each each state of footneying each each state of footneying each each state of footneying each each each state of footneying each each each each each each each each	05L 1B12301	Construct o nos, min piles Freet timber platform for mini piling	2 4		SFEB09A	26FEB09A 23FEB09A		-	Ī	
Construction for case in services 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 14 15 15 15 15	05I 1BI2302	Construct 6 nos. mini piles	12		1	12MAR09A 27FEB09A	-	-		N.O.
Construction of footing-pie capes Construction of footing-pie capes Construct footing for gashry crane Final granty crane & noise enclosure 12 SAMANOBA STAND Sating you was constructed in the stand of the standard of	051 1812303	Excavation for footing/pile caps	12			26MAR09A 13MAR09A	-			
The contract of contracts of	05L1BI2304	Construction of footing/pile caps	12			18APR09A 27MAR09A		-		10
Construct footing for gantry crave 12 12 25AUGOB CYEEPOB 25OCTOB 1-156	05L1BI2305	Install steel deck	25		4MAY09A				175	1
Problem & Forester & Robert Politics 11,01L09 11,	05L1BI2316	Construct footing for gantry crane	12		5AUG09		07SEP09		961	
Senting variety Shaft Samurane Samuran	05L1BI2318	Install gantry crane & noise enclosure	45		98SEP09	29OCT09 08SEP09	29OCT09		196	
Setting up Set	Ground Treat	ment Works for Vortex Shaft								
Proting & curtain ground sheft	05L1BI2306	Setting up	7	2	10JUL09	11JUL09 10JUL09	11JUL09		196	following chanell diversion to west
Percentance Construction of Vortex Shaft	05L1BI2308	Probing & curtain grouting around shaft	37	37	13JUL09	24AUG09 13JUL09	24AUG09	Ĭ	196	
School Standard Shaft + SemPD to +65mPD (39m) 118 118 300CT09 23MAR10 1 196	Excavation at	nd Construction of Vortex Shaft								
Set up for lining construction 6 6 11NOV11 17NOV11 17NOV11 1-196	05L1BI2320	Excavate shaft; +99mPD to +65mPD (30m)	118		300CT09	23MAR10 300CT09	23MAR10		196	
Construct Air Vent Shaft 30 11NOV11 15DEC11 1 - 196 Construct Air Vent Shaft Figure Air Vent Shaft Figure Air Vent Shaft Figure Air Vent Shaft Enlarge the platform for RCD operation 15 15 16 20 DEC08A 27DEC08A 17 AIANDBA 27DEC08A 1 AIANDBA 27DEC08A 1 AIANDBA	05L1BI2321	Set up for lining construction	ဖ		11NOV11	17NOV11 11NOV11	17NOV11		196	
Construct Air Vent Shaft	05L1BI2322	Construct permanent lining; 30m @ 4m/ 4days	30		11NOV11	15DEC11 11NOV11	15DEC11		196	10
15 15 08DECO8A 27DECO8A 08DECO8A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1	H			ŀ			
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15					110					
## 6 6 29DECO8A G6JAN09A 13MAR09A 13MAR09A 1 pirov sion off T	05L1B12418	Enlarge the platform for RCD operation	15			27DEC08A 08DEC08A		-		
## 54 54 07JAN09A 13MAR09A 13MAR09A 1 19MAR09A 1 1 2 19MAR09A 28APR09A 28APR09A 28APR09A 1 -196 1 1 2 19MAR09A 28APR09A 28APR09A 1 -196 1 1 2 19MAR09A 04JUN09 24JUN09 24JUN09 24JUN09 03JUL09 24JUN09 03JUL09 1 -196 1 1 1 2 25JUN09 03JUL09 25JUN09 03JUL09 1 -196 1 1 1 1 2 25JUN09 03JUL09 25JUN09 03JUL09 1 1 -196 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	05L1BI2420	Mobilize & set up RCD for excavation	മ			06JAN09A 29DEC08A	-	-	I	
5 5 14MARO9A 19MARO9A 14MARO9A 1 1 1 21MARO9A 14MARO9A 23MARO9A 21MARO9A 1 1 1 21MARO9A 23MARO9A 23MARO9A 21MARO9A 1 1 1 21MARO9A 25APRO9A 1 1 1 21MARO9A 25APRO9A 1 1 1 1 21MARO9A 25APRO9A 1 1 1 1 21MARO9A 25APRO9A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	05L1BI2422	Bore shaft with RCD; 37.5m @1m/day	54		7JAN09A	13MAR09A 07JAN09A	13MAR09A	F		11
## 3 20MAR09A 23MAR09A 23MAR09A 1 ## 5 20MAR09A 25APR09A 1 ## 1 21MAR09A 25APR09A 1	05L1BI2424	Demobilize RCD rig	ĸ		4MAR09A	19MAR09A 14MAR09A	19MAR09A	-		
1 1 21MAR09A 25APR09A 1 1 25APR09A 1 1 25APR09A 25APR09A 1 1 1 25APR09A 1 1 25APR09A 1 1 25APR09A 1 1 25APR09A 1 1 25APR09A 1 1 25APR09A 25APR09A 25APR09B 1 1 1 1 1 1 25APR09A 25APR09B 25APR09B 1 1 1 1 1 1 25APR09B 25APR09B 25APR09B 1 1 1 1 1 1 25APR09B 25APR09B 25APR09B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	05L1BI2426	Install permanent steel liner	m		-	23MAR09A 20MAR09A	7.27	-		
1	05L1BI2427	Preparation works for casting concrete				25APR09A 21MAR09A	21	-		1
17 17 05JUN09 27APRO9A 04JUN09 1 -196 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	05L1BI2428	Damage found on installed steel liner	0	0		25APR09A	25APR09A	-	16,	•
17 17 05JUN09 25JUN09 24JUN09 1 -196 1 1	05L1BI2429	Removal of steel liner	31		7APR09A		-		196	
12 12 25JUNO9 09JULO9 1 -196 1-196 1 -196	05L1BI2430	Remove RCD platform	17	17	90NUC30		24JUN09		196	
12 12 09JULO9 09JULO9 1 -196 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	05L1BI2432	Construct PC bund wall	12		25JUN09		607NF60		196	
12 12 12 12 12 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15	05L1BI2434	Divert channel to West	0	0		6070160	607NF60		196	•
36 36 16NOV09 29DEC09 16NOV09 29DEC09 1 -96 6 6 30DEC09 06JAN10 30DEC09 06JAN10 1 -96 3 3 22FEB10 27FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 3 3 22FEB10 27FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 3 3 25FEB10 27FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 3 3 25FEB10 27FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 3 4 24 01MAR10 27MAR10 01MAR10 27MAR10 1 -96 144UG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 15AUG09 1 -50 15 12 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09 1 -50 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 1	05L1BI2436	Footing for gantry crane	12	10.1	2NOV09*	14NOV09 02NOV09*	14NOV09	·	96-	
6 6 8 30DEC09 06JAN10 20FEB10 1 -96 36 36 07JAN10 20FEB10 1 -96 3 3 22FEB10 24FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 3 3 25FEB10 27FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 24 24 01MAR10 27MAR10 01MAR10 27MAR10 1 -96 additional and a second	05L1BI2438	Erection of gantry crane	36	36	16NOV09	29DEC09 16NOV09	29DEC09		96-	
36 36 07JAN10 20FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 3 3 22FEB10 24FEB10 24FEB10 1 -96 3 3 25FEB10 24FEB10 24FEB10 1 -96 3 2 3 25FEB10 24FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 24 24 01MAR10* 27MAR10 01MAR10* 27MAR10 1 -96 aft 31 31 10JUL09 14AUG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 1 -50 flootings 12 12 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09 1 -50	05L1BI2440	Set up sliding system	9		30DEC09		06JAN10	-	-96	
3 3 22FEB10 24FEB10 24FEB10 1 -96 3 3 25FEB10 27FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 24 24 01MAR10* 27MAR10 01MAR10* 27MAR10 1 -96 aft 31 31 10JUL09 14AUG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 1 -50 flootings 12 12 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09 1 -50	05L1BI2446	Install steel casing	98	36	07JAN10		20FEB10	-	96-	
3 3 25FEB10 27FEB10 1 -96 24 24 01MAR10* 27MAR10 01MAR10* 27MAR10 1 -96 aft 31 10JUL09 14AUG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 1 -50 footings 12 12 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09 1 -50	05L1BI2448	Survey checking & capping concrete	က	ო	22FEB10	24FEB10 22FEB10	24FEB10	÷	-96	
24 24 24 24 01MAR10* 27MAR10 01MAR10* 27MAR10 1 -96 naft 31 31 10JUL09 14AUG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 1 -50 Image: Cootings 1	05L1BI2450	Preparation & concreting	m	ო	25FEB10	27FEB10 25FEB10	27FEB10	-	-98	Ifollowing consent from the SOR
naft 31 31 10JUL09 14AUG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 1 -50 footings 12 15 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	05L1BI2452	Construct upstand wall	24		11MAR10*	27MAR10 01MAR10*		-	96-	
Shaft 31 31 10JUL09 14AUG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 1 -50 S. gantry footings 12 12 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09	Excavate &	Construct Man Access Shaft								
Shaft 31 31 10JUL09 14AUG09 10JUL09 14AUG09 1 4AUG09 1 4AUG09 1 5AUG09	Ground Treat	tment for Man Access Shaft							Ž	
ine & Noise Enclosure at M. A. Shaft Excavate & construct 4 nos. gantry footings 12 12 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09 28AUG09 1 -50	05L1BI2502	Probing & curtain grouting around shaft	31	31	10JUL09	14AUG09 10JUL09	14AUG09	-	-50	***
Excavate & construct 4 nos. gantry footings 12 12 15AUG09 28AUG09 15AUG09 28AUG09 1 -50	Gantry Crane	& Noise Enclosure at M. A. Shaft								
	05L1BI2504	Excavate & construct 4 nos. gantry footings	12	12	15AUG09	28AUG09 15AUG09	28AUG09	-	-20	linduding 1 wk concrete strength

Gj	Activity	DO4 WP3D	MP3D	AD04	AD04 WP3D	WP3D	Total	2008	2008 2010 2011 2012 2013
051 1B12505	Install gaptiv crane & noise enclosure		36	29AUG09	9 29/	12	1 -50		■provision of TTA
El S and Excav	El S and Excavation unto Rock Head Level at M.A.		<u> </u>						
05L1BI2503	Install sheet piles	9	9	15AUG09	21AUG09 15AUG09	21AUG09	1 -44		
05L1BI2506	Excavation to rock head level	60	18	130CT09	03NOV09 13OCT09	03NOV09	1 -50		
_	& Construction of Man Access Shaft								
05L1BI2508	Excavation/muck out/temporoary support	127	127	04NOV09	12APR10 04NOV09	12APR10	1 -50		
05L1BI2522	Construct base	4	4	15MAR11	18MAR11 15MAR11	18MAR11	1 -50		after construction of man access adit
05L1BI2524	Set up for 37m shaft construction (wall only)	9	9	19MAR11	25MAR11 19MAR11	25MAR11	1 -50		•
05L1BI2526	Construct wall/stair, 25 landings @ 3 days/land	75	75	26MAR11	28JUN11 26MAR11	28JUN11	1 -50		1
05L1BI2528	Removal of gantry crane	12	12	29JUN11	13JUL11 29JUN11	13JUL11	1 -50		
05L1BI2530	Construct wall above ground level	00	œ	14JUL11	22JUL11 14JUL11	22JUL11	1 -50		
05L1BI2532	Construct shaft roof	12	12	23JUL11	05AUG11 23JUL11	05AUG11	1 -50		-
Excavate & C	Excavate & Construct Deseration Chamber						Ì		
05L1BI2602	Probing/grout/excavate/muckout/temp.support	72	72	24MAR10	23JUN10 24MAR10	23JUN10	1 -196	top heading	4m deep=17m, @0.2m/day = 72
05L1BI2604	Drill/excavate/muckout/temp. support for bench	20	20	24JUN10	21AUG10 24JUN10	21AUG10	1 -196		4.5m deep=22*4.5*9=891m3, 17.8m3/day
05L1BI2607	Drill/excavate/muckout/temp. support for bottom	20	20	23AUG10	220CT10 23AUG10	22OCT10	1 -196		4.5m deep=22*4.5*9=891m3, 17.8m3/day
05L1BI2608	Set up for lining construction	12	12	26AUG11	08SEP11 26AUG11	08SEP11	1 -196		
05L1BI2610	Construct base; 3 bays	o	o	09SEP11	20SEP11 09SEP11	20SEP11	1 -196		
05L1BI2612	Construct walls 2 lifts; 3 bays	24	24	21SEP11	200CT11 21SEP11	200CT11	1 -196		•
05L1BI2614	Const. crown/underpin. of air vent & drop shafts	18	18	210CT11	10NOV11 210CT11	10NOV11	1 -196	.0	
Excavate & C	Construct Main Adit Tunnel	Ì	I	į			1	1.1	
3BL1BI2102	Probing/grout/temp. support/excavation/muck out	200	200	230CT10	27JUN11 23OCT10		1 -196	-5	56m @ 4m/11 days
3BL1BI2104	Construct permanent lining	20	20	28JUN11	25AUG11 28JUN11	25AUG11	1 -196		including 5 days for setup of mould
Excavate & C	Excavate & Construct Man Access Adit							No.	
Upper Horizontal Section	tal Section								
05L1BI2806	Probing/gorut/excavate/muckout/temporary support	90	90	13APR10	30JUL10 13APR10	30JUL10	1 -50		■26m, @ 4 m/9 day
05L1Bl2830	Set up for 23m upper adit construction	9	ø	26JAN11	01FEB11 26JAN11	01FEB11	1 -50		im:
05L1BI2834	Construction of permanent lining	32	32	02FEB11	14MAR11 02FEB11	14MAR11	1 -50		J.D.
Vertical Section	u								
05L1BI2807	Probing & curtain grouting around shaft	24	54	31JUL10	27AUG10 31JUL10				
05L1BI2808	Set up for 7.2m raise (shaft) excavation	5	7	28AUG10	30AUG10 28AUG10		1 -50		1000
05L1BI2810	Excavate/removal of rock/temporary support	24	24	31AUG10	28SEP10 31AUG10		5		■@ 0.3m/day & night
05L1BI2822	Construct base of raise shaft	4	4	09DEC10	13DEC10 09DEC10		1 -50		
05L1BI2824	Set up for 9m raise stairway const. (wall only)	9	ő	14DEC10	20DEC10 14DEC10		1 -50		-
05L1BI2826	Construct wall & stair, 7 landings @4days/landin	28	28	21DEC10	25JAN11 21DEC10	25JAN11	1 -50	0	
Lower Horizontal Section	ital Section								
05L1BI2812	Set up for 9.3m lower adit excavation	2	2	29SEP10	30SEP10 29SEP10	30SEP10	1 -50		
05L1BI2814	Excavate/removal of rock/temporary support	31	3	020CT10	08NOV10 02OCT10		1 -50		■@0.3m/day & night
05L1BI2816	Set up for 7m lower adit construction	9	ω	09NOV10	15NOV10 09NOV10		1 -50		
05L1BI2818	Construction of permanent lining for lower adit	20	20	16NOV10	08DEC10 16NOV10	08DEC10	1 -50	0	

Junction Between Main Tunnel & Adit Tunnel								
			Ì.			1		
Temp. support & excavation breakthrough	48	48 2	26AUG11	240CT11 26AUG11	240CT11	-	-127	
Construct collar between MT & AT	48	48 2	250CT11	19DEC11 250CT11	19DEC11	-	-127	
Remaining Works Prior to Handover		ā	į					
Finishing & reinstatement works; Portion B	98	36 0	04FEB12	16MAR12 04FEB12	16MAR12	-	-196	100
Pre-handover inspections and remedial works	30	30	18FEB12	23MAR12 18FEB12	23MAR12	, ·	-196	
Contractor serve notice for Works completion	2	7 2	24MAR12	30MAR12 24MAR12	30MAR12	2	0	
SO issues completion certificate	21	21 3	31MAR12	20APR12 31MAR12	20APR12	2	0	•
Landscaping works at Portion B	72	72 1	16DEC11	16MAR12 16DEC11	16MAR12	-	-158	
Establishment Works at Portion B	-	365 1	7MAR12	16MAR13 17MAR12	16MAR13	2 -	-196	
Install flow measurement devices at Intake I-2	12	12 0	07FEB12	20FEB12 07FEB12	20FEB12	1	-184	
Maintain & monitor flow monitoring	365	365 2	21FEB12	19FEB13 21FEB12	19FEB13	2	0	
Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 3bL								
3bL 1; On establishing tunnelling equipments	0	0		220CT10	220CT10	2 1,	1,165	equipment for tunnelling at Intake I-2
3bL 2; On completion of 12,5% perm. tunnel linin	0	0		18NOV10	18NOV10	2 1,	1,138	◆for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 3; On completion of 25% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		16DEC10	16DEC10	2 1.	1,110	♦for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 4; On completion of 37.5% perm. tunnel linin	0	0		15JAN11	15JAN11	2 1,0	1,080	◆for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 5; On completion of 50% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		15FEB11	15FEB11	2 1,0	1,049	◆for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 6; On completion of 62.5% perm. tunnel linin	0	0		15MAR11	15MAR11	2 1,0	1,021	offor Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 7; On completion of 75% perm. tunnel lining	0	0		12APR11	12APR11	N	993	♦for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 8; On completion of 87.5% perm. tunnel linin	0	0		09JUL11	09JUL11	2	905	◆for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 9; On completion of perm. tunnel lining	0	0		25AUG11	25AUG11	2	858	♦for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-2
3bL 10; On completion of all works under this CC	0	0		19DEC11	19DEC11	2	742	◆under this Cost Centre
Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 5L						1		
5L 1: On completion of 25% of excavation	0	0		08DEC09	08DEC09	2 1,4	1,483	♦ below G.L except for Adit at Intake I-2
5L 2; On completion of 50% of excavation	0	0		12APR10	12APR10	2 1,	1,358	Delow G.L. except for Adit at Intake I-2
5L 3; On completion of 75% of excavation	0	0		23JUN10	23JUN10	2 1,	1,286	♦belowe G.L. except for Adit at Intake I-2
5L 4; On completion of all excavation	0	0		220CT10	220CT10	2 1.	1,165	◆below G.L. except for Adit Intake I-2
5L 5; On completion of drop shaft & vortex shaft	0	0		15DEC11	15DEC11	5	746	◆vortex shaft at Intake I-2
5L 6; On completion of de-aeration chamber	0	0		10NOV11	10NOV11	. 2	781	◆chamber at Intake I-2
5L 7; On completion of air vent shaft	0	0		27MAR10	27MAR10	2 1,	1,374	♦shaft at Intake I-2
5L 8; On completion of man access shaft	0	0		05AUG11	05AUG11	2	878	◆shaft at Intake I-2
5L 9; On completion of man access adit	0	0		14MAR11	14MAR11	2 1,	1,022	adit at Intake I-2
5L 10; On completion of all works under this CC	0	0		23MAR12	23MAR12	2	647	under this Cost Centre
Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 8R		ı				ŧ		
		ł				H		
8R 1; On completion of approach channel	0	0		09MAR12	09MAR12	-		channel and assiciated decking at Intake I-2
8R 2; On completion of trash grill	0	c		0000000	0.40 0.40	c		クー 0 c n + n + n 4 n 4 n 4 n 4 n 4 n 4 n 4 n 4

al 2008 2010 2011 2012 2013 at	47 under this Cost Centre.◆		◆wall at Intake I-2	◆wall at Intake I-2	0.	underthi							•	1								153	J						0		17	17	14	12					B	
Total	2 647	ķ	2	2	2 1,069	2 647	1			-	-		-	_		7 ,	- ,	- ,		ı	ı	2	-	4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-			-	_	-	-
WP3D Finish	23MAR12		06NOV08A	26NOV08A	26JAN11	23MAR12				05NOV08A	19NOV08A		16SEP08A	06MAR09A			20SEP08A	SUJULUSA	USJULUBA 10NOVOBA	ABOVONO		26APR08A	13SEP08A	21JUN08A	04JUL08A	13SEP08A	OSMAROSA	15JUL08A	12SEP08A	09MAR09A	30JAN10	16NOV09	18DEC09	30JAN10			16AUG08A	28AUG08A		26NOV08A
AD04 WP3D Finish : Start	23MAR12		06NOV08A	26NOV08A	26JAN11	23MAR12				03NOV08A 05NOV08A 03NOV08A 05NOV08A	06NOV08A 19NOV08A 06NOV08A 19NOV08A		16SEP08A	06MAR09A 17SEP08A		ZOWARUGA	20SEP08A 22APR08A	SUJULUSA USJUNUSA	JONOVORA SUJUNUSA	10140V08A 2000108A		26APR08A 01APR08A	13SEP08A 04JUN08A	21JUN08A 04JUN08A	04JUL08A 04JUL08A	13SEP08A 08SEP08A	09MAR09A 21JUN08A	15JUL08A 21JUN08A	12SEP08A 15JUL08A	09MAR09A 28FEB09A	30JAN10 12NOV09	16NOV09 12NOV09	18DEC09 15DEC09	30JAN10 20JAN10			AUG08A 16AUG08A 11AUG08A	28AUG08A 18AUG08A		26NOVO8A 26NOVO8A
5 AD64 Start	0	i	0	0	0	0				3 03NOV08A			0	0: 17SEP08A		U ZBIVIARUOA			SUSUINUSA SUSUINUSA	_		7 01APR08A	6	2 04JUN08A	2 04JUL08A	6 08SEP08A	* 21JUN08A	3 21JUN08A	3 15JUL08A	8: 28FEB09A	_	4 12NOV09	4 15DEC09	20JAN10			6 11AUG08A	1 18AUG08A	1 29AUG08A	1 26NOV08A
Dur Dur	L		L				ŀ				12			80		+	+	4	-	ı		H	*86*				1* 214*				* 66*			10			v			ľ
Dow	0	Ĭ	0	0	0	0	ŀ			က	12		0	80		D 9	04	5	2 0	7		7	*98	2	2	9	214*	ю	ю	00	*99	4	4	10			9	-	-	-
Activity Description	8R 3; On completion of all works under this CC	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 12R	12R 1; On completion of 50% pile retain. wall	12R 2; On completion of pile retain. wall	12R 3; On completion of boulder traps	12R 4; On completion of all works under this CC	Construction of Intake I-3	Works	Additional GI Works To Finalize Design	Erect platform/mibilization & set up GI rig	Drill 3 nos. GI holes for Intake Structures	VO#32; Replace Hoarding by Chain ∐nk Fence	Received VO-32 for replacing hoarding by CLF	Procure/prepare/install transparent hoarding		Possession of Potton C-900 of DOC	Site clearance	haording at slope crest	bet-up wheel washing lacintes	install remote control oct v as per EN 4:4:10	Tree Transplanting Works	Tree inspection & report	Tree transplant for upper parts; 8 nos.	1st stg tree pruning	2nd stg tree pruning	Final stg. tree pruning & tree uplifting	Tree transplanting at Ch250-Ch200); 20 nos.	1st stg tree pruning	2nd stg tree pruning	Final stg tree pruning & tree uplifting	Tree transplanting at Ch100-Ch0	1st stg tree pruning	2nd stg tree pruning	Final stg tree pruning & tree uplifting	H-Pile Retaining Wall for Wall A		Mobilize & set up piling rig	Drill 28 nos. grout (partially) 11 nos. piles	Piling stopped due to accessive grout loss	Piling resumed date
Ω	08R1BI2R06	Schedule of	12R3BI2S02	12R3BI2S04	12R3BI2S06	12R3BI2S08	Constructio	Preliminary Works	Additional GIV	AGIC-02	AGIC-04	VO#32; Replac	VO032-I302	V0032-I304	0000	0181013102	01R1CI3104	0181013100	01R1CI3110	BILICINIO	Tree Transp	16R7CI3202	16R7CI3204	16R7CI3206	16R7CI3208	16R7CI3210	16R7Cl3212	16R7CI3214	16R7Cl3216	16R7Cl3218	16R7Cl3220	16R7CI3222	16R7CI3224	16R7Cl3226	H-Pile Retair	Piling Works	13R4Cl3400	13R4Cl3401	13R4CI3402	13R4CI3403

25
$\overline{}$
ō
~
$\overline{}$
$\overline{}$
Page

10	Q	Activity Description	AD04 WP3D Dur Dur		AD04 Start	AD04 WP3D Finish Start	WP3D Finish	Cal Total			No.		SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE S
Comparison of the control of the c	13R4CI3405	Complete all H-piles, Wall A; 347nos.	02	_		1JAN09A 18AUG08A			I.				
Control of the cont	Skin Wall												
If you can be supposed to the benchmark of the benchmark	13R4CI3406	Excavate for skin wall construction; 2130m3	09			2MAR09A 14JAN09A		-					2.3
Truct Control of Jeanneys	13R4CI3408	Hack off piles; piles 1 to 347	48			2APR09A 04FEB09A		-	- 1		2001		103
Variation Area Vari	13R4Cl3410	Construct skin wall;	09	CA.		9MAY09A 28FEB09A		-		11			233
Second Particle Comparison	13R4CI3414	Construct for capping beams;	24		-	04JUN09 14APR09A			14	U.			
Second Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Augustion Caroling & grouting plants 4 125EP08A 175EP08A 1	13R4Cl3416	Construct U-channels	37	37 06		18JUN09 06MAY09A		-		0			NEC.
Abea Tile GASEPOBA 280CTOBA 178 18 18 085EPOBA 178EPOBA	Soil Nailing	Works											S [*]
minor soil nailing thinks the factorial plants the	Soil Nailing Oc	utside Excavation Area											90
Charles Colore Colored Color	13R1CI3502	Scaffolding platform for soil nailing	18			SOCTORA 08SEPOBA		-		110			
Color Colo	13R1Cl3504	Mobilize & set up drilling & grouting plants	4			7SEP08A 12SEP08A		-	-			72.0	
Ch. 270-210 In mails Ch. 130-210 In mails Ch. 140-210 3R1Cl3506	Install & grout soil nails; 193 nos. + 8 Test N.	69			9DEC08A 18SEP08A		, -				200		
Chicago	Soil Nailing M	Vithin Excavation; Ch. 270-210											
Ch. 210-130 1177 1178 1177 1178 1177	13R1Cl3508	Install & grout soil nails	58*			DEOCTO9 29JUL09	06OCT09						
Inails Cir.130-0	Soil Nailing W	Ithin Excavation: Ch. 210-130											(10)
Inteligence	13R1CI3510	Install & grout soil nails	117*		JEC08A 1	1MAY09A 12DEC08A		-		1		-2	£
ation 267 267 267 27 200 200 225EP10 300 CT09 225EP10 300 CT09 225EP10 4 7 235 mit for soil nailing mit for soil nailing 267 267EB10 230 CT09 230 CT09 1 235 Inalis; 261 no.s + 3 Test N, 100 100 240 CT09 25FEB10 240 CT09 25FEB10 1 235 Aluded VO#043 200 CT09 25FEB10 240 CT09 25FEB10 240 CT09 25FEB10 1 235 and into concrete 12 CTB 00 CT09 25FEB10 240 CT09 25FEB10 1 235 25FEB10 25FEB10 25FEB10 1 235 25FEB10 25		Vithin Excavation; Ch.130-0											
### Figure 10	13R1Cl3512	Install & grout soil nails	267*			22SEP10 30OCT09	22SEP10						(8)
Inalis, 261 no.s + 3 Test N, 100 100 240CT09 230CT09 100CT09 1	Rem. Soil Nail	ing Outside Excavation											N.
Inalis, 261 no.s + 3 Test N, 100 100 24OCT09 25FEB10 24OCT09 25FEB10 1 235	13R1Cl3522	Scoffolding platform for soil nailing	12	_		23OCT09 10OCT09	23OCT09	_70		**			
Second Charles Charl	13R1Cl3532	Install & grout soil nails; 261 no.s + 3 Test N.	100			25FEB10 24OCT09	25FEB10						
y Works for Works included VO#643 Q2FEB09A Q2FEB0BA	Access Roa	d Construction											
Receive VO for revising design	Preliminary W	orks for Works included VO#043											701
Procurement of lean mix concrete 12 12 06MAY09A 14MAY09A 14MAY09A 14MAY09A 1 1566	VO043-010	Receive VO for revising design	0	0	0	2FEB09A	02FEB09A	-		•			
to Procurement of lean mix concrete 12 12 06MAY09A 14MAY09A 14MAY09A 14MAY09A 1 156 Posting & approval of lean mix concrete 18 15 I 5MAY09A 06JUN09 15MAY09A 156 Posting 1 1 156 Posting 1 1 156 Posting 1 </td <td>VO043-020</td> <td>Recieve amendment to VO#043</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>5MAY09A</td> <td>05MAY09A</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	VO043-020	Recieve amendment to VO#043	0	0	0	5MAY09A	05MAY09A	2		•			
to Protect Retained Trees; VO #043 18 15 I5MAY09A 06JUN09 156 <td>VO043-030</td> <td>Procurement of lean mix concrete</td> <td>12</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4MAY09A 06MAY09A</td> <td></td> <td>÷</td> <td><0.</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	VO043-030	Procurement of lean mix concrete	12			4MAY09A 06MAY09A		÷	<0.	-			
to Protect Retained Trees; VO #043 Setting out at site Excavate & muck out manually, 50m @ 4m/day	V0043-040	Testing & approval of lean mix concrete	18			OGJUNO9 15MAY09A				•			143
Setting out at site	Mass Wall to F	Protect Retained Trees; VO #043											
Erect formwork; 70m2 @ 14m2/day 5 5 04MaY09A 30APR09A 29APR09A 30APR09A 1	VO043-120	Setting out at site	69		- 3	8APR09A 03FEB09A		•		H			
Set up for connetting Set up for connecting Set	VO043-130	Excavate & muck out manually, 50m @ 4m/day	2			10APR09A 29APR09A		•	0	-			80
S70; VC# 043 Pour concete & removal of formwork 2 2 0 8MAY09A 0 8MAY09A 1 MAY09A 1 1 1 1 370; VC# 043 370; VC# 043 1 MAY09A <	VO043-140	Erect formwork; 70m2 @ 14m2/day	2			BMAY09A 04MAY09A		-	-5				
370; VO# 043 Pour concrete & removal of formwork 2 2 0 9MAY09A 11MAY09A 11M	VO043-150	Set up for conreting	2	1		9MAY09A 08MAY09A		-	000				
370; VO# 043 Bulk excavation for benching; 1061 @ 45m3/day 12 12 29MAY09 11JUN09 29MAY09 11JUN09 28JUL09 1 - 160 Ch. 270; VO #043 Fill & compaction; 39 layers @ 1 day/layer 39 39 12JUN09 28JUL09 12JUN09 28JUL09 1 - 160 Excavation for access road Ch. 370 to 310 4 4 29JUL09 01AUG09 29JUL09 01AUG09 1 - 160 Bulk excavation for benching; Ch. 310 to 270 5 5 03AUG09 07AUG09 07AUG09 1 - 160 Fill & compaction lean mix concerete; 15 layers 15 15 08AUG09 25AUG09 1 - 160 Above Access Road; Ch. 460-270 16 16 26AUG09 12SEP09 1 - 150	VO043-160	Pour concrete & removal of formwork	2			1MAY09A 09MAY09A		-					300
Bulk excavation for benching;1061 @ 45m3/day 12 29MaY09 11JUN09 29MaY09 11JUN09 1 -160 Fill & compaction; 39 layers @ 1 day/layer 39 12JUN09 28JUL09 12JUN09 12JUN09 1 -160 Ch. 270; VO #043 Excavation for access road Ch. 370 to 310 4 4 29JUL09 01AUG09 29JUL09 01AUG09 1 -160 Bulk excavation for benching; Ch. 310 to 270 5 5 03AUG09 03AUG09 03AUG09 1 -160 Fill & compaction lear mix concerete; 15 layers 15 15 08AUG09 25AUG09 25AUG09 1 -160	Ch.460 to 370;	VO# 043										20	
h. 270; VO #043 A. 270; VO #043 A. 29JUL09 28JUL09 12JUN09 28JUL09 12JUN09 28JUL09 1 -160 Excavation for access road Ch. 370 to 310 4 4 29JUL09 07AUG09 23JUL09 01AUG09 1 -160 Bulk excavation for benching; Ch. 310 to 270 5 5 03AUG09 07AUG09 07AUG09 1 -160 Fill & compaction lear mix concertet; 15 layers 15 15 08AUG09 25AUG09 07AUG09 1 -160 Above Access Road; Ch. 460-270 16 16 16 25AUG09 12SEP09 1 -139	VO043-060	Bulk excavation for benching; 1061 @ 45m3/day	12		- 1	11JUN09 29MAY09	11JUN09						
h. 270; VO #043 h. 270; VO #043 4 4 29JUL09 01AUG09 1 1 1 25JUL09 01AUG09 1 1 1 1 25JUL09 07AUG09 1 1 1 1 25JUL09 07AUG09 1 1 1 25JUL09 07AUG09 07AUG09 1 1 1 25JUL09 07AUG09 1 1 1 25JUL09 07AUG09 1 1 1 25AUG09 1 25AUG09 1 1 1 25AUG09 1 1 1 25AUG09 1 25AUG09 1 1 1 25AUG09 1 25AUG09 1 25AUG09 1 25AUG09 1 25AUG09 1 25AUG09	VO043-070	Fill & compaction; 39 layers @ 1 day/layer	39			28JUL09 12JUN09	28JUL09						
Excavation for access road Ch. 370 to 310 4 4 29JUL09 01AUG09 1 Bulk excavation for benching. Ch. 310 to 270 5 03AUG09 07AUG09 07AUG09 1 Fill & compaction lean mix concerete; 15 layers 15 15 08AUG09 25AUG09 25AUG09 1 Above Access Road; Ch. 460-270 16 16 26AUG09 12SEP09 12SEP09 1	Ch. 370 to Ch.	. 270; VO #043											
Bulk excavation for benching; Ch. 310 to 270 5 63AUG09 07AUG09 07AUG09 1 Fill & compaction lean mix concerete; 15 layers 15 15 08AUG09 25AUG09 25AUG09 1 Above Access Road; Ch. 460-270 Temporary concrete paving & curing 16 16 16 16 16 26 17 26AUG09 12SEP09 12SEP09 17 17 18 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	VO043-090	Excavation for access road Ch. 370 to 310	4			01AUG09 29JUL09	01AUG09			-	N I	1	
Fill & compaction lean mix concerete; 15 layers 15 n8AUG09 25AUG09 08AUG09 25AUG09 1 Above Access Road; Ch. 460-270 16 n8 26AUG09 15 seaugner 15 seaugner <t< td=""><td>VO043-100</td><td>Bulk excavation for benching; Ch. 310 to 270</td><td>ις</td><td></td><td></td><td>07AUG09 03AUG09</td><td>07AUG09</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	VO043-100	Bulk excavation for benching; Ch. 310 to 270	ις			07AUG09 03AUG09	07AUG09						
Above Access Road; Ch. 460-270 16 26AUG09 12SEP09 12SEP09 1	VO043-110	Fill & compaction lean mix concerete; 15 layers	15			25AUG09 08AUG09	25AUG09						
Temporary concrete paving & curing 16 16 26AUG09 12SEP09 26AUG09 12SEP09 1	Works On & A	bove Access Road; Ch. 460-270											
	09R1CI3610	Temporary concrete paving & curing	16		AUG09	12SEP09 26AUG09	12SEP09		1000	-			85

2013				31.	23	X	100	X .					YEY		0 Å		3.7	39		S.	23	88	88									233		301	3		2					
9 2010 2011 2012	=10,513m3 @ 225m3/day							N/a								11			u	1)			3		•						150mm thick	-	3				5%					=2 nos. pile/rig
2009									•	•																																
Total Float	321		-160	-160	-160			22			-79	55	-160	-160		17	17		17	17	17		-160	-157	-157	-157	-157		-160	-137	-125	-125		-160	-160	-160	-160			17	17	17
			-	-	-		-	-	-	•	-	-		3 -					.V=		-		F		-	•	,-		-	-	•			-	-		-			-	-	-
WP3D Finish	10NOV09		29SEP09	09OCT09	210CT09		11MAY09A	26NOV09			25JUN09	12NOV09	06OCT09	17MAY11		13JAN10	30JAN10		22SEP10	11NOV10	19NOV10		05AUG11	29AUG11	17SEP11	080CT11	05AUG11		28JUN11	13JUL11	27JUL11	10AUG11		14SEP11	27SEP11	120CT11	250CT11			17FEB10	24FEB10	03MAY10
WP3D Start	10NOV09 14SEP09		29JUL09	09OCT09 07OCT09	210CT09 100CT09		11MAY09A 12DEC08A	26NOV09 13NOV09	12MAY09A	16MAY09A	16MAY09A	9 220CT09	30SEP09	26APR11		13JAN10 30OCT09	30JAN10 14JAN10		22SEP10 06AUG10	24SEP10	19NOV10 12NOV10		1 29JUN11	_	30AUG11	19SEP11	05AUG11 09JUL11		18MAY11	29JUN11		1 28JUL11				1 28SEP11	1 130CT11	K		17FEB10 01FEB10	24FEB10 18FEB10	0 25FEB10
AD04 Finish	10NOV08		29SEP09	09OCT08	210CT08		11MAY09	26NOV0			25JUN09	12NOV09	06OCT09	17MAY11		13JAN10	30JAN10		22SEP1(11NOV10	19NOV1		05AUG11	29AUG11	17SEP11	080CT11	05AUG1		28JUN11	13JUL11	27JUL11	10AUG11		14SEP11	27SEP11	120CT11	250CT11	i		17FEB1	24FEB1	D3MAY10
AD04 Start	14SEP09		29JUL09	07OCT09	100CT09		12DEC08A	13NOV09	12MAY09A	16MAY09A	16MAY09A	22OCT09	30SEP09	26APR11		300CT09	14JAN10		06AUG10	24SEP10	12NOV10		29JUN11	06AUG11	30AUG11	19SEP11	09JUL11		18MAY11	29JUN11	14JUL11	28JUL11		06AUG11	15SEP11	28SEP11	130CT11			01FEB10	18FEB10	25FEB10
Do4 WP3D Dur Dur	47		54	m	10		48	12	0	0	34	18	4	18		62	15		41	40	7		32	20	16	16	24		35	12	12	12		33	11	4	7			12	9	53
Dog Out	47		54	ო	9		48	12	0	0	34	18	4	18		62	15		4	40	7		32	20	16	16	24		35	12	12	12		33	1	+	F			12	ဖ	53
Activity Description	Excavation of slope batter above access road	. 210	Excavation & soil nailing	Backfill (grade 200) & compaction	Temporary concrete paving & curing	. 130	Excavation as per conforming design	Temporary concrete paving & curing	VO#084 revising the design received	Works resumed as per VO #084	Excavate slope profile as per VO#084	Remove excavated material off site; 6000m3	Soil nailing at Ch. 198 to 210	Excavate to access road formation	Ch. 130 to Ch. 0; up to +74.5mPD	Excavation & soil nailing	Temporary concrete paving & curing	Ch. 130 to Ch. 0; below +74.5mPD	Excavate & soil nailing (+74.5 to 88.5mPD)	Excavate rock (88.5 to 63mPD; 3239m3 @ 80m3/day	Backfill (grade 200) & compaction	Road Paving; Ch. 460 to Ch. 270	Construct drainage as per VO#090; 190m @ 5m/day	Road formation; 190m @ 12m/day	Lay sub-bse and kerb; 190m @ 12m/day	Concrete paving; 190m @ 12m/day	Green slope arrangement as per VO# 095	Drainage & Road Paving; Ch. 270 to Ch. 130	Construct drainage; 140m @ 4m/day	Backfill trench & road formation; 140m @ 12m/day	Lay sub-base and kerb; 140m @12m/day	Concrete paving; 140m @ 12m/day	Drainage & Road paving: Ch. 130 to Ch. 0	Construct drainage; 130m @ 4m/day	Backfill trench & road formation; 130m @ 12m/day	Lay sub-base & kerb; 130m @12m/day	Concrete paving; 130m @ 12m/day	H-Pile Retaining Wall for Wall B		Form piling platform for Wall B	Mobilize & set up piling rig	350mm dia. pre-bored H-piles, Wall B, 98 nos.
Q	09R1Cl3620	Ch. 270 to Ch. 210	09R1CI3624	09R1CI3626	09R1CI3628	Ch. 210 to Ch.	09R1CI3630	09R1CI3632	VO-084-02	VO-084-12	VO-084-22	VO-084-26	VO-084-32	VO-084-42	Ch. 130 to Ch.	09R1CI3634	09R1Cl3636	Ch. 130 to Ch.	09R1CI3638	09R1CI3640	09R1CI3642	Drainage & R		09R1Cl3674	09R1CI3684	09R1CI3694	VO-095-02	Drainage & R	09R1Cl3644	09R1CI3646	09R1CI3648	09R1CI3654	Drainage & R	09R1Cl3704	09R1Cl3714	09R1Cl3724	09R1CI3734	H-Pile Retai	Piling Works	13R4CI3701	13R4CI3702	13R4Cl3704

13R4Cl3705 De Skin Wall 13R4Cl3706 Es 13R4Cl3708 Ha 13R4Cl3712 Es 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3716 Co Channel Modific River Diversion for 19R1Cl3802 Fe 198R1Cl3806 Co	Description Demobilize piling rig Excavate for skin wall; 48m3	Pur e	Dur Start 6 04MAY10	Finish Start	Start 04MAY10	Finish	1D Float				
13R4Cl3705 De Skin Wall 13R4Cl3706 Hz 13R4Cl3710 Co 13R4Cl3712 E 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3716 Co Channel Modific River Diversion for OPR1Cl3802 F OPR1Cl3806 Co Co OPR1Cl3806 Co OPR1Cl3806 OPR1Cl3806 OPR1Cl3806 OPR1Cl3806 OPR1Cl3806 OPR1Cl3806 OPR1	emobilize piling rig xcavate for skin wall; 48m3	9			04MAY10	A ORAN VAO					
Skin Wall 13R4Cl3706 Extra Cl3708 13R4Cl3710 Cx 13R4Cl3710 Cx 13R4Cl3714 Cx 13R4Cl3714 Cx 13R4Cl3716 Cx 13R4Cl3802 Fx 13R4Cl3806 Cx 13R4Cl3806 Cx	xcavate for skin wall; 48m3					I DIVIAT 10					
13R4Cl3706 E9 13R4Cl3710 C0 13R4Cl3712 E9 13R4Cl3714 C0 13R4Cl3714 C0 13R4Cl3714 C0 13R4Cl3716 C0 Channel Modific River Diversion for 09R1Cl3802 F1 09R1Cl3806 C	xcavate for skin wall; 48m3										
13R4Cl3710 Co 13R4Cl3712 E 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3716 Co Channel Modific River Diversion for 09R1Cl3802 F 09R1Cl3806 C	ock off piles: piles 1 to 08	18	18 11MAY10	01JUN10	11MAY10	01JUN10	1 17	-0			
13R4Cl3710 Co 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3714 Co 13R4Cl3716 Co Channel Modific River Diversion for 09R1Cl3802 Fi 09R1Cl3806 C	ack of piece, piece 1 to 50	54	24 26MAY10	23JUN10	26MAY10	23JUN10	1 17				
13R4Cl3712 E9 13R4Cl3714 C0 13R4Cl3716 C0 Channel Modific River Diversion for 09R1Cl3802 F1 09R1Cl3806 C	Construct skin wall; 6 bays	24	24 09JUN10	08JUL10	09JUN10	08JUL10	1 17		4.9		
13R4Cl3714 Control	Excavate for capping beams;	12	12 02JUL10	15JUL10	02JUL10	15JUL10	1 17		**		
13R4Cl3716 Control C	Construct for capping beams;	8	18 09JUL10	29JUL10	09JUL10	29JUL10	1 17		••		
Channel Modification for 109R1Cl3802 Fr 109R1Cl3804 B 109R1Cl3806 C	Construct U-channels	82	18 16JUL10	05AUG10	16JUL10	05AUG10	1 17		1.2		
River Diversion for 09R1CI3802 Fr 09R1CI3804 B 09R1CI3806 C	Channel Modification Works (Dry Season)										
09R1Cl3802 Fr 09R1Cl3804 Bi	River Diversion for Underground Works										
	Form a temporay plant access to stream	09	60 12DEC08A	8A 04FEB09A 12DEC08A	12DEC08A	04FEB09A		U			
	Break boulders	32	32 05FEB09A	9A 24FEB09A 05FEB09A	05FEB09A	24FEB09A					
	Concrete bedding for bund wall (gabion)	Ε	11 25FEB09A	9A 09MAR09A 25FEB09A	25FEB09A	09MAR09A	•	***			
	Construct bund wall (gabion)	22	22 10MAR09A	9A 30APR09A 10MAR09A	10MAR09A	30APR09A	-	U	П		
09R1Cl3810 Di	Divert channel to south west	0	0	30APR09A		30APR09A	-		•		
Channel Modification Works	on Works							C			
09R1Cl3812 Br	Breaking of large boulders	30	30 02NOV09*	19* 05DEC09 02NOV09*	*60VONZ0	05DEC09	1 21		n		
09R1Cl3814 E	Excavation of the stream bed & make good	24	24 07DEC09	06JAN10	07DEC09	06JAN10	1 21		13		
09R1Cl3816 La	Laying of rock armour	24	24 07JAN10	03FEB10	07JAN10	03FEB10	1 21		n		
09R1CI3818 C	Construct bund wall for approach channel const.	24	24 04FEB10	0 06MAR10 04FEB10	04FEB10	06MAR10	1 21		20 (8)		
09R1Cl3820 Di	Divert channel to south west	0	0	06MAR10		06MAR10	1 21		*		
Excavation for	Excavation for AVS/VS/DC/MAS/MAA	I									73
Open Excavation for	Open Excavation for Underground Structures										450
06L1Cl3906 M	Mobilize drilling rig, backhoes	-	1 300CT09	300CT09 300CT09	300CT09	300CT09	1 -160			V	
06L1Cl3908 E	Excavate/mucking out/temporary support	200	200 31OCT09	07JUL10	31OCT09	07JUL10	1 -160		m0009	■6000m3, 30m3/day = 200	
Excavation & Co	Excavation & Construction of Main Adit										107
		3									51X
3CL1Cl3102 E	Excavation/mucking out/temporary support	40	40 08JUL10	0 23AUG10 08JUL10	08JUL10	23AUG10	1 -134		■10m,	■10m, @0.3m/day	
3CL1Cl3104 C	Construction of permanent lining	24	24 24AUG10	10 20SEP10 24AUG10	24AUG10	20SEP10	1 -134				
Construction of	Construction of Man Access Adit (MAA)				Ī	1					
				-							
	Cast invert; 1 bay	7		-1	15SEP10	22SEP10					
06L1Cl3114 C	Cast walls	12			24SEP10	080CT10					
06L1Cl3116 C	Cast crown	12	12 09OCT10	230CT10	09OCT10	230CT10	1 -160				300
Construction of	Construction of Man Access Shaft (MAS)	I			į		4				
								28			
06L1Cl3122 C	Cast base	m	3 08JUL10	10JUL10	08JUL10	10JUL10					7
	Set up formworks	ဖ	6 12JUL10	17JUL10	12JUL 10	17JUL10	1 -160				
	Construct wall/stair, 14 landings @ 6 days/land.	8	84 19JUL10	27OCT10	19JUL10	270CT10	1 -160	0	g 4 days/ landing -22m & 14 landings	m & 14 landings	
06L1Cl3128 C	Construct wall above ground level	ø	6 31MAR11	07APR11	31MAR11	07APR11	-9				2.22
06L1Cl3129 C	Construct shaft roof	12	12 08APR11	21APR11	08APR11	21APR11	1 -9				

~,
$^{\sim}$
$\overline{}$
4
0
4
$\overline{}$
~
Φ
D
a
Ф

O)	Activity Description	D04 WP3D Dur Dur	MP3D Dur	AD04 Start	AD04 WP3D. Finish Start	iD WP3D rt Finish		Total 2008 Float	2010 2011 2012 2013
Construction	Construction of Deaeration Chamber (DC)								
06L1Cl3132	Construct base	თ	တ	250CT10	03NOV10 25OCT10	10 03NOV10	_	-160	
06L1Cl3134	Construct walls 2 lifts	12	12	04NOV10	17NOV10 04NOV10	10 17NOV10	7	-160	
06L1Cl3136	Const. crown/underpin of air vent & drop shafts	18	18	18NOV10	08DEC10 18NOV10	10 08DEC10	-	-160	\$0.8.E
Construction	Construction of Vortex Shaft (VS)								
06L1Cl3142	Set up formworks	ဖ	ဖ	17DEC10	23DEC10 17DEC10	10 23DEC10	-	-160	
06L1Cl3144	Construction of drop shaft; 4m high	9	9	24DEC10			τ-	-160	@4m/4days
06L1CI3146	Construction of vortex structure	24	54	04JAN11	31JAN11 04JAN11		+	-160	
06L1Cl3148	Construct remaining of the vortex	18	49	31MAR11	21APR11 31MAR11	11 21APR11	۲۰	-160	
Construction	Construction of Air Vent Shaft Shaft (AVS)	į							
06L1Cl3152	Set up formworks	9	φ	01FEB11	10FEB11 01FEB11	11 10FEB11	7	-160	
06L1Cl3514	Cast 15m high circular wall	15	15	11FEB11	28FEB11 11FEB11	11 28FEB11	F	-160	_
06L1Cl3516	Construct upstand wall	12	12	01MAR11	14MAR11 01MAR11	11 14MAR11	-	-160	
Backfill Arou	Backfill Around Structure								
06L1Cl3162	Granular fill up to +54mPD; 623m3	7	7	09DEC10	16DEC10 09DEC10	10 16DEC10	-	1-160	
06L1Cl3164	Granular fill above +54mPD; 1400m3	41	4	15MAR11	30MAR11 15MAR11	11 30MAR11	-	-160	
Construction									
09R1Cl3172	Excavation for Approach Channel	09	9	01NOV10*	12JAN11 01NOV10*	10* 12JAN11	-	0 0	1
09R1Cl3174	Construction of Approach Channel; upstream	82	82	20DEC10	31MAR11 20DEC10		4	œ	1
09R1Cl3176	Construction of boulder trap; 7 nos.	24	24	01NOV11*	28NOV11 01NOV11*	'11* 28NOV11	-	-165	
09R1Cl3177	Construction of Approach Channel; downstream	40	40	01NOV11	16DEC11 01NOV11	11 16DEC11	-	-165	
09R1Cl3178	Construction of trash grill	12	12	17DEC11	04JAN12 17DEC11	11 04JAN12	-	-165	
09R1Cl3179	Removal of concrete bolck bund	9	9	05JAN12	11JAN12 05JAN12	11 11 JAN 12	-	-165	
Junction Be	Junction Between Main Tunnel & Adit Tunnel								
3CL1Cl3106	Temp. support & excavation breakthrough	48	48	19JUL11	12SEP11 19JUL11	11 12SEP11	-	-94	•
3CL1Cl3108	Construct collar between MT & AT	48	48	14SEP11	10NOV11 14SEP11	11 10NOV11	Υ-	-94	
Remaining V	Works Prior to Handover to Client								
09R1CI3142	Finishing & reinstatement works; Portion C	36	36	10DEC11	28JAN12 10DEC11	11 28JAN12	τ-	-155	
09R1CI3143	Pre-handover inspections and remedial works	30	30	28DEC11	04FEB12 28DEC11	11 04FEB12	-	-155	
09R1CI3144	Contractor serve notice for Works completion	7	7	05FEB12	11FEB12 05FEB12	12 11FEB12	7	299	
09R1Cl3146	SO issues completion certificate	21	21	12FEB12	03MAR12 12FEB12	12 03MAR12	7	299	
16R7CI3142	Landscaping works at Portion C	120	120	31AUG11	28JAN12 31AUG11		-	-117	
16R7CI3144	Establishment Works at Portion C	365	365	29JAN12	27JAN13 29JAN12	12 27JAN13	2	-148	
3DL1Cl3141	Install flow measurement devices at Intake I-3	12	12	12JAN12	28JAN12 12JAN12	12 28JAN12	T-	-165	•
					Sheet 47 of 58				

125
ō
115
Page

		(Sheet 48 of 58			(
dt II lake 1-5		7	18DECU8A	18DECU8A		٥	0	13R 6; On completion of 30% piles by number	13R4Cl3S06
◆at Irrake -3	1	2	13DEC08A	13DEC08A		0	0	13R 5; On completion of 20% piles by number	13R4Cl3S05
♦atinake I-3		2	05DEC08A	05DEC08A		0	0	13R 4; On completion of 10% piles by number	13R4Cl3S04
◆at Intake I-3	1,195		22SEP10	22SEP10		0	0	13R 3; On completion of all soil naing works	13R4CI3S03
♦at Intake I-3	1,404		25FEB10	25FEB10		0	0	13R 2; On completion of 60% soil nailing	13R4CI3S02
♦at intake I-3	1,553	2	29SEP09	29SEP09		0	0	13R 1; On completion of 30% soil nailing	13R4CI3S01
	V	Ī				1	i	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 13R	Schedule of
◆under this Cost Centre	695	2	04FEB12	04FEB12		٥	0	9R 9; On completion of all works under this CC	09R1CI3R18
• at Intake I-3	726	7	04JAN12	04JAN12		0	0	9R 8; On completion of trash grill	09R1CI3R16
Channel and associated decking at	1,005		31MAR11	31MAR11		٥	0	9R 7; On completion of approach channel	09R1CI3R14
◆channel at Intake I-3	1,042		22FEB11	22FEB11		0	0	9R 6; On completion of 50% of approach channel	09R1CI3R12
◆at G.L. at Intake I-3	1,083		12JAN11	12JAN11		0	0	9R 5; On completion of excavation at G.L.	09R1CI3R10
◆at Intake I-3	1.447		13JAN10	13JAN10		0	0	9R 4; On completion of 75% of excavation at G.L	09R1CI3R08
♦at Intake I-3	1,612		01AUG09	01AUG09		0	0	9R 3; On completion of 50% of excavation at G.L.	09R1CI3R06
rt Intake I-3	1,663		11JUN09	11JUN09		0	0	9R 2; On completion of 25% of excavation at G.L.	09R1CI3R04
◆at Intake I-3	797		250CT11	250CT11		0	0	9R 1; On completion of access road	09R1CI3R02
						1			Schedule
		ı						Caladula of Milastona for Cast Contro No OD	Cohoduland
◆under this Cost Centre	984		21APR11	21APR11		10	0	6L 8: On completion of all works under this CC	06L1Cl3M18
♦adit at Intake I-3	1,164		230CT10	230CT10		0	0	6L 7: On completion of man access adit	06L1CI3M16
♦shaft at Intake I-3	984	2	21APR11	21APR11		0	0	6L 6: On completion of man access shaft	06L1CI3M14
◆at Intake I-3	1,022	2 1	14MAR11	14MAR11		0	0	61 5: On completion of vent shaft	061 1C13M12
♦chamber at Intake I-3	1,118		08DEC10	08DEC10		0	0	6L 4: On completion of de-aeration chamber	06L1CI3M10
◆at Intake I-3	984	7	21APR11	21APR11		0	c	St. 3: On completion of vortex shaft	ORI 4CISMOS
◆belowe G.L. escept for Adit Tunnel at Intake	1,272	2	07JUL10	07JUL10		0	0	6L 2; On completion of excavation works	06L1Cl3M04
♦below G.L. except for Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,403	2	26FEB10	26FEB10		0	0	6L 1: On completion of 50% of excavation	06L1CI3M02
		1				ŧ.	١	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 6L	Schedule of
• Aunder this Cost Centre	781	2	10NOV11	10NOV11		0	0	3cL 10; On completion of all works under this CC	3CL1CI3A20
◆Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	781	2	10NOV11	10NOV11		0	0	3cL 9; On completion of perm. tunnel lining	3CL1Cl3A18
♦ Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,197	2	20SEP10	20SEP10		0	o	3cL 8; On completion of 87.5% perm. tunnel linin	3CL1Cl3A16
◆Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,209		08SEP10	08SEP10		0	0	3cL 7; On completion of 75% perm, tunnel lining	3CL1Cl3A14
♦ Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,218	2 1	30AUG10	30AUG10		0	0	3cL 6; On completion of 62.5% perm. tunnel linin	3CL1Cl3A12
◆Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,228	2	20AUG10	20AUG10		0	0	3cL 5; On completion of 50% perm. tunnel lining	3CL1CI3A10
♦ Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,237	2 1	11AUG10	11AUG10		0	0	3cL 4; On completion of 37.5 perm. tunnel lining	3CL1CI3A08
◆Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,246	2	02AUG10	02AUG10		0	0	3cL 3; On completion of 25% perm. tunnel lining	3CL1Cl3A06
◆Adit Tunnel at Intake I-3	1,256	2	23JUL10	23JUL10		0	0	3cL 2; On completion of 12.5% perm. tunnel linin	3CL1Cl3A04
♦euipment for tunnelling at Intake I-3	1,265	2	14JUL10	14JUL10		0	0	3cL 1; On establishing tunnelling equipments	3CL1Cl3A02
						Н			
						K		Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 3cL	Schedule of
	-148	5	27JAN13	27JAN13 29JAN12	29JAN12	365	365	Maintain & monitor flow monitoring	3DL1Cl3143
	Float	100	Finish			Dur	Dur	Description)
2058 2010 2011 2012 2013	Total		WP3D	Ė		AD04 WP3D	ADD4	Activity	GI .

	Description											
13R4CI3S07	13R 7; On completion of 40% piles by number	0	0		23DEC08A	23DEC08A	2		♦at Int	take I-3		
13R4Cl3S08	13R 8; On completion of 50% piles by number	0	0		02JAN09A	02JAN09A	0		♦at Int	take I-3		
13R4CI3S09	13R 9; On completion of 60% piles by number	0	0		DOJANOSA	09JAN09A	2		♦at In	ntake I-3		
13R4Cl3S10	13R 10; On completion of 70% piles by number	0	0		16JAN09A	16JAN09A	2		o o at m	ntake I-3		
13R4Cl3S11	13R 11; On completion of 80% piles by number	0	0		21JAN09A	21JAN09A	7	000	♦at m	ntake I-3		
13R4CI3S12	13R 12; On completion of 90% piles by number	0	0		17MAR10	17MAR10	2 1,	1,384		♦at Intake I-3		
13R4Cl3S13	13R 13; On completion of all piling works	0	0		03MAY10	03MAY10	2 1,	1,337		♦at Intake I-3		
13R4CI3S14	13R 14; On completion of boulder traps	0	0		28NOV11	28NOV11	2	763			traps at Intake I-3	
13R4Cl3S15	13R 15; On completion of all work under this CC	0	0		28NOV11	28NOV11	2	763			♦under this Cost Centre	entre
nstruction	Construction of Outfall 0-1											
Preliminary Works	Vorks											
# 06: Trans	VO # 06: Transperant Hoarding at Outfall											
01R1D00106	Receive VO6 for transperant hoarding	0	o		16APR08A	16APR08A	-		•			
01R1D00108	Procurement for transperent hoarding	21	21	17APR08A	20MAY08A 17APR08A	ZOMAYOBA	-		13			
01R1D00110	Erect hoarding	80	8	21APR08A	02JUL08A 21APR08A	02JUL08A	_		n			
#16; Chain	VO #16; Chain Link Fence at 0-1											
V01602	Issue VO16 for chain link fence	0	0		02JUL08A	02JUL08A	-					
V01612	Preparation works for chain link fence	-	T	03JUL08A	18AUG08A 03JUL08A	18AUG08A	s .		n			Ī
V01622	Erect chain link fence; 460m	38	38	19AUG08A	19SEP08A 19AUG08A	19SEP08A		9	n			
Temporary CLP	P Power Supply for TBM Operation											
01R1DCLP02	Application/approval for temp. CLP Power Supply	200	200	07MAR08A	01AUG08A 07MAR08A	01AUG08A	2		1			
01R1DCLP14	Appoint sub-contractor for design & build TX Rm	67	29	14JUL08A	07NOV08A 14JUL08A	07NOV08A	-		1			
01R1DCLP24	Design for transformer room	24	24	08NOV08A	11MAR09A 08NOV08A		-					Ī
01R1DCLP34	Constuct transformer room	9	9	12MAR09A			3 77		11			Ī
01R1DCLP44	CLP inspection & defect rectification	14	14	15MAY09A	10JUN09 15MAY09A	- 1	877	-181				
01R1DCLP54	CLP cabling to TX room & commissioning	32	32	11JUN09	18JUL09 11JUN09	18JUL09		-18				
01R1DCLP74	CLPE cabling from TX room to 24mPD platform	18	8	19SEP09	120CT09 19SEP09	120CT09	-	-165				
VO#25; Revised	d Fencig Details at O-1 Next to GVT											
V025-02	Receive VO16 for revised details next to GVT	0	0		17SEP08A	17SEP08A	₹					Ī
V025-12	Preparation works	24	24	22JAN09A	07FEB09A 22JAN09A	07FEB09A	•	Ť				Ī
V025-22	Erect proposed transparent hoarding	4	4	09FEB09A	02MAR09A 09FEB09A	02MAR09A	-	i	Hollo Hollo	owing transplanting of T160/T293/T140	0/T293/T140	
V055-02	Receive VO#55 in lieu of VO#25	0	0		21JAN09A	21JAN09A	-		•			
						700.046.000	9		,			
01R1DO0102	Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval	0	0		18APR08A	-	2	Ī	•			Ī
01R1D00103	Implment TTA for diverting footpath	-	•	19APR08A	19APR08A 19APR08A		•	1		i i		
01R1D00104	Obtain excavation permit	0	0		29MAY08A	-	2	ì	•			
01R1D00112	Erect catch fencing	10		26MAY08A		- 1	-		o			
01R1D00114	Site establishment	30	30	21APR08A	15JUL08A 21APR08A	15JUL08A	-	מ	faci Re-align footpath,	otpath, erect hoarding/catchfence	tchfence,	
01R1D00116	Site clearance	30	30	21APR08A			-	T	1			
01R1D00118	Install remote contorl CCTV as per ER 4.4.10	12	12	280CT08A	10NOV08A 28OCT08A	10NOV08A		٦	•			
077000		1	•	ACCALACA	ACCURATION ACCURATION ACCURATION	ASSAADOOA	•		-			

2012 2013						Mday							e a						183		3		(0)																		33,	No.	
2008 20310 2031	1	u	1	I	I	soii 450m3/day & rock 185m3/day			•			1				1	•		•	-	•	in.			•	•							10				=				130	18	
2008																						3 1											1 11		-	0.70							1
Float	-219		-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219	-219		-212	-219	-219	-217		-181	-172	-172	-172	-172	-172	-181		-219	-219	-219		-181	-157	-157	-207		-159			-181	-181		-120			-195	-195
	*	1 1	-	_	-	***	***	-	-		-	-	-	*		7		_	**	-	-				T	_		-		-			-	-	_				1	_	_		
WP3D Finish	13AUG09	27MAY09A	17AUG09	24AUG09	04SEP09	080CT09	16SEP09	21SEP09	05OCT09		28SEP09	22DEC09	22DEC09	29DEC09		20AUG09	*e0NUL90	20JUN09	20JUN09	08JUL09	08JUL09	20AUG09		22DEC09	31DEC09			29AUG09	10SEP09	11SEP09	24APR12		04AUG09	12SEP09	28OCT09	11NOV09	14NOV09		10AUG09	08OCT09	300CT09	24FEB10	27FEB10
WP3D	13AUG09 20APR09A	27MAY09A 21APR09A	11MAY09A	21MAY09A	12MAY09A	27MAY09A	16SEP09 05SEP09	02SEP09	22SEP09		18SEP09	22DEC09 09OCT09	22DEC09 09DEC09	29DEC09 23DEC09		60NUL80		90NUL80		22JUN09		20JUL09		22DEC09 16DEC09	31DEC09 16DEC09	02JAN10		29AUG09 21AUG09	10SEP09 08SEP09	11SEP09	24APR12 11APR12		04AUG09 18JUN09*	12SEP09 31AUG09	14SEP09	290CT09	14NOV09 12NOV09		10AUG09 22JUN09*	23SEP09		27JAN10	25FEB10
AD04 Finish	13AUG09	27MAY09A	17AUG09	24AUG09	04SEP09	08OCT09	16SEP09	21SEP09 02SEP09	05OCT09 22SEP09		28SEP09	22DEC09	22DEC09	29DEC09		20AUG09 08JUN09	*60NUC90	20JUN09	20JUN09	08JUL09	08JUL09	20AUG09		22DEC09	31DEC09			29AUG09	10SEP09	11SEP09	24APR12		04AUG09	12SEP09	28OCT09	11NOV09	14NOV09		10AUG09	08OCT09	300CT09	24FEB10	27FEB10
AD04 Start	20APR09A	21APR09A	11MAY09A	21MAY09A	12MAY09A	27MAY09A	05SEP09	02SEP09	22SEP09		18SEP09	09OCT09	09DEC09	23DEC09		60NUL80		60NUL80		22JUN09		20JUL09		16DEC09		02JAN10					11APR12		200	1111		29OCT09	12NOV09		22JUN09*	23SEP09	22.4	27JAN10	25FEB10
DO4 WP3D	43	30	22	12	13	95	10	17	10		o	63	12	4		63*	0	12	0	14	0	28		9	12	0		00	8	*	12		40	12	36	12	m		42	12	18	22	m
Og on	43	30	22	12	13	92	10	17	10		o	63	12	4		63*	0	12	0	14	0	28		9	12	0		∞	ო	7	12		40	12	36	12	ю		42	12	14	22	က
Activity Description	Excavation; 40 to 30mPD; soil 8291m3/rock 2778m3	Reinstate temp, access	Erect working platfrom for rows Q to U	Test nails for P6, P7, P8 & P11	Drill/install/grout Q1 to U10; 99 nos.	Excavation; 30 to 24mPD; soil 4197m3/rock 7592m3	Drill/install/grout V1 to X14; 37 nos.	Construct nail heads/remove platform; row V to X	Erosion mat, wire mesh & hydroseed; rows V to X	Chamber	Pipe pile roof support	Excavate/construct TBM launching chamber	Form launching chamber cradle	Ground treatment prior to TBM commence boring	TBM Access Road; +24 to +14mPD	+24 to +14mPD	Relocate sedimentation tank	Form access for big breaker	Mobilization of big breaker	Form new TBM access +14mPD to +24mPD	Divert access to new TBM access	Demolish masonry & ret. wall at +14mPD	Area at +24mPD	Construct temporary draiange	Concrete slab	Commence TBM initial assembly		Foundation	Erection	Test & commissioning	Removal of tower crane & reinstatement		Pre-fabrication	Foundation	Erect steel framework	Install platform	ICE certification		Pre-fabrication	Foundation	Erect steel framework	Cladding	ICE certification
9	10R1DO131	10R1DO132	10R1DO133	10R1DO134	10R1DO135	10R1DO136	10R1DO137	10R1DO138	10R1DO139	TBM Launching	10R1DO1305	10R1DO1310	10R1DO1315	10R1DO1325	Slope Cut & TBI		10R1DO240	10R1DO250	10R1DO260	10R1DO270	10R1D0280	10R1D0290	TBM Assembly Area at +24mPD	10R1DO185	10R1DO195	3AL1D00314	Tower Crane	3AL1D02005	3AL1DO2010	3AL1D02015	3AL1D02025	TBM Platform	3AL1D02505	3AL1D02515	3AL1D02525	3AL1D02535	3AL1D02545	Noise Enclosure	3AL1D03005	3AL1D03015	3AL1DO3025	3AL1D03035	3AL1DO3045

Q	Activity	AD04 WP3D	3D AD04	AD04 WP3D Finish Start	WP3D Finish	Cal Total	2006 2008 2010 2011 2512	
3AL1FT0802	Apply to EPD for CNP for 24 hrs. tunnel work		<u>~</u>	27FEB10 11F	27FEB10			258
3AL1FT0804	EPD process/approve CNP application	36	36 28FEB10	0 04APR10 28FEB10	04APR10	2 -237		e de la composition della composition della comp
105 Ton Gantry	Crane							£
3AL1D03505	Manufacture	66	99 29MAY09	22SEP09	22SEP09	1 -159		
3AL1D03515	Shipping to Hong Kong	9	6 23SEP09	29SEP09	29SEP09	1 -159		
3AL1D03525	Assembly	œ	8 30SEP09	9 10OCT09 30SEP09	10OCT09	1 -159		
3AL1D03535	Install rails	4	4 230CT09	9 28OCT09 23OCT09	28OCT09	1 -169		N 6
3AL1D03545	Test & commission	က	3 29OCT09	9 31OCT09 29OCT09	31OCT09	1 -169		15/28
3AL1DO3555	Receive initial segments and stock	ധ	6 02JAN10	0 08JAN10 02JAN10	08JAN10	1 -209		
Muck Hopper								.0
3AL1DO4005	Pre-fabrication	75	75 22JUN09*	3* 17SEP09 22JUN09*	17SEP09	1 -83	1	989
3AL1D04015	Foundation	82	18 14SEP09	9 06OCT09 14SEP09	06OCT09	1 -97		.8
3AL1DO4025	Erect steelwork	18	18 12NOV09	9 02DEC09 12NOV09	02DEC09	1 -127		
3AL1DO4035	Erect hopper	18	18 03DEC09	9 23DEC09 03DEC09	23DEC09	1 -127		
3AL1D04045	Install transfer conveyor	4	4 24DEC09	9 30DEC09 24DEC09	30DEC09	1 -127		
3AL1DO4055	M&E works	9	6 31DEC09	9 07JAN10 31DEC09	07JAN10	1 -127		išš
3AL1DO4065	Test & commissioning	က	3 08JAN10	0 11JAN10 08JAN10	11JAN10	1 -127		
Marti Conveyor								
3AL1DO4505	Engineering	20	50 29MAY09	9 27JUL09 29MAY09	27JUL09	1 -105		
3AL1D04515	Pre-fabrication	9	60 28JUL09	9 07OCT09 28JUL09	07OCT09	1 -105		
3AL1DO4525	Delivery to Hong Kong	22	25 23SEP09	230CT09	23OCT09	1 -105		pi is
3AL1DO4535	Pre-assembly at Portion I	9	6 240CT09	9 31OCT09 24OCT09	31OCT09	1 -105		
3AL1D04545	Foundation	က	3 02JAN10	0 05JAN10 02JAN10	05JAN10	1 -155		128)
3AL1D04555	Install belt conveyor stage 1	24	24 06JAN10		02FEB10	1 -155		
3AL1D04565	Install transfer conveyor		1 03FEB10	0 03FEB10 03FEB10	03FEB10	1 -155		(3)
3AL1DO4575	Install belt conveyor stage 2	9	6 27APR10		04MAY10	1 -218		35
3AL1DO4585	M&E works	2	2 05MAY10	0 06MAY10 05MAY10	06MAY10	1 -218		
3AL1DO4595	Test & commission	*	1 07MAY10	0 07MAY10 07MAY10	07MAY10	1 -218		
LV Station								9.4
3AL1DO5005	Delivery & install containers 1/2/3	4		-0	16SEP09	1 -157		
3AL1DO5015	M&E works	12	12 17SEP09	9 30SEP09 17SEP09	30SEP09	1 -157		
3AL1DO5025	Test & commission	12	12 13OCT09	9 270CT09 130CT09	27OCT09	1 -165		83
Cooling Water System	System							
3AL1D05505	Pre-fabrication	53	53 09JUL09		08SEP09	1 -129		
3AL1D05515	Foundation			19SEP09	19SEP09	1 -129		284
3AL1D05525	Erect cooling system	12	12 21SEP09	9 06OCT09 21SEP09	06OCT09	1 -129		100
3AL1D05535	M&E works	4	4 07OCT09	9 10OCT09 07OCT09	100CT09	1 -129		
3AL1D05545	Test & commission	2	2 12OCT09	9 13OCT09 12OCT09	13OCT09	1 -129		
Grout System								
3AL1DO6005	Pre-fabrication	06	90 22JUN09*	07OCT09	07OCT09	1 -134		
3AL1D06015	Erect system	9	6 16NOV09	21NOV09	21NOV09	1 -166		37
3AL1D06025	M&E works	e	3 23NOV09	25NOV09	25NOV09	1-166		- 33
3AL1DO6035	Test & commission		1 26NOV09	9 26NOV09 26NOV09	26NOV09	1 -166		

(II)	Activity Description	DO4 WP3D Our Dur	MP3D Dur	AD04 Start	AD04 Finish	WP3D Start	WP3D	0	Total 2	2006	3008	2010	2011	2012	2013
Pea Gravel Plant	nt													57	
3AL1D07505	Pre-fabrication	36	38	22JUN09	03AUG09 22.	22JUN09 (03AUG09	*	-82						
3AL1D07515	Install hopper	4		06OCT09	09OCT09 06OCT09		09OCT09	-	-134				0		
3AL1D07525	Erect conveyor	2	2	100CT09	12OCT09 10OCT09		12OCT09	*-	-134		~		A		
3AL1DO7535	M&E works	4		130CT09	16OCT09 13OCT09		16OCT09	-	-134						
3AL1D07545	Test & commission	2	7	17OCT09	19OCT09 170		19OCT09	***	-134				D		
3AL1D07555	Install conveyor connecting to TBM	4	4	27APR10	30APR10 27/	27APR10	30APR10		-213		-			-8	
Ventilation System	tem														
3AL1DO8005	Pre-fabrication	72	72	29MAY09			21AUG09	-	41-					(CII)	
3AL1DO8015	Erect system	2	8	27APR10	28APR10 27/	27APR10	28APR10	-	-213		-				
3AL1DO8025	M&E works	•	**	29APR10		29APR10	29APR10	-	-213						
3AL1DO8035	Test & commission	5	*	30APR10	30APR10 30/	30APR10	30APR10		-213				3.		
Micsellaneous															
3AL1DO8502	Install transformer & hormonic filter	2	8	27APR10	28APR10 27	27APR10	28APR10	- -	-218		-			28	
3AL1D08512	Remove invert segments; 19 nos.	2		27APR10	28APR10 27/	27APR10	28APR10	~	-218		-				
3AL1D08522	Make good slab	က	m	28APR10	30APR10 28/	28APR10	30APR10		-218		-				
3AL1D08532	Install rail switch	F	-	03MAY10	03MAY10 03F	03MAY10 (03MAY10		-214						
VO#49 & 53; A	VO # 49 & 53; Additional Drainage & Stairway										7				
VO-04910	Received Variation orders	0	0		26FEB09A		26FEB09A	**	5.,	*					
VO-04920	Preparation works for varied works	14	14 2	7FEB09A	14MAR09A 27FEB09A		14MAR09A	*-		N.W.					
VO-04930	Construct u-channel & stairway; +71mPD to +55mPD	09	1 09	16MAR09A	29MAY09 16I	16MAR09A	29MAY09	*	-179	*					
VO-04940	Construct u-channel & stairway;+55mPD to +47mPD	27	27	05JUN09	07JUL09 05JUN09		07JUL09	-	-184						
VO-04950	Construct u-channel & stairway; +47mPD to +41mPD	49	40	08JUL09	22AUG09 08JUL09		22AUG09	-	-184						
VO-04960	Construct u-channel & stairway; +41 to +24 mPD	09	09	060CT09	15DEC09 06OCT09		15DEC09	-	-219		1		72		
VO #88; Revise	VO #88; Revised Slope Profile with Add. Supports														
VO-088000	Received VO #088	0	O		27MAY09A	Lu.	27MAY09A			×					
VO-088005	Excavate from 38.5mPD to 36.5mPD	9	9	29MAY09	04JUN09 29f	29MAY09 (04JUN09	*	-218						
VO-088010	Procure and prepare materials	6	0	29MAY09	08JUN09 29R	29MAY09 (60NUL80		-219						
VO-088015	SOR confirm soil nails location	2	2	60NUL20	06JUN09 05.	05JUN09	60NDC90	-	-218				c.w.e		
VO-088020	Drill/install/grout soil nails; rows AA-AB	7	7	60NNC60	16JUN09 09JUN09		16JUN09		-219						
VO-088025	Install wire mesh & shorcrete 150mm	က	ĺλ	17JUN09	19JUN09 17JUN09		1930/009		-219						
VO-088030	Excavate from +36.5 mPD to 34.5mPD	9	9	20JUN09	26JUN09 20,	20JUN09	26JUN09	-	-219				2-3		
VO-088035	SOR confirm soil nails location	2	2	27JUN09	29JUN09 27.		29JUN09	-	-219						
VO-088040	Drill/install/grout soil nails; rows AC-AD	7		30JUN09	08JUL09 30.	30JUN09	08JUL09	-	-219		_				
VO-088045	Install wire mesh & shorcrete 150mm	ന	ო	607NF60	11JUL09 09.	. 6070L60	11JUL09	-	-219		-		5.00		
VO-088050	Excavate from +34.5 mPD to 32.5mPD	9	ø	13JUL09	18JUL09 13,	13JUL09	18JUL09	τ-	-219		_				
VO-088055	SOR confirm soil nails location	2	7	20JUL09	21JUL09 20.	20JUL09	21JUL09	-	-219						
VO-088060	Drill/install/grout soil nails; rows AE-AF		7	22JUL09	29JUL09 22.	22JUL09	29JUL09	-	-219		-				
VO-088065	Install wire mesh & shorcrete 150mm	က	m	307NL09	01AUG09 30.	3070109	01AUG09		-219					120	
VO-088070	Excavate from +34.5 mPD to 32.5mPD	9	9	03AUG09	08AUG09 03/	03AUG09 (08AUG09		-219		-				
VO-088075	SOR confirm soil nails location	2	2	10AUG09	11AUG09 10AUG09		11AUG09	-	-219		_				
VO-088080	Drill/install/grout soil nails; row AG	2	ιΩ	12AUG09	17AUG09 12/		17AUG09	γ-	-219						
VO-088085	Install wire mesh & shorcrete 150mm	ო	m	18AUG09	20AUG09 18AUG09		20AUG09	-	-219		-			-0	
			l					l							

Suspension of rock drilling & breaking	•		20JUN09*	20JUN09 20JUN09*		-	-219	
Erection of noise bearriers	က	ო	22JUN09	24JUN09 22JUN09	34JUN09	-	-219	
Construct Spiral Ramp & Associ. Vehicular Access							h	
Install 273mm dia. temp. pipe piles; 40 nos.	12	12	08MAY10	22MAY10 08MAY10	0 22MAY10		-938M	-93 M starts operating day & nightl40 nos.*13m long
Soil excavation & install wailing & tie backs	24	24	24MAY10	21JUN10 24MAY10	0 21JUN10	*	-93	432m3 soil■including temp. supports mesures
Rock excavation for spiral ramp; 4629m3	202	70	22JUN10	11SEP10 22JUN10	11SEP10	.	-63	4000m3 rock—including temp. supports mesures
Construct base of spiral ramp; Outfall O-1	12	12	13SEP10	27SEP10 13SEP10	27SEP10	-	-93	-
Cast sprial ramp up to +6.73mPD	15	15	28SEP10	15OCT10 28SEP10	15OCT10		-93	
Cast sprial ramp up to +11.58mPD	15	15	18OCT10	03NOV10 18OCT10	03NOV10		-93	
Cast sprial ramp up to +16.00mPD	15	15	04NOV10	20NOV10 04NOV10	0 20NOV10	-	-93	
Cast sprial ramp up to +20.00mPD	15	15	22NOV10	08DEC10 22NOV10	0 08DEC10	-	-93	
Cast sprial ramp up to +24.23mPD	5	15	09DEC10	28DEC10 09DEC10	D 28DEC10	-	-93	
Backfill spiral ramp; 1700m3	4	4	29DEC10	03JAN11 29DEC10	03JAN11		-93	@ 5m3/5minutesl480m3/day
Construct spiral ramp top; Outfall O-1	20	20	04JAN11	26JAN11 04JAN11	26JAN11	•	-93	1980
Construct vehicular access bet, tunnel & s. ramp	10	10	12JUL11	22JUL11 12JUL11	22JUL11	-	-5	
Commission of Spiral Ramp	9	9	27JAN11	02FEB11 27JAN11	02FEB11	-	-93	•
Install 40 nos. roof piles # 375mm c/c	54	24	110CT10	08NOV10 02NOV10	0 29NOV10		-128	11
Excavation for vehicular access underneath CPR	202	20	09NOV10	01FEB11 30NOV10		-	-128 st	sheet pile roofing & lagging ~180m2=soil 450m3 + rock 50m3
Construct base for vehicular access	12	12	02FEB11	18FEB11 26FEB11	11MAR11	-	-128	
Construct wall & roof for vehicular access	24	24	19FEB11	18MAR11 12MAR11	1 09APR11	<u>.</u>	-128	AL .
Box Culvert/Open Channel By Mining			H					
Site possession of Portion E-650d of DOC	0	0	080CT09	080CT09	0	2	453	•
Divert exist, outfall "W" under CPR arch bridge	36	36	60AON60	19DEC09 30NOV09		-	-395	
Remove rock armour & form platform @+2.3mPD	36	36	21DEC09	03FEB10 14JAN10		-	-395	=9 40m3
Install temp, pile for pipe roofing	96	96	04FEB10	05JUN10 01MAR10	0 28JUN10	-	-395	cells; 210 nos.
Excavate for box-culvert, 2 cells	44	44	07JUN10	29JUL10 29JUN10	19AUG10	•	-395	■soil 2900m3
Construct base slabs of box culvert; 2 cells	20	20	30JUL10	21AUG10 20AUG10	0 11SEP10	٠	-395	Concete 160m3
Construt wall & roof of box culvert; 2 cells	40	40	23AUG10	09OCT10 13SEP10	01NOV10	٠	-395	Econcrete 390m3
Excavate for box-culvert, 2 cells	44	44	110CT10	01DEC10 02NOV10	0 22DEC10	-	-395	Soil 2900m3
Construct base slabs of box culvert; 2 cells	20	20	02DEC10	24DEC10 23DEC10	18JAN11	•	-395	Concete 160m3
Construt wall & roof of box culvert; 2 cells	49	40	28DEC10	16FEB11 19JAN11	1 09MAR11	٠	-395	Econcrete 390m3
Excavate for open channel	24	24	17FEB11	16MAR11 10MAR11	1 07APR11	•	-395	
Construct open channel at 2.3 mPD	24	24	17MAR11	14APR11 08APR11	1 09MAY11	-	-395	
Reinstate existing outfall "W"	9	9	08APR11	14APR11 03MAY11	1 09MAY11	•	-395	
Construct Portal Head & Associated Strutures							h	
Excavate tapered open channel/ upper cascade	24	24	12JUL11			=	-219	•
Consistence to an an absorber 10 manual control of	0.0			TYCHOO TYLOCOC	TY-ECCOO	,	707	1

Description		40	47MONAS			LANIAG	TOOL A		
Dismantle & removal of tower crahe Dismantle/remove TBM backup system	27 25	27 22	13.IUN11	30NOV12 28DEC12		11.JAN13	1 -395		Fincliding cantry craps
	24	24	09AUG11	1		05SEP11			
Cascade & Upper Part Box Culvert by Mining					4				
	18	18	12JUL11	01AUG11 12JUL11		01AUG11	1 -219	Following removal of TBM & TBM facilities	facilities
	09	09	02AUG11	130CT11 02AUG11		130CT11	1 -219		
	24	24	140CT11	10NOV11 14OCT11		10NOV11	1 -219		
	6 0	18	11NOV11	01DEC11 11NOV11		01DEC11	1 -219	7	
	24	24	02DEC11	03JAN12 02DEC11		03JAN12	1 -219		a
	12	12	04JAN12	17JAN12 04JAN12		17JAN12	1 -219		
	9	ဖ	16JAN12	21JAN12 16JAN12		21JAN12	1 -219		
	13	13	26JAN12	09FEB12 26JAN12		09FEB12	1 -219		
	48	48	10FEB12	_		10APR12	1 -219		10
	48	48	10FEB12	10APR12 10FEB12		10APR12	1 -207		1
I		h			1				
	0	0		*eoNULos	æ	-60NDC08	1 -395	•	
	09	9	02JUL09	09SEP09 02JUL09		09SEP09	1 -395	1	
	9	9	10SEP09	16SEP09 08OCT09		14OCT09	1 -395	4	
Prepare/submit drwgs./report of sounding survey	9	9	17SEP09	23SEP09 15OCT09		21OCT09	1 -395	•	
SOR approves drwgs. Ireport of sounding survey	9	9	24SEP09	30SEP09 22OCT09		29OCT09	1 -395		
SOR issue Supplm. Environmental Review Report	30	30	02JUL09	05AUG09 02JUL09		05AUG09	1 -59		
Apply for Variation Environmental Permit (VEP)	ω	9	06AUG09	12AUG09 06AUG09		12AUG09	1 -59		
	30	30	13AUG09	16SEP09 13AUG09		16SEP09	1 -59		
ET	30	30	17SEP09	23OCT09 17SEP09		23OCT09	1 -59		
	12	12	24OCT09	07NOV09 24OCT09		07NOV09	1 -59	181	
	9	9	60/VON90	14NOV09 09NOV09		14NOV09	1 -59		
	28	28	16NOV09	17DEC09 16NOV09		17DEC09	1 -59		
	12	12	18DEC09	04JAN10 18DEC09		04JAN10	1 -59		
	12	12	05JAN10	18JAN10 05JAN10		18JAN10	1 -59		
	30	30	19JAN10	25FEB10 19JAN10		25FEB10	1 -59		
	09	09	02JUL09	09SEP09 02JUL09		09SEP09	1 -377	1	
	30	30	02OCT09	07NOV09 10SEP09		16OCT09	1 -395		
	12	12	60/ON60	21NOV09 17OCT09		31OCT09	1 -7		
	24	24	23NOV09	19DEC09 02NOV09		28NOV09	1 -7		
	9	9	90VON90	14NOV09 30NOV09		05DEC09	-395		500
Revew/issue marine notice by Marine Department	30	30	16NOV09	19DEC09 07DEC09		13JAN10	1 -395	1	
	9	9	60/ON60	14NOV09 30NOV09		05DEC09	1 -37	011	5
	09	9	16NOV09	27JAN10 07DEC09		20FEB10	1 -37	1	
	0	0	15APR11	11MAY11	Y11		1 -395		following construction of box cult
					l				

								•	E81			=		for seawall type 5, 2B, 4, & 1A (M):	•	•	7		for seawall type 6, 3 & 2A (F)	**	•			•			9	100					•	*	•		1			•			
									3						201											7.					000		-		T.		l a	(va					
Float	200	285-	-395	-395	-395	-395	-395	-395	-395	-395	-395	-250	-250	-345	-251	-251	-251	-251	-395	-395	-395	-287	-287	-395	-395	-395	-287	-250	-244	-250	-244	-250	-250	-287	-395		-395	-395	0	0	-369	-455	-219
3 5	,			•	•	57°	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	37	377	•	•	۳	•	-	•	-	•	-	-	•	-	ij.	_	-	2	2		2	-
Finish	04 A LO 44	U4AUG11	18AUG11	29AUG11	02SEP11	09SEP11	100CT11	240CT11	10NOV11	15NOV11	22NOV11	08DEC11	03JAN12	24SEP11	110CT11	09DEC11	28JAN12	09FEB12	20DEC11	07JAN12	27FEB12	13APR12	25APR12	02MAY12	11DEC12	27DEC12	25MAY12	17JAN12	03FEB12	03FEB12	17FEB12	24FEB12	16MAR12	22JUN12	27DEC12		11JAN13	18JAN13	25JAN13	15FEB13	11JAN13	11JAN14	17APR12
MP3D	00 II IN14.4	Zaudnii	16SEP11 05AUG11	12AUG11	30AUG11	03SEP11	10SEP11	110CT11	250CT11	20DEC11 11NOV11	16NOV11	23NOV11	09DEC11	10SEP11	26SEP11	120CT11	10DEC11	30JAN12	23NOV11	21DEC11	09JAN12	28FEB12	14APR12	28FEB12	13MAR12	27MAR12	26APR12	04JAN12	09MAR12 18JAN12		04FEB12	04FEB12	25FEB12	26MAY12		į	28NOV12	12DEC12	19JAN13	26JAN13	18AUG12		30MAR12
AD04	PEALICA	25AUG11	16SEP11	060CT11	110CT11	180CT11	14NOV11	28NOV11	15DEC11	20DEC11	30DEC11	17JAN12	10FEB12	290CT11	12NOV11	16JAN12	01MAR12	13MAR12	11JAN12	28JAN12	13MAR12	30APR12	12MAY12	30MAR12	02NOV12	16NOV12	09JUN12	24FEB12	09MAR12	09MAR12	23MAR12	30MAR12	25APR12	10JUL12	16NOV12	ı	30NOV12	07DEC12	14DEC12	04JAN13	30NOV12	30NOV13	17APR12
ADB4	SIBIL OCT II INIA 4	27JUN11	26AUG11	17SEP11	07OCT11	120CT11	190CT11	15NOV11	29NOV11	16DEC11	21DEC11	02JAN12	18JAN12	190CT11	310CT11	14NOV11	17JAN12	02MAR12	02JAN12	12JAN12	30JAN12	14MAR12	02MAY12	14MAR12	31MAR12	19APR12	14MAY12	11FEB12	25FEB12	25FEB12	10MAR12	10MAR12	31MAR12	11JUN12		į	190CT12	03NOV12	08DEC12	15DEC12	11JUL12	01DEC12	30MAR12
MP3D		36	12	15	4	9	23	12	15	4	ဖ	14	60	12	12	51	36	9	24	12	4	36	9	20	224	224	24	12	12	12	12	18	49	24	0	3	36	30	2	27	120	365	12
AD04 WP3D	unc :	25	18	15	4	9	23	12	15	4	9	44	80	9	12	51	36	9	o	12	38	36	9	15	175	175	24	12	12	12	12	13	18	24	0		36	30	7	21	120	365	12
Activity	Description	Dredge in rock armour to -3.75mPD	Place grade 400 rockfill & levelling layer	Form seawall type 2(W)	Construct detail Y	Construct mass concrete	Form seawall type 1	Construct mass concrete	Form seawall type 2 (E)	Construct detail X	Construct mass concrete	Construct coping	Place infill blocks M1 & M4	Dredge in sea bed to -3.75mPD for seawall (W)	Place grade 400 rockfill & levelling layer	Form seawall type 5, 2B, 4 & 1A (W)	Backfill sea walls west & north (half)	Place type 2 armour	Dredge in sea bed to -3.75mPD for seawall (E)	Place grade 400 rockfill & levelling layer	Form seawall type 6, 3 & 2A (E)	Backfill sea walls east & north (half)	Place type 2 armour	Dredge in sea bed for stepped blocks	Place levelling layer	Place stepped blocks	Place type 2 armour to reinstate exist. seawall	Form ground beam (W)	Form ground beam (E)	Form invert slab (W)	Form invert slab (E)	Form end wall (W)	Form end wall (E)	Reinstate rock armour	Complete basin	Remaining Works Prior to Handover	Finishing & reinstatement works; Portion D	Pre-handover inspections and remedial works	Contractor serve notice for Works completion	SO issues completion certificate	Landscaping works at Portion D	Establishment Works at Portion D	Install flow measurement devices at Outfall O-1
Q		VO61-055	VO61-060	VO61-065	VO61-070	VO61-075	VO61-080	VO61-085	VO61-090	VO61-095	VO61-100	VO61-105	VO61-110	VO61-115	VO61-120	V061-125	V061-130	V061-135	VO61-140	V061-145	VO61-150	VO61-155	VO61-160	VO61-165	VO61-170	VO61-175	VO61-180	VO61-185	VO61-190	VO61-195	VO61-200	VO61-205	VO61-210	V061-215	VO61-220	Remaining V	10R1D00904	10R1D00906	10R1D00908	10R1D00910	16R7D00902	16R7D00904	3DL1D00902

Page 124 of 125

2010 2001 2010 2013				◆ Dutfil O-1	♦Outfall O-1	◆Outfall O-1	♦Outfall 0-1	◆at Outfall O-1	◆at Outfall O-1	◆at Ouffall O-1	♦at Ouffall 0-1	and open channel underneath CPR❖	protection works at Outfall O-1	under this Cost Centre		Cilletti O de amounte				◆under this Cost Centre			•	•	•		•				•					=45m, @ 1,3m/day	M.O.	63	≣35m, @ 1,3m/day
Total 2	-219	0			1,600	1,544	1,206	069	629	1,136	1,062	713	409	388		07	2	0	996,1	919			181	0	0	165	0	0	0		209	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165
	<u>ب</u>	7		2	2 1,6	2 1,5	2 1,	2	2	2 1,	2 1,0	2		2		,	H			7		Ę	-	2	2	·	7	-	-	Ą	-	-	, -	·	-		-	-	
WP3D Finish	10MAY12	10MAY13		09APR09A	13AUG09	080CT09	11SEP10	09FEB12	10APR12	20NOV10	02FEB11	03JAN12	27DEC12	18JAN13	1	22 II IN14	070000	U/AFRUSA	IDSEPUS	22JUN11			24NOV09	25NOV09		02JAN10	25NOV09	09DEC09	29DEC12		17OCT09	12DEC09	03MAY10	06MAY10	18JUN10	30JUL10	22JUN10	24JUL10	25AUG10
WP3D Start	2 02APR12	10MAY13 11MAY12		٥		6			-	0			01	21	1			1						6	26NOV09	26NOV09	6	26NOV09	10DEC09	Ì		12DEC09 10DEC09	14DEC09	06MAY10 04MAY10	07MAY10	19JUN10	19JUN10	23JUN10	26JUL10
AD04 Finish	10MAY12	10MAY13		09APR09A	13AUG09	080CT09	11SEP10	09FEB12	10APR12	20NOV10	02FEB11	17JAN12	16NOV12	07DEC12	ł	25 II IN14	400000470	4CELLEGO	מאבורים!	25JUN11			24NOV09	25NOV09		02JAN10	25NOV09	09DEC09	29DEC12	I	17OCT09	12DEC09	03MAY10	06MAY10	18JUN10	30JUL10	22JUN10	24JUL10	25AUG10
AD04 Start	02APR12	11MAY12	i												i										26NOV09	26NOV09		26NOV09	10DEC09	į		10DEC09	14DEC09	04MAY10	07MAY10	19JUN10	19JUN10	23JUN10	26JUL10
Dur Dur	28	365		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ď	c	0	5 6	o (o			0	0	0	30	0	12	904		0	m	110	ო	35	35	က	27	27
Dur Dur	28	365	Ī	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		c	, ,	0	0	0			٥	0	0	30	0	12	904	1	0	m	110	ო	35	35	ო	27	27
Activity Description	T & C for flow measurement system	Maintain & monitor flow monitoring	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 10R	10R 1; On completion of 20% excavation works	10R 2; On completion of 40% excavation works	10R 3; On completion of 60% excavation works	10R 4; On completion of 80% excavation works	10R 5; On completion all excavation works	10R 6; On completion of cascade structure	10R 7; On completion of spiral ramp to +16mPD	10R 8; On completion of spiral access ramp	10R 9; On completion box-culvert & open channel	10R 10; On completion of seabed protection wks	10R 11; On completion of all works under this CC	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 14R	148 1: On complet of remove exist rock armour	#40 0: On complete of 500/ coil poiling by market	14K Z, Ort complet, of 50% soil natified by number	14K S, On completion all solling works	14R 4; On completion of all works under this CC	Drainage Improvement Works at Portion G	Works	SO consent Drainage Impact Assessment Report.	Obtain TTA (ingress & egress) approval	Possession of Portion G -700d of DOC	Site clearance/Site Establishment	Obtain approval for Geotechnical Instrumentation	Installation of Geotechnical Instrumentation	Monitor/report Geotechnical Instrumentation		Obtain SO's consent for temp, works design	Mibilization & set up for temp. platform	Construct steel working platform for H-piling	Mibilization & set up for H-piling; Wall 1	52 nos. 600mm dia. H-piles; Wall 1 @1.5 nr/day	Excavate & construct skin wall 1 at Portion G	Mibilization & set up for H-piling; Wall 2	40 nos. 600mm dia. H-piles; Wall 2 @1.5 nr/day	Excavate & construct skin wall 2 at Portion G
Q	3DL1D00903	3DL1D00904	Schedule of	10R1DO1002	10R1DO1004	10R1DO1006	10R1DO1008	10R1DO1010	10R1DO1012	10R1DO1014	10R1DO1016	10R1DO1018	10R1DO1020	10R1DO1022	Schedule of	1485001100	44BED04464	14R5DO 1104	14K5DO1106	14R5DO1108	Drainage Im	Preliminary Works	01R6GG0102	01R6GG0112	01R6GG0114	01R6GG0116	3DL6GG0104	3DL6GG0106	3DL6GG0108	Piling Works	15R6GG0200	15R6GG0202	15R6GG0204	15R6GG0206	15R6GG0208	15R6GG0210	15R6GG0212	15R6GG0214	15R6GG0216

Q)	Activity Description	AD04 WP3D Dur Dur	WP3D Dur	AD04 Start	AD04 Finish	WP3D	WP3D Finish	3 ₽	Total Float					200
Drainage Imp	Drainage Improvement Works												NE G	30-1
15R6GG0301	Obtain approval of ELS design package incl MS	0	0		02NOV09		02NOV09	2	284	•	as per ER.	328.08, 4 w	eeks prior to v	as per ER.B28.08, 4 weeks prior to work commence
15R6GG0302	Install ELS & construct shaft for pipe jacking	8	06	04JAN10	26APR10 04JAN10	JAN10	26APR10	-	180		1			200
15R6GG0304	Construct 1.5m dia. drainage by pipe jacking	85	85	27APR10	07AUG10 27APR10	'APR10	07AUG10		180		82	==85m, @1m/day	_	Į GRĄ
15R6GG0306	Construct 1.5m dia. drainage by open trenching	24	24 (01NOV10*	27NOV10 01NOV10*	NOV10*	27NOV10	-	111			72m, @3m/day	/day	9.83
15R6GG0308	Construct .75m & 1.5m U and Stepped Channel	12	12	29NOV10	11DEC10 29NOV10	NOV10	11DEC10		111			\$56m, @5m/day	n/day	88
15R6GG0310	Construct 3 nos. manhole & 2 nos. catchpit	32	35	13DEC10	25JAN11 13DEC10	(DEC10	25JAN11		111			a@1nr/week	*	333
Remaining V	Remaining Works Prior to Handover to Client							1						
													-	788
15R6GG0312	Reinstate carriageway & footway	24	24	26JAN11	25FEB11 26JAN11	JAN11	25FEB11	-	111	EII-O		■72m, @3m/day	3m/day	
15R6GG0402	Pre-handover inspections and remedial works	12	12	26FEB11	11MAR11 26FEB11	FEB11	11MAR11		111			fincludir	fincluding CCTV inspection	ction
15R6GG0404	Contractor serve notice for Works completion	7	1	12MAR11	18MAR11 12MAR11	MAR11	18MAR11	2	266			212		
15R6GG0408	SO issues completion certificate	21	21	19MAR11	08APR11 19MAR11	MAR11	08APR11	2	266					
Schedule of	Schedule of Milestones for Cost Centre No. 15R		8											780
15R6GG0502	15R 1: On completion of all temp. works	0	0		26APR10		26APR10	2	1,344		•prior	to commen	Prior to commence pipe jacking at Portion G	at Portion G
15R6GG0504	15R 2; On completion of 25% of pipejacking	0	0		06MAY10		06MAY10	2	1,334		◆pipe	jacking met	pipe jacking method at Portion G	o_
15R6GG0506	15R 3; On completion of 50% of pipejacking	0	0		14MAY10		14MAY10	67	1,326		♦ pipe	jacking met	pipe jacking method at Portion G	9
15R6GG0508	15R 4; On completion of 75% of pipejacking	0	0		25MAY10		25MAY10	2	1,315		♦ pipe	jacking me	pipe jacking method at Portion G	9
15R6GG0510	15R 5; On completion of all pipejacking	0	0		07AUG10		07AUG10	2	1,241		♦ •	pe jacking r	pipe jacking method at Portion G	ion G
15R6GG0512	15R 6; On completion of all wks under this CC	0	0		11MAR11		11MAR11	2	1,025			♦ nnder	under this Cost Centre	ng.



Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE April 2011

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
Air Q	uality				
3.6.1	Specific As mentioned in Section 3.5, exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour average TSP guideline	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	√
	levels have been predicted at most of the ASRs. Hence, mitigation measures are considered necessary in order to suppress the potential dust impact. The dust suppression measures set out in the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)</i>				
	Regulation, in fact, are more extensive. Therefore, it is expected that with watering the construction site every four times daily together with strict implementation of dust suppression measures as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, the dust level is expected to be reduced by over 75%.				✓
	General				
	To further ensure compliance with the guideline and AQO limit at the ASRs at all time, it is recommended to implement the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</i> and include good site practice in the contract clauses to minimize cumulative dust impact.In addition, a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme is recommended to ensure proper implementation of the identified mitigation measures. Details of the monitoring and audit requirements are provided in a separate EM&A Manual.				
	• effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building or if a canopy is provided at the first floor level, from the first floor level, up to the highest level of the scaffolding where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction;				N/A
	dump truck for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;				✓
	• any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;				✓
	stockpile of dusty materials should not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;				✓
	 dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; 				✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
3.6.1	• the area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	✓
	• where a site boundary adjoins a road, street or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit;				✓
	• every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet;				✓
	• the portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;				✓
	• stockpile of dusty materials should be either covered entirely by impervious sheeting, placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;				✓
	all dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet;				✓
	vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads;				\checkmark
	• every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites;				✓
	the load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; and				✓
	• the working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.				✓
Noise		Dab'		DM 0/00 M : C	
4.6.1	Appropriate mitigation measures such as the use of quiet equipment and movable barriers will be developed to ensure that noise can be reduced to acceptable levels without causing programme delays	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	PN 2/93 Noise from Construction Activities & EIAO	✓
	Good Site Practice Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during construction:				
	 only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works; 				✓
	machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;				✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status			
4.6.1	• plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs;	DSD's Contractor	Work Co	PN 2/93 Noise from Construction Activities &	✓			
	mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and		Sites	EIAO	✓			
	• material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.				✓			
	 For Drill and Blast Works Charge mass per delay should be decreased by minimising the number of blastholes firing on each delay. 				N/A			
	Smaller blasthole patterns and longer delays should be used between dependent charges.				N/A			
	Times of blasting should be established to suit the situation and firing blasts when neighbours are busy with their daily tasks (and at a regular time such as lunch time). The transfer of the stablished to suit the situation and firing blasts when neighbours are busy with their daily tasks (and at a regular time such as lunch time).	_			N/A			
	 For TBM Tunnelling For the tunnel excavation, it is anticipated that beyond the initial length (say within 30m), excavation will be carried out well within the tunnel and door should be provided to further minimize the noise nuisance to the nearby receivers. 				N/A			
4.6.2	During Operation Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of maintenance activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during	DSD's Contractor	Project Area	NCO & EIAO				
	construction							
	only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site;					N/A		
	machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and				N/A			
	• plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs.				N/A			
	· Quality	_						
5.9.1	During Construction Mitigation measures and a spill control and response plan have been prepared for works at	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Practice Note for Professional Persons with regard to site drainage	✓			
	the intakes and work sites.			(ProPECC PN 1/94) and				
	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely: Temporarily exposed surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin.			WQO	✓			
	Temporariy exposed surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpatini. Temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel.				✓			
	Trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches.	-			✓			
	Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast: • Silt removal facilities, should be checked to ensure that they can function properly.				✓			

	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status					
1	 Open stockpiles of construction materials on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric. 	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WQO	✓					
	All temporary covers to slopes and stockpiles should be secured.				✓					
	Actions to be taken during or after rainstorms: Silt removal facilities should be checked and maintained to ensure satisfactory working conditions.			-			✓			
	Spill Control and Response Plan									
	1 Prevention and Precaution Measures									
	General PrecautionsNo discharge of silty water into watercourses.			-			✓			
	• All materials to be used during construction and operation shall be identified and their hazard potential evaluated.						✓			
	 Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage shall only be undertaken with the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. 							✓		
	 Any soil contaminated with chemicals/oils shall be removed from site and the void created shall be filled with suitable materials. 							✓		
	 Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or water gathering ground due to leakage of oil or fuel shall be removed off-site immediately. 							✓		
	Suitable containers shall be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport					✓				
	Chemical waste containers shall be suitably labelled to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes to avoid accidents.					✓				
	Storage areas shall be selected at safe locations on site and adequate space shall be allocated to the storage area.				✓					
	Prevent obstructions and tripping hazards.				✓					
	Storage Precautions • All chemical storage containers shall be correctly labelled.				✓					
	Solid and impermeable enclosure walls or storage shelves shall be used.				\checkmark					
-	Only compatible chemical wastes shall be stored in the same storage area.					\checkmark				
	 The storage areas shall be inspected to detect any leakages or defective containers on a regular basis. 				-					✓
	Suitable notices warning of hazards, emergency response plans, telephone numbers etc shall be posted around the site, including storage areas.								✓	
Ī	Large and heavy containers shall be stored at ground level.				✓					

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
	Chemical waste containers shall be stored below eye level.				✓
5.9.1	Adequate space for handling of the containers shall be provided	DSD's	Construction	WQO	✓
	• Spill response kits shall be located adjacent/near to the storage areas.	Contractor	Work Sites		✓
	A log of chemical wastes shall be maintained.				✓
	Incompatible chemicals shall be stored separately.				✓
	2 Responses/Action Plan				
	All Workers shall be made aware of emergency telephone numbers and the location of all relevant pollution control equipment. Training be given in emergency response/action plans. The action include the following steps:				✓
	• Only trained personnel who are equipped with protective clothing and equipment shall be allowed to enter the spillage area for clean up.				✓
	• Spills shall be transferred appropriate back into containers using suitable equipment.				✓
	 Absorbent materials shall be used to clean up the spills and shall be disposed of as chemical wastes. 				✓
	 Where appropriate suitable solvents may be used to clean the contaminated area after removal of all contaminated materials. 				✓
	• All necessary protective devices, safety equipment, containers and clean up materials for emergency use shall be maintained to a high standard.				✓
	3 Spill Clean Up and Disposal				
	Effect the response plan.				✓
	Control the leakage and absorb the spillage using suitably absorbent materials.				✓
	Provide safety equipment and personal protective equipment for handling of chemical wastes would be similar to that for handling of chemicals.				✓
	Safety equipment includes but is not limited to: • Fire extinguishers.				✓
	• Spades, brushes, dustpan, mop and bucket (or similar readily available on site).				✓
	• Absorbent material such as dry sand, tissues and toweling (all materials readily available on-site).				\checkmark
	Containers including plaster bags, drums, etc.				✓
	Absorbing materials.				✓
	• Pumps.				\checkmark
	Personal protective equipment includes as appropriate: • First-aid kits.]			✓
	Safety helmet and goggles.	1			✓
	Gloves which can resist chemical reaction.	1			✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
	Protective boot and clothing.	DSD's	Construction	WQO	✓
5.9.1	Respirators and gas masks.	Contractor	Work Sites		✓
	Face visor and masks.	1			✓
5.9.2	Emergency Responses to Spillages				
	Emergency plans and clean up procedures will need to be provided by the Contractor recognising his specific working methods and construction programme, activities and sequences. Agreement must be sought prior to commencement of the construction work but the following principles should be considered.				
	The emergency plans should include the procedures for: • spill prevention and precaution;				\checkmark
	response actions; and	1			✓
	spill clean up and disposal.	1			✓
	Spill prevention and precaution embraces good site practice and covers: • good housekeeping practices;				✓
	chemical storage requirements; and				✓
	chemical transfer and transport.	1			✓
5.9.3	During Operation	DSD's Contractor	Project Area		
	Regular inspection of the tunnels is essential to monitor the structural integrity and proper functioning of the drainage tunnel, which allows repairing of structural deterioration when it begins to develop. It is recommended that routine inspection shall be carried out at least two times per year for the drainage tunnel at the beginning and end of wet season from April to September.				N/A
Waste	Management	•	•		
6.5.1	During Construction Vegetation Removed from Site Clearance	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap.354); Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes)	√
	Wastes generated from site clearance shall be sorted and excavated topsoil segregated from roots for re-use in landscaping works, thus eliminating the need for off-site disposal.		(General) Regulation (Cap 354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003, Waste anagement on Construction Site	(General) Regulation (Cap 354) and ETWBTC No.	
	Construction and Demolition Materials The Contractor should reuse any C&D material on-site. C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers to other wastes to encourage the re-use or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. The use of wooden hoardings shall not be allowed. An alternative material, which can be reused or recycled, for example, metal (aluminium, alloy, etc) shall be used.				✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
6.5.1	As referred to the section 6.4.1, the 317,936m3 of inert surplus material generated by the project is suitable for public fill. The public fill reception facility at Tuen Mun Area 38 provides a suitable facility for the reuse of surplus inert C&D material generated from the project.	DSD's Contractor	` 1 "		
	Under the contract, the contractor will be required to minimise the generation of C&D material and reuse it on site through the following:				
	(a) to plan in the design and construction, methods to minimise the generation of C&D material;				✓
	(b) to submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) in accordance with Environment Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (ETWBTC) No. 15/2003 or any superseding circular(s);				✓
	(c) to reuse recycled aggregates in accordance with ETWBTC No. 12/2002 or any superseding circular(s);				✓
	(d) to observe the requirements of the Trip-Ticket System, stipulated in ETWBTC No. 31/2004 or any superceding circular(s), for disposal of C&D material;				✓
	(e) to incorporate a Waste Management System into the WMP for effective management and control of C&D materials to avoid/reduce/minimise the generation of C&D material during construction.				✓
	The contractor will be required to properly sort into inert C&D materials, metals, timber and other non-inert C&D material in the workplace to prevent cross-contamination.				\checkmark
	In addition, DSD will conduct site inspection to monitor the contractors' performance in the implementation of the WMP and other relevant specified requirements.	DSD	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003	√
	Excavated Materials Excavated materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination thereby ensuring acceptability at public filling areas and avoiding the need for disposal at landfill. Municipal Waste	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003	V
	Temporary refuse collection facilities should be set-up by the contractor and wastes should be stored in appropriate containers prior to collection and disposal.			✓	
	Domestic effluent generated by the workforce will be directed to foul sewer or chemical toilets if public facilities are not available.				\checkmark
6.5.1	Waste Management Plan A Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the construction of the Project should be prepared as part of the contractors submission. It will provide recommendations for appropriate recycling or disposal route and should include method statement for stockpiling and transportation of the excavated material and other construction wastes should also be included in the WMP and approved before the commencement of construction. All mitigation measures arising from the approved WMP shall be fully implemented.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354), ETWBTC No. 15/2003 and ETWBTC No. 33/2002	√

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status
	For the purpose of enhancing the management of C&D material including rock, and to minimize its generation at source, a C&D Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) has been prepared for this project and would be processed in accordance with the Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 33/2002 - Management of Construction and Demolition Material Including Rock.				N/A
Ecology					
7.7.1	Avoidance The surface structures are located mainly on existing disturbed areas (ie pollution and urbanisation) and have generally avoided the natural stream sections of higher species diversity and abundance of aquatic organisms. The major construction activities at streams are scheduled to avoid wet season of high water flow which may adversely affect the downstream natural habitats due to the construction	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	√ √
7.7.2	runoff. Minimisation	_			
	The previous discussion in Section 7.6.4 has indicated that the impacts on ecological resources due to the construction and operation of the proposed Project are generally expected to be low. The following mitigation measures to minimise impacts and disturbance to the surrounding habitats, are recommended. Measures for Construction Runoff Install sheet piles/cofferdam/weir along the boundary of the works area within the stream habitats in particular Sam Dip Tam Stream and Tso Kung Tam Stream before the commencement of works to prevent construction runoff during construction. Provision of adequate designed sand/ silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basin in the areas which could potentially be affected may be required. Good Construction Practice	DGD		FIAO	✓
	Erect fences along the boundary of the works area before the commencement of works to prevent tipping, vehicle movements, and encroachment of personnel onto adjacent areas, particularly the stream habitats. Avoid any damage and disturbance, particularly those caused by filling and illegal dumping,	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	✓
	to the remaining and surrounding natural stream habitats. Regularly check the work site boundaries to ensure that they are not breached and that no				√ √
	damage occurs to surrounding areas. Prohibit and prevent open fires within the site boundary during construction and provide temporary fire fighting equipment in the work areas.	_			✓
	Treat any damage that may have occurred to individual major trees in the adjacent area with surgery.				✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status	
	Reinstate temporary work sites/disturbed areas, particularly stream of natural bottom and bank, plantation, intertidal habitat, and the areas located within the proposed Ecological Park, immediately after completion of the construction works, ie through on-site tree/shrub planting and reprovision of natural or semi-natural bottom (also refer to Section 7.7.3), in order to facilitate the recolonisation of the wildlife recorded during the baseline surveys. Tree/shrub species used should make reference from those in the surrounding area	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	~	
7.7.3	Provide natural stream bed (approximately 0.03 ha) for the new Dry Weather Flow Channel (created from village-orchard) by laying natural stones at Intake I-2 (Figure 7.7). The reinstated stream bed shall mimic the existing natural conditions with certain portion of big boulders creating the lentic and lotic zones for the aquatic fauna, and while it will be developed during detailed design may draw on concepts shown in Figure 2.18. Provide natural stream bed (approximately 0.5 ha,) for the Approach Channel and Dry				N/A	
	Weather Flow Channel by laying natural stones at Intake I-3 (Figure 7.8). The reinstated stream bed shall mimic the existing natural conditions (rocky bottom with very limited aquatic plants) with certain portion of big boulders creating the lentic and lotic zones for the aquatic fauna, and while it will be developed during detailed design may draw on concepts shown in Figure 2.18.				N/A	
	Provide natural bottom (ie retain the existing stream bed or reinstate the stream bed by providing boulders/ rocks, riprap or gabion) for the affected stream sections (Figure 7.8) in order to allow natural colonisation of aquatic fauna.					N/A
	Provide at least 2.2 ha of compensatory planting on the permanent and temporary affected plantation areas, particularly the slopes along access road and adjacent to Intake I-3 and cascade at Outfall O-1, after construction to stabilise the slope to present soil erosion and consequent stream sedimentation. Among the 2.2 ha compensatory planting, at least 0.5 ha of compensatory tree planting on the new formed slope along the access road of the Intake I-3 and 0.5 ha of compensatory tree planting over the cascade (by constructing intermediate platform) at Outfall O-1 will be provided (location refer to Figures 7.4 – 7.6). Species used for planting should take reference from the species identified in Appendix F and be native to Hong Kong or South China region.				N/A	
	Provide armour rocks for the affected intertidal habitat in order to allow natural colonisation of intertidal organisms.				N/A	

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
Cultural	Heritage				
8.6	As no impacts on recorded archaeological sites or area with archaeological potential were identified within the Study Area, no mitigation measure for archaeological resources is considered necessary.				N/A
	The construction methods to be employed should seek to avoid potential vibration impacts to Kuen Yuen Tung Monastery at Lo Wai, the Western Monastery, Yuen Yuen Home for the Aged, Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple, Chiu Yum Tsing Yuen, Tse's Grave, Wan Lin Bridge and Sam Dip Tam Rock Carving in Sam Dip Tam and the Tin Hau Temple, Yam Kom Tau Village Rural Committee and the Yeung's Ancestral Hall in Yau Kom Tau as these sites fall within 50 m of the Preferred Option of the drainage tunnel alignment or associated Intakes/Outfall construction activities. Construction works that generates excessive vibration in close proximity to these sites should be restricted to protect the building from adverse vibration impacts and to ensure that the building structures will not be damaged as a result of these impacts.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	√
	In order to ensure that no structural or superficial damage will be caused by the construction activities, a precautionary approach involving a pre-construction condition survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted structures should be adopted. Protection measures for the potentially impacted structures, if considered necessary from the pre-construction condition survey, should be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works. Vibration monitoring during the construction phase should be undertaken as part of the EM&A programme.	Qualified archaeologist/ built heritage specialist	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	√
Fisherie		•			
10.6	In accordance with the guidelines in the <i>EIAO-TM</i> on fisheries impact assessment the general policy for mitigating impacts to fisheries, in order of priority are avoidance, minimization and compensation.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	N/A
	Impacts to fisheries resources and fishing operations have largely been avoided during the construction and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoidance of dredging, reclamation and filling activities. Good construction practice and associated measures were recommended in Water Quality Assessment in Section 5 to control water quality impacts to within acceptable levels and are also expected to control impacts to fisheries resources. Hence, no fisheries-species mitigation measures are required during construction and operation of the drainage tunnel. Compliance of mitigation measure				N/A

Remarks:

Compliance of mitigation measure

× Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not applicable

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE May 2011

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
Air Q	uality				
3.6.1	Specific As mentioned in Section 3.5, exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour average TSP guideline	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	√
	levels have been predicted at most of the ASRs. Hence, mitigation measures are considered necessary in order to suppress the potential dust impact. The dust suppression measures set out in the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)</i>				
	Regulation, in fact, are more extensive. Therefore, it is expected that with watering the construction site every four times daily together with strict implementation of dust suppression measures as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, the dust level is expected to be reduced by over 75%.				✓
	General				
	To further ensure compliance with the guideline and AQO limit at the ASRs at all time, it is recommended to implement the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</i> and include good site practice in the contract clauses to minimize cumulative dust impact.In addition, a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme is recommended to ensure proper implementation of the identified mitigation measures. Details of the monitoring and audit requirements are provided in a separate EM&A Manual.				
	• effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building or if a canopy is provided at the first floor level, from the first floor level, up to the highest level of the scaffolding where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction;				N/A
	dump truck for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;				✓
	• any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;				✓
	stockpile of dusty materials should not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;				✓
	 dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; 				✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
3.6.1	• the area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	✓
	• where a site boundary adjoins a road, street or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit;				✓
	• every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet;				✓
	• the portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;				✓
	• stockpile of dusty materials should be either covered entirely by impervious sheeting, placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;	- - -		✓	
	all dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet;				✓
	vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads;				\checkmark
	• every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites;				✓
	the load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; and				✓
	• the working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.				✓
Noise		Dab'		DM 0/00 M : C	
4.6.1	Appropriate mitigation measures such as the use of quiet equipment and movable barriers will be developed to ensure that noise can be reduced to acceptable levels without causing programme delays	DSD's Contractor		Construction Activities &	✓
	Good Site Practice Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during construction:				
	 only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works; 				✓
	machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;				✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status	
4.6.1	• plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs;	DSD's Contractor	Contractor	Construction Work	PN 2/93 Noise from Construction Activities &	✓
	mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and			Sites	Sites	Sites EIAO
	• material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.				✓	
	 For Drill and Blast Works Charge mass per delay should be decreased by minimising the number of blastholes firing on each delay. 				N/A	
	Smaller blasthole patterns and longer delays should be used between dependent charges.				N/A	
	Times of blasting should be established to suit the situation and firing blasts when neighbours are busy with their daily tasks (and at a regular time such as lunch time). The transfer The tr				N/A	
	 For TBM Tunnelling For the tunnel excavation, it is anticipated that beyond the initial length (say within 30m), excavation will be carried out well within the tunnel and door should be provided to further minimize the noise nuisance to the nearby receivers. 				N/A	
4.6.2	During Operation Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of maintenance activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during construction	DSD's Contractor	Project Area	NCO & EIAO		
	only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site;				N/A	
	machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and					N/A
	plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs.				N/A	
	Quality		.			
5.9.1	During Construction Mitigation measures and a spill control and response plan have been prepared for works at	DSD's Contractor		Practice Note for Professional Persons with regard to site drainage	✓	
	the intakes and work sites.			(ProPECC PN 1/94) and		
	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely:	-		WQO	\checkmark	
	 Temporarily exposed surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin. Temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel. 				✓	
	Trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches.				✓	
	Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast: • Silt removal facilities, should be checked to ensure that they can function properly.				✓	

	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status					
1	 Open stockpiles of construction materials on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric. 	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WQO	✓					
	All temporary covers to slopes and stockpiles should be secured.				✓					
	Actions to be taken during or after rainstorms: Silt removal facilities should be checked and maintained to ensure satisfactory working conditions.			-			✓			
	Spill Control and Response Plan									
	1 Prevention and Precaution Measures									
	General PrecautionsNo discharge of silty water into watercourses.			-			✓			
	• All materials to be used during construction and operation shall be identified and their hazard potential evaluated.						✓			
	 Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage shall only be undertaken with the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. 							✓		
	 Any soil contaminated with chemicals/oils shall be removed from site and the void created shall be filled with suitable materials. 							✓		
	 Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or water gathering ground due to leakage of oil or fuel shall be removed off-site immediately. 							✓		
	Suitable containers shall be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport					✓				
	Chemical waste containers shall be suitably labelled to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes to avoid accidents.					✓				
	Storage areas shall be selected at safe locations on site and adequate space shall be allocated to the storage area.				✓					
	Prevent obstructions and tripping hazards.				✓					
	Storage Precautions • All chemical storage containers shall be correctly labelled.				✓					
	Solid and impermeable enclosure walls or storage shelves shall be used.				\checkmark					
-	Only compatible chemical wastes shall be stored in the same storage area.					\checkmark				
	 The storage areas shall be inspected to detect any leakages or defective containers on a regular basis. 				-					✓
	Suitable notices warning of hazards, emergency response plans, telephone numbers etc shall be posted around the site, including storage areas.								✓	
Ī	Large and heavy containers shall be stored at ground level.				✓					

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
	Chemical waste containers shall be stored below eye level.				✓
5.9.1	Adequate space for handling of the containers shall be provided	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WQO	✓
	• Spill response kits shall be located adjacent/near to the storage areas.				✓
	A log of chemical wastes shall be maintained.				✓
	Incompatible chemicals shall be stored separately.				✓
	2 Responses/Action Plan				
	All Workers shall be made aware of emergency telephone numbers and the location of all relevant pollution control equipment. Training be given in emergency response/action plans. The action include the following steps:				✓
	• Only trained personnel who are equipped with protective clothing and equipment shall be allowed to enter the spillage area for clean up.				✓
	• Spills shall be transferred appropriate back into containers using suitable equipment.				✓
	 Absorbent materials shall be used to clean up the spills and shall be disposed of as chemical wastes. 	_			✓
	 Where appropriate suitable solvents may be used to clean the contaminated area after removal of all contaminated materials. 				✓
	 All necessary protective devices, safety equipment, containers and clean up materials for emergency use shall be maintained to a high standard. 				✓
	3 Spill Clean Up and Disposal				
	Effect the response plan.				✓
	Control the leakage and absorb the spillage using suitably absorbent materials.				✓
	Provide safety equipment and personal protective equipment for handling of chemical wastes would be similar to that for handling of chemicals.				✓
	Safety equipment includes but is not limited to: • Fire extinguishers.				\checkmark
	• Spades, brushes, dustpan, mop and bucket (or similar readily available on site).				✓
	• Absorbent material such as dry sand, tissues and toweling (all materials readily available on-site).				\checkmark
	Containers including plaster bags, drums, etc.				✓
	Absorbing materials.				✓
	• Pumps.				\checkmark
	Personal protective equipment includes as appropriate: • First-aid kits.				✓
	Safety helmet and goggles.				✓
	Gloves which can resist chemical reaction.				✓

Updated on 31 May 2011 5

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
	Protective boot and clothing.	DSD's	Construction	WQO	✓
5.9.1	Respirators and gas masks.	Contractor	Work Sites		✓
	Face visor and masks.				✓
5.9.2	Emergency Responses to Spillages				
	Emergency plans and clean up procedures will need to be provided by the Contractor recognising his specific working methods and construction programme, activities and sequences. Agreement must be sought prior to commencement of the construction work but the following principles should be considered.				
	The emergency plans should include the procedures for:				✓
	spill prevention and precaution;	_			
	response actions; and				✓
	spill clean up and disposal.				✓
	Spill prevention and precaution embraces good site practice and covers:				✓
	good housekeeping practices;	4			
	chemical storage requirements; and				✓
	chemical transfer and transport.				✓
5.9.3	During Operation	DSD's Contractor	Project Area		
	Regular inspection of the tunnels is essential to monitor the structural integrity and proper functioning of the drainage tunnel, which allows repairing of structural deterioration when it begins to develop. It is recommended that routine inspection shall be carried out at least two times per year for the drainage tunnel at the beginning and end of wet season from April to September.				N/A
Waste	Management				
6.5.1	During Construction	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap.354); Waste Disposal	√
	Vegetation Removed from Site Clearance Wastes generated from site clearance shall be sorted and excavated topsoil segregated from roots for re-use in landscaping works, thus eliminating the need for off-site disposal.		Sites	(Chemical Wastes) (General) Regulation (Cap 354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003, Waste anagement on Construction Site	·
	Construction and Demolition Materials The Contractor should reuse any C&D material on-site. C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers to other wastes to encourage the re-use or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. The use of wooden hoardings shall not be allowed. An alternative material, which can be reused or recycled, for example, metal (aluminium, alloy, etc) shall be used.				√

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
6.5.1	As referred to the section 6.4.1, the 317,936m3 of inert surplus material generated by the project is suitable for public fill. The public fill reception facility at Tuen Mun Area 38 provides a suitable facility for the reuse of surplus inert C&D material generated from the project.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354), ETWBTC No. 15/2003, ETWBTC No. 12/2002 and ETWBTC No. 31/2004	
	Under the contract, the contractor will be required to minimise the generation of C&D material and reuse it on site through the following:				
	(a) to plan in the design and construction, methods to minimise the generation of C&D material;				✓
	(b) to submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) in accordance with Environment Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (ETWBTC) No. 15/2003 or any superseding circular(s);				✓
	(c) to reuse recycled aggregates in accordance with ETWBTC No. 12/2002 or any superseding circular(s);				✓
	(d) to observe the requirements of the Trip-Ticket System, stipulated in ETWBTC No. 31/2004 or any superceding circular(s), for disposal of C&D material;				✓
	(e) to incorporate a Waste Management System into the WMP for effective management and control of C&D materials to avoid/reduce/minimise the generation of C&D material during construction.				✓
	The contractor will be required to properly sort into inert C&D materials, metals, timber and other non-inert C&D material in the workplace to prevent cross-contamination.				\checkmark
	In addition, DSD will conduct site inspection to monitor the contractors' performance in the implementation of the WMP and other relevant specified requirements.	DSD	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003	√
	Excavated Materials Excavated materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination thereby ensuring acceptability at public filling areas and avoiding the need for disposal at landfill. Municipal Waste	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003	V
	Temporary refuse collection facilities should be set-up by the contractor and wastes should be stored in appropriate containers prior to collection and disposal.				✓
	Domestic effluent generated by the workforce will be directed to foul sewer or chemical toilets if public facilities are not available.				\checkmark
6.5.1	Waste Management Plan A Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the construction of the Project should be prepared as part of the contractors submission. It will provide recommendations for appropriate recycling or disposal route and should include method statement for stockpiling and transportation of the excavated material and other construction wastes should also be included in the WMP and approved before the commencement of construction. All mitigation measures arising from the approved WMP shall be fully implemented.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354), ETWBTC No. 15/2003 and ETWBTC No. 33/2002	√

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status
	For the purpose of enhancing the management of C&D material including rock, and to minimize its generation at source, a C&D Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) has been prepared for this project and would be processed in accordance with the Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 33/2002 - Management of Construction and Demolition Material Including Rock.				N/A
Ecology					
7.7.1	Avoidance The surface structures are located mainly on existing disturbed areas (ie pollution and urbanisation) and have generally avoided the natural stream sections of higher species diversity and abundance of aquatic organisms.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	√
	The major construction activities at streams are scheduled to avoid wet season of high water flow which may adversely affect the downstream natural habitats due to the construction runoff.				✓
7.7.2	Minimisation The previous discussion in Section 7.6.4 has indicated that the impacts on ecological resources due to the construction and operation of the proposed Project are generally expected to be low. The following mitigation measures to minimise impacts and disturbance to the surrounding habitats, are recommended. Measures for Construction Runoff Install sheet piles/cofferdam/weir along the boundary of the works area within the stream habitats in particular Sam Dip Tam Stream and Tso Kung Tam Stream before the commencement of works to prevent construction runoff during construction. Provision of adequate designed sand/ silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basin in the areas which could potentially be affected may be required. Good Construction Practice	DCD'-	Contraction	EMO	✓
	Erect fences along the boundary of the works area before the commencement of works to prevent tipping, vehicle movements, and encroachment of personnel onto adjacent areas, particularly the stream habitats. Avoid any damage and disturbance, particularly those caused by filling and illegal dumping,	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	✓
	to the remaining and surrounding natural stream habitats. Regularly check the work site boundaries to ensure that they are not breached and that no				√
	damage occurs to surrounding areas. Prohibit and prevent open fires within the site boundary during construction and provide temporary fire fighting equipment in the work areas.				✓
	Treat any damage that may have occurred to individual major trees in the adjacent area with surgery.				✓

Updated on 31 May 2011

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status
	Reinstate temporary work sites/disturbed areas, particularly stream of natural bottom and bank, plantation, intertidal habitat, and the areas located within the proposed Ecological Park, immediately after completion of the construction works, ie through on-site tree/shrub planting and reprovision of natural or semi-natural bottom (also refer to Section 7.7.3), in order to facilitate the recolonisation of the wildlife recorded during the baseline surveys. Tree/shrub species used should make reference from those in the surrounding area	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	✓
7.7.3	Provide natural stream bed (approximately 0.03 ha) for the new Dry Weather Flow Channel (created from village-orchard) by laying natural stones at Intake I-2 (Figure 7.7). The reinstated stream bed shall mimic the existing natural conditions with certain portion of big boulders creating the lentic and lotic zones for the aquatic fauna, and while it will be developed during detailed design may draw on concepts shown in Figure 2.18. Provide natural stream bed (approximately 0.5 ha,) for the Approach Channel and Dry				N/A
	Weather Flow Channel by laying natural stones at Intake I-3 (Figure 7.8). The reinstated stream bed shall mimic the existing natural conditions (rocky bottom with very limited aquatic plants) with certain portion of big boulders creating the lentic and lotic zones for the aquatic fauna, and while it will be developed during detailed design may draw on concepts shown in Figure 2.18.				N/A
	Provide natural bottom (ie retain the existing stream bed or reinstate the stream bed by providing boulders/ rocks, riprap or gabion) for the affected stream sections (Figure 7.8) in order to allow natural colonisation of aquatic fauna.				N/A
	Provide at least 2.2 ha of compensatory planting on the permanent and temporary affected plantation areas, particularly the slopes along access road and adjacent to Intake I-3 and cascade at Outfall O-1, after construction to stabilise the slope to present soil erosion and consequent stream sedimentation. Among the 2.2 ha compensatory planting, at least 0.5 ha of compensatory tree planting on the new formed slope along the access road of the Intake I-3 and 0.5 ha of compensatory tree planting over the cascade (by constructing intermediate platform) at Outfall O-1 will be provided (location refer to Figures 7.4 – 7.6). Species used for planting should take reference from the species identified in Appendix F and be native to Hong Kong or South China region.				N/A
	Provide armour rocks for the affected intertidal habitat in order to allow natural colonisation of intertidal organisms.				N/A

Updated on 31 May 2011

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
Cultural	Heritage				
8.6	As no impacts on recorded archaeological sites or area with archaeological potential were identified within the Study Area, no mitigation measure for archaeological resources is considered necessary.				N/A
	The construction methods to be employed should seek to avoid potential vibration impacts to Kuen Yuen Tung Monastery at Lo Wai, the Western Monastery, Yuen Yuen Home for the Aged, Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple, Chiu Yum Tsing Yuen, Tse's Grave, Wan Lin Bridge and Sam Dip Tam Rock Carving in Sam Dip Tam and the Tin Hau Temple, Yam Kom Tau Village Rural Committee and the Yeung's Ancestral Hall in Yau Kom Tau as these sites fall within 50 m of the Preferred Option of the drainage tunnel alignment or associated Intakes/Outfall construction activities. Construction works that generates excessive vibration in close proximity to these sites should be restricted to protect the building from adverse vibration impacts and to ensure that the building structures will not be damaged as a result of these impacts.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	√
	In order to ensure that no structural or superficial damage will be caused by the construction activities, a precautionary approach involving a pre-construction condition survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted structures should be adopted. Protection measures for the potentially impacted structures, if considered necessary from the pre-construction condition survey, should be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works. Vibration monitoring during the construction phase should be undertaken as part of the EM&A programme.	Qualified archaeologist/ built heritage specialist	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	√
Fisherie	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	1		
10.6	In accordance with the guidelines in the <i>EIAO-TM</i> on fisheries impact assessment the general policy for mitigating impacts to fisheries, in order of priority are avoidance, minimization and compensation.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	N/A
	Impacts to fisheries resources and fishing operations have largely been avoided during the construction and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoidance of dredging, reclamation and filling activities. Good construction practice and associated measures were recommended in Water Quality Assessment in Section 5 to control water quality impacts to within acceptable levels and are also expected to control impacts to fisheries resources. Hence, no fisheries-species mitigation measures are required during construction and operation of the drainage tunnel.				N/A

Remarks:

Compliance of mitigation measure Non-compliance of mitigation measure Not applicable x

N/A

Updated on 31 May 2011 10

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE June 2011

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
Air Q	uality				
3.6.1	Specific As mentioned in Section 3.5, exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour average TSP guideline	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	√
	levels have been predicted at most of the ASRs. Hence, mitigation measures are considered necessary in order to suppress the potential dust impact. The dust suppression measures set out in the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)</i>				
	Regulation, in fact, are more extensive. Therefore, it is expected that with watering the construction site every four times daily together with strict implementation of dust suppression measures as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, the dust level is expected to be reduced by over 75%.				✓
	General				
	To further ensure compliance with the guideline and AQO limit at the ASRs at all time, it is recommended to implement the <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</i> and include good site practice in the contract clauses to minimize cumulative dust impact. In addition, a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme is recommended to ensure proper implementation of the identified mitigation measures. Details of the monitoring and audit requirements are provided in a separate EM&A Manual. • effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding				
	from the ground floor level of the building or if a canopy is provided at the first floor level, from the first floor level, up to the highest level of the scaffolding where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction;				N/A
	dump truck for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;				\checkmark
	 any excavated dusty materials or stockpile of dusty materials should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet, and recovered or backfilled or reinstated within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; 				✓
	stockpile of dusty materials should not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;				✓
	• dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;				✓

Appendix D

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
3.6.1	• the area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	✓
	• where a site boundary adjoins a road, street or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length except for a site entrance or exit;				✓
	• every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet;				✓
	• the portion of road leading only to a construction site that is within 30m of a designated vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;				✓
	• stockpile of dusty materials should be either covered entirely by impervious sheeting, placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;				✓
	all dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet;				✓
	vehicle speed should be limited to 10 kph except on completed access roads;				\checkmark
	• every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites;				✓
	the load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; and				✓
	• the working area of excavation should be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operations so as to maintain the entire surface wet.				✓
Noise		Dab'		DM 0/00 M : C	
4.6.1	Appropriate mitigation measures such as the use of quiet equipment and movable barriers will be developed to ensure that noise can be reduced to acceptable levels without causing programme delays	DSD's Contractor		Construction Activities &	✓
	Good Site Practice Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during construction:				
	 only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works; 				✓
	machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;				✓

Appendix D

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status	
4.6.1	• plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs;	DSD's Contractor	Contractor Wo	Contractor Work	PN 2/93 Noise from Construction Activities &	✓
	mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and		Sites	EIAO	\checkmark	
	material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.		✓			
	 For Drill and Blast Works Charge mass per delay should be decreased by minimising the number of blastholes firing on each delay. 				N/A	
	Smaller blasthole patterns and longer delays should be used between dependent charges.				N/A	
	Times of blasting should be established to suit the situation and firing blasts when neighbours are busy with their daily tasks (and at a regular time such as lunch time). The transfer The tr				N/A	
	 For TBM Tunnelling For the tunnel excavation, it is anticipated that beyond the initial length (say within 30m), excavation will be carried out well within the tunnel and door should be provided to further minimize the noise nuisance to the nearby receivers. 				N/A	
4.6.2	During Operation Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of maintenance activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during construction	DSD's Contractor	Project Area	NCO & EIAO		
	only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site;				N/A	
	machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and				N/A	
	plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs.				N/A	
	Quality		.			
5.9.1	During Construction Mitigation measures and a spill control and response plan have been prepared for works at	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	Practice Note for Professional Persons with regard to site drainage	✓	
	the intakes and work sites.			(ProPECC PN 1/94) and		
	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely:			WQO	✓	
	 Temporarily exposed surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin. Temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel. 				✓	
	Trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches.					✓
	Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast: • Silt removal facilities, should be checked to ensure that they can function properly.			✓		

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status				
5.9.1	• Open stockpiles of construction materials on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.	DSD's Contractor			Construction Work Sites	WQO	✓		
	All temporary covers to slopes and stockpiles should be secured.						✓		
	Actions to be taken during or after rainstorms: Silt removal facilities should be checked and maintained to ensure satisfactory working conditions.							✓	
	Spill Control and Response Plan								
	1 Prevention and Precaution Measures								
	General PrecautionsNo discharge of silty water into watercourses.				✓				
	 All materials to be used during construction and operation shall be identified and their hazard potential evaluated. 				✓				
	 Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage shall only be undertaken with the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. 								✓
	 Any soil contaminated with chemicals/oils shall be removed from site and the void created shall be filled with suitable materials. 								✓
	• Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or water gathering ground due to leakage of oil or fuel shall be removed off-site immediately.								✓
	• Suitable containers shall be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport						✓		
	Chemical waste containers shall be suitably labelled to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes to avoid accidents.					✓			
	• Storage areas shall be selected at safe locations on site and adequate space shall be allocated to the storage area.				✓				
	Prevent obstructions and tripping hazards.				✓				
	 Storage Precautions All chemical storage containers shall be correctly labelled. 				✓				
	Solid and impermeable enclosure walls or storage shelves shall be used.	1			✓				
	Only compatible chemical wastes shall be stored in the same storage area.			✓					
	The storage areas shall be inspected to detect any leakages or defective containers on a regular basis.						✓		
	• Suitable notices warning of hazards, emergency response plans, telephone numbers etc shall be posted around the site, including storage areas.					✓			
	Large and heavy containers shall be stored at ground level.				✓				

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
	Chemical waste containers shall be stored below eye level.				✓
5.9.1	Adequate space for handling of the containers shall be provided	DSD's	Construction	WQO	✓
	• Spill response kits shall be located adjacent/near to the storage areas.	Contractor	Work Sites		✓
	A log of chemical wastes shall be maintained.				✓
	Incompatible chemicals shall be stored separately.				✓
	2 Responses/Action Plan				
	All Workers shall be made aware of emergency telephone numbers and the location of all relevant pollution control equipment. Training be given in emergency response/action plans. The action include the following steps:				✓
	• Only trained personnel who are equipped with protective clothing and equipment shall be allowed to enter the spillage area for clean up.				✓
	• Spills shall be transferred appropriate back into containers using suitable equipment.				✓
	 Absorbent materials shall be used to clean up the spills and shall be disposed of as chemical wastes. 				✓
	 Where appropriate suitable solvents may be used to clean the contaminated area after removal of all contaminated materials. 				✓
	 All necessary protective devices, safety equipment, containers and clean up materials for emergency use shall be maintained to a high standard. 				✓
	3 Spill Clean Up and Disposal				
	Effect the response plan.				✓
	Control the leakage and absorb the spillage using suitably absorbent materials.				✓
	Provide safety equipment and personal protective equipment for handling of chemical wastes would be similar to that for handling of chemicals.				✓
	Safety equipment includes but is not limited to: • Fire extinguishers.				✓
	• Spades, brushes, dustpan, mop and bucket (or similar readily available on site).				✓
	• Absorbent material such as dry sand, tissues and toweling (all materials readily available on-site).				✓
	Containers including plaster bags, drums, etc.				✓
	Absorbing materials.				\checkmark
	Pumps.				\checkmark
	Personal protective equipment includes as appropriate: • First-aid kits.				\checkmark
	Safety helmet and goggles.				✓
	Gloves which can resist chemical reaction.				✓

Updated on 30 June 2011 5

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
	Protective boot and clothing.	DSD's	Construction	WQO	✓
5.9.1	Respirators and gas masks.	Contractor	Work Sites		✓
	Face visor and masks.				✓
5.9.2	Emergency Responses to Spillages				
	Emergency plans and clean up procedures will need to be provided by the Contractor recognising his specific working methods and construction programme, activities and sequences. Agreement must be sought prior to commencement of the construction work but the following principles should be considered.				
	The emergency plans should include the procedures for:				✓
	spill prevention and precaution;	_			
	response actions; and				✓
	spill clean up and disposal.				✓
	Spill prevention and precaution embraces good site practice and covers:				✓
	good housekeeping practices;	_			
	chemical storage requirements; and				✓
	chemical transfer and transport.				✓
5.9.3	During Operation	DSD's Contractor	Project Area		
	Regular inspection of the tunnels is essential to monitor the structural integrity and proper functioning of the drainage tunnel, which allows repairing of structural deterioration when it begins to develop. It is recommended that routine inspection shall be carried out at least two times per year for the drainage tunnel at the beginning and end of wet season from April to September.				N/A
Waste	Management				
6.5.1	During Construction	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap.354); Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes)	√
	Vegetation Removed from Site Clearance Wastes generated from site clearance shall be sorted and excavated topsoil segregated from roots for re-use in landscaping works, thus eliminating the need for off-site disposal.		Sites	(General) Regulation (Cap 354) and ETWBTC No.	V
	Construction and Demolition Materials The Contractor should reuse any C&D material on-site. C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers to other wastes to encourage the re-use or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. The use of wooden hoardings shall not be allowed. An alternative material, which can be reused or recycled, for example, metal (aluminium, alloy, etc) shall be used.			15/2003, Waste anagement on Construction Site	√

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
6.5.1	As referred to the section 6.4.1, the 317,936m3 of inert surplus material generated by the project is suitable for public fill. The public fill reception facility at Tuen Mun Area 38 provides a suitable facility for the reuse of surplus inert C&D material generated from the project.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354), ETWBTC No. 15/2003, ETWBTC No. 12/2002 and ETWBTC No. 31/2004	
	Under the contract, the contractor will be required to minimise the generation of C&D material and reuse it on site through the following:				
	(a) to plan in the design and construction, methods to minimise the generation of C&D material;				✓
	(b) to submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) in accordance with Environment Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (ETWBTC) No. 15/2003 or any superseding circular(s);				✓
	(c) to reuse recycled aggregates in accordance with ETWBTC No. 12/2002 or any superseding circular(s);				✓
	(d) to observe the requirements of the Trip-Ticket System, stipulated in ETWBTC No. 31/2004 or any superceding circular(s), for disposal of C&D material;				✓
	(e) to incorporate a Waste Management System into the WMP for effective management and control of C&D materials to avoid/reduce/minimise the generation of C&D material during construction.				✓
	The contractor will be required to properly sort into inert C&D materials, metals, timber and other non-inert C&D material in the workplace to prevent cross-contamination.				\checkmark
	In addition, DSD will conduct site inspection to monitor the contractors' performance in the implementation of the WMP and other relevant specified requirements.	DSD	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003	√
	Excavated Materials Excavated materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination thereby ensuring acceptability at public filling areas and avoiding the need for disposal at landfill. Municipal Waste	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354) and ETWBTC No. 15/2003	V
	Temporary refuse collection facilities should be set-up by the contractor and wastes should be stored in appropriate containers prior to collection and disposal.				✓
	Domestic effluent generated by the workforce will be directed to foul sewer or chemical toilets if public facilities are not available.				\checkmark
6.5.1	Waste Management Plan A Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the construction of the Project should be prepared as part of the contractors submission. It will provide recommendations for appropriate recycling or disposal route and should include method statement for stockpiling and transportation of the excavated material and other construction wastes should also be included in the WMP and approved before the commencement of construction. All mitigation measures arising from the approved WMP shall be fully implemented.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	WDO (Cap.354), ETWBTC No. 15/2003 and ETWBTC No. 33/2002	√

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status
	For the purpose of enhancing the management of C&D material including rock, and to minimize its generation at source, a C&D Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) has been prepared for this project and would be processed in accordance with the Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 33/2002 - Management of Construction and Demolition Material Including Rock.				N/A
Ecology					
7.7.1	Avoidance The surface structures are located mainly on existing disturbed areas (ie pollution and urbanisation) and have generally avoided the natural stream sections of higher species diversity and abundance of aquatic organisms.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	√
	The major construction activities at streams are scheduled to avoid wet season of high water flow which may adversely affect the downstream natural habitats due to the construction runoff.				✓
7.7.2	Minimisation The previous discussion in Section 7.6.4 has indicated that the impacts on ecological resources due to the construction and operation of the proposed Project are generally expected to be low. The following mitigation measures to minimise impacts and disturbance to the surrounding habitats, are recommended. Measures for Construction Runoff Install sheet piles/cofferdam/weir along the boundary of the works area within the stream habitats in particular Sam Dip Tam Stream and Tso Kung Tam Stream before the commencement of works to prevent construction runoff during construction. Provision of adequate designed sand/ silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basin in the areas which could potentially be affected may be required. Good Construction Practice	DCD'-	Contraction	EMO	✓
	Erect fences along the boundary of the works area before the commencement of works to prevent tipping, vehicle movements, and encroachment of personnel onto adjacent areas, particularly the stream habitats. Avoid any damage and disturbance, particularly those caused by filling and illegal dumping,	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	✓
	to the remaining and surrounding natural stream habitats. Regularly check the work site boundaries to ensure that they are not breached and that no				√
	damage occurs to surrounding areas. Prohibit and prevent open fires within the site boundary during construction and provide temporary fire fighting equipment in the work areas.				✓
	Treat any damage that may have occurred to individual major trees in the adjacent area with surgery.				✓

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure ?	Location of the measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Status
	Reinstate temporary work sites/disturbed areas, particularly stream of natural bottom and bank, plantation, intertidal habitat, and the areas located within the proposed Ecological Park, immediately after completion of the construction works, ie through on-site tree/shrub planting and reprovision of natural or semi-natural bottom (also refer to Section 7.7.3), in order to facilitate the recolonisation of the wildlife recorded during the baseline surveys. Tree/shrub species used should make reference from those in the surrounding area	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	~
7.7.3	Provide natural stream bed (approximately 0.03 ha) for the new Dry Weather Flow Channel (created from village-orchard) by laying natural stones at Intake I-2 (Figure 7.7). The reinstated stream bed shall mimic the existing natural conditions with certain portion of big boulders creating the lentic and lotic zones for the aquatic fauna, and while it will be developed during detailed design may draw on concepts shown in Figure 2.18. Provide natural stream bed (approximately 0.5 ha,) for the Approach Channel and Dry				N/A
	Weather Flow Channel by laying natural stones at Intake I-3 (Figure 7.8). The reinstated stream bed shall mimic the existing natural conditions (rocky bottom with very limited aquatic plants) with certain portion of big boulders creating the lentic and lotic zones for the aquatic fauna, and while it will be developed during detailed design may draw on concepts shown in Figure 2.18.				N/A
	Provide natural bottom (ie retain the existing stream bed or reinstate the stream bed by providing boulders/ rocks, riprap or gabion) for the affected stream sections (Figure 7.8) in order to allow natural colonisation of aquatic fauna.				N/A
	Provide at least 2.2 ha of compensatory planting on the permanent and temporary affected plantation areas, particularly the slopes along access road and adjacent to Intake I-3 and cascade at Outfall O-1, after construction to stabilise the slope to present soil erosion and consequent stream sedimentation. Among the 2.2 ha compensatory planting, at least 0.5 ha of compensatory tree planting on the new formed slope along the access road of the Intake I-3 and 0.5 ha of compensatory tree planting over the cascade (by constructing intermediate platform) at Outfall O-1 will be provided (location refer to Figures 7.4 – 7.6). Species used for planting should take reference from the species identified in Appendix F and be native to Hong Kong or South China region.				N/A
	Provide armour rocks for the affected intertidal habitat in order to allow natural colonisation of intertidal organisms.				N/A

	implement the measure ?	measure	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve ?	Status
Heritage_				
As no impacts on recorded archaeological sites or area with archaeological potential were identified within the Study Area, no mitigation measure for archaeological resources is considered necessary.				N/A
The construction methods to be employed should seek to avoid potential vibration impacts to Kuen Yuen Tung Monastery at Lo Wai, the Western Monastery, Yuen Yuen Home for the Aged, Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple, Chiu Yum Tsing Yuen, Tse's Grave, Wan Lin Bridge and Sam Dip Tam Rock Carving in Sam Dip Tam and the Tin Hau Temple, Yam Kom Tau Village Rural Committee and the Yeung's Ancestral Hall in Yau Kom Tau as these sites fall within 50 m of the Preferred Option of the drainage tunnel alignment or associated Intakes/Outfall construction activities. Construction works that generates excessive vibration in close proximity to these sites should be restricted to protect the building from adverse vibration impacts and to ensure that the building structures will not be damaged as a result of these impacts.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	✓
In order to ensure that no structural or superficial damage will be caused by the construction activities, a precautionary approach involving a pre-construction condition survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted structures should be adopted. Protection measures for the potentially impacted structures, if considered necessary from the pre-construction condition survey, should be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works. Vibration monitoring during the construction phase should be undertaken as part of the EM&A programme.	Qualified archaeologist/ built heritage specialist	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	✓
	T	T		
general policy for mitigating impacts to fisheries, in order of priority are avoidance, minimization and compensation.	DSD's Contractor	Construction Work Sites	EIAO	N/A
construction and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoidance of dredging, reclamation and filling activities. Good construction practice and associated measures were recommended in Water Quality Assessment in Section 5 to control water quality impacts to within acceptable levels and are also expected to control impacts to fisheries resources. Hence, no fisheries-species mitigation measures are required during construction and operation of the drainage tunnel.				N/A
	As no impacts on recorded archaeological sites or area with archaeological potential were identified within the Study Area, no mitigation measure for archaeological resources is considered necessary. The construction methods to be employed should seek to avoid potential vibration impacts to Kuen Yuen Tung Monastery at Lo Wai, the Western Monastery, Yuen Yuen Home for the Aged, Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple, Chiu Yum Tsing Yuen, Tse's Grave, Wan Lin Bridge and Sam Dip Tam Rock Carving in Sam Dip Tam and the Tin Hau Temple, Yam Kom Tau Village Rural Committee and the Yeung's Ancestral Hall in Yau Kom Tau as these sites fall within 50 m of the Preferred Option of the drainage tunnel alignment or associated Intakes/Outfall construction activities. Construction works that generates excessive vibration in close proximity to these sites should be restricted to protect the building from adverse vibration impacts and to ensure that the building structures will not be damaged as a result of these impacts. In order to ensure that no structural or superficial damage will be caused by the construction activities, a precautionary approach involving a pre-construction condition survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted structures should be adopted. Protection measures for the potentially impacted structures, if considered necessary from the pre-construction condition survey, should be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works. Vibration monitoring during the construction phase should be undertaken as part of the EM&A programme. In accordance with the guidelines in the EIAO-TM on fisheries impact assessment the general policy for mitigating impacts to fisheries, in order of priority are avoidance, minimization and compensation. Impacts to fisheries resources and fishing operations have largely been avoided during the construction and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoidance of dredging, reclamation and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoid	As no impacts on recorded archaeological sites or area with archaeological potential were identified within the Study Area, no mitigation measure for archaeological resources is considered necessary. The construction methods to be employed should seek to avoid potential vibration impacts to Kuen Yuen Tung Monastery at Lo Wai, the Western Monastery, Yuen Yuen Home for the Aged, Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple, Chiu Yum Tsing Yuen, Tse's Grave, Wan Lin Bridge and Sam Dip Tam Rock Carving in Sam Dip Tam and the Tin Hau Temple, Yam Kom Tau Village Rural Committee and the Yeung's Ancestral Hall in Yau Kom Tau as these sites fall within 50 m of the Preferred Option of the drainage tunnel alignment or associated Intakes/Outfall construction activities. Construction works that generates excessive vibration in close proximity to these sites should be restricted to protect the building from adverse vibration impacts and to ensure that the building structures will not be damaged as a result of these impacts. In order to ensure that no structural or superficial damage will be caused by the construction activities, a precautionary approach involving a pre-construction condition survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted structures, if considered necessary from the pre-construction survey, should be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works. Vibration monitoring during the construction phase should be undertaken as part of the EM&A programme. In accordance with the guidelines in the EIAO-TM on fisheries impact assessment the general policy for mitigating impacts to fisheries, in order of priority are avoided during the construction and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoidance of dredging, reclamation and filling activities. Good construction practice and associated measures were recommended in Water Quality Assessment in Section 5 to control water quality impacts to within acceptable levels and are also expected to control impacts to fisheries resources.	As no impacts on recorded archaeological sites or area with archaeological potential were identified within the Study Area, no mitigation measure for archaeological resources is considered necessary. The construction methods to be employed should seek to avoid potential vibration impacts to Kuen Yuen Tung Monastery at Lo Wai, the Western Monastery, Yuen Yuen Home for the Aged, Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple, Chiu Yum Tsing Yuen, Tse's Grave, Wan Lin Bridge and Sam Dip Tam Rock Carving in Sam Dip Tam and the Tin Hau Temple, Yam Kom Tau Village Rural Committee and the Yeung's Ancestral Hall in Yau Kom Tau as these sites fall within 50 m of the Preferred Option of the drainage tunnel alignment or associated Intakes/Outfall construction activities. Construction works that generates excessive vibration in close proximity to these sites should be restricted to protect the building from adverse vibration impacts. In order to ensure that no structural or superficial damage will be caused by the construction activities, a precautionary approach involving a pre-construction condition survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted structures, if considered necessary from the pre-construction condition survey, should be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works. Vibration monitoring during the construction phase should be undertaken as part of the EM&A programme. In accordance with the guidelines in the EIAO-TM on fisheries impact assessment the general policy for mitigating impacts to fisheries, in order of priority are avoidance, minimization and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoidance of dredging, reclamation and filling activities. Good construction practice and associated measures were recommended in Water Quality Assessment in Section 5 to control water quality impacts to within acceptable levels and are also expected to control impacts to fisheries resources. Hence, no fisheries-species mitigation measures are required during construction and oper	As no impacts on recorded archaeological sites or area with archaeological potential were identified within the Study Area, no mitigation measure for archaeological resources is considered necessary. The construction methods to be employed should seek to avoid potential vibration impacts to Kuen Yuen Tung Monastery at Lo Wai, the Western Monastery, Yuen Yuen Home for the Aged, Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple, Chiu Yum Tsing Yuen, Tse's Grave, Wan Lin Bridge and Sam Dip Tam Rock Carving in Sam Dip Tam and the Tin Hau Temple, Yam Kom Tau Village Rural Committee and the Yeung's Ancestral Hall in Yau Kom Tau us these sites fall within 50 m of the Preferred Option of the drainage tunnel alignment or associated Intakes/Outfall construction activities. Construction works that generates excessive vibration in close proximity to these sites should be restricted to protect the building from adverse vibration impacts and to ensure that the building from adverse vibration impacts and to ensure that the building from adverse vibration in great and the survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted work survey and establishment of appropriate vibration limits for the potentially impacted structures, if considered necessary from the pre-construction condition survey, should be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works. Vibration monitoring during the construction phase should be undertaken as part of the EM&A programme. In accordance with the guidelines in the EIAO-TM on fisheries impact assessment the general policy for mitigating impacts to fisheries, in order of priority are avoidance, minimization and compensation. Impacts to fisheries resources and fishing operations have largely been avoided during the construction and operation of the drainage tunnel through the avoidance of dredging, reclamation and filling activities. Good construction practice and associated measures were recommended in Water Quality Assessment in Section 5 to control water quality impacts to wit

Compliance of mitigation measure Non-compliance of mitigation measure Not applicable ×

N/A



Appendix E

Monitoring Locations

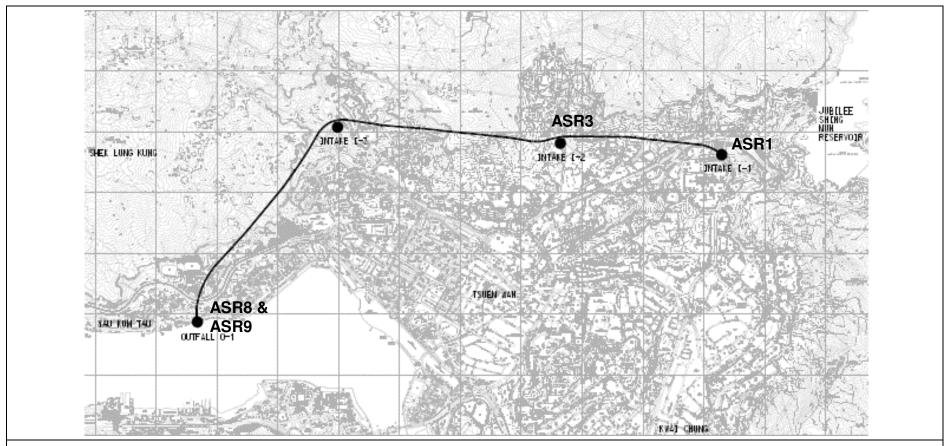


Figure 1 Air Quality Monitoring Stations

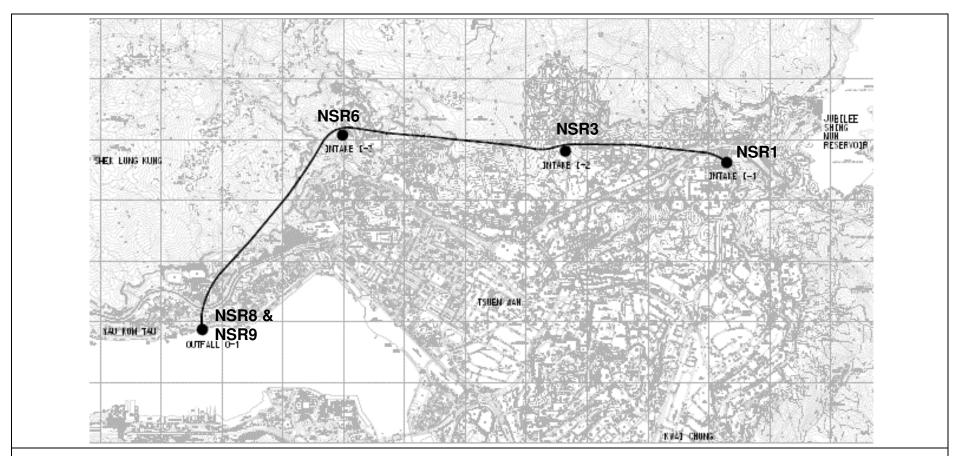


Figure 2 Noise Monitoring Stations

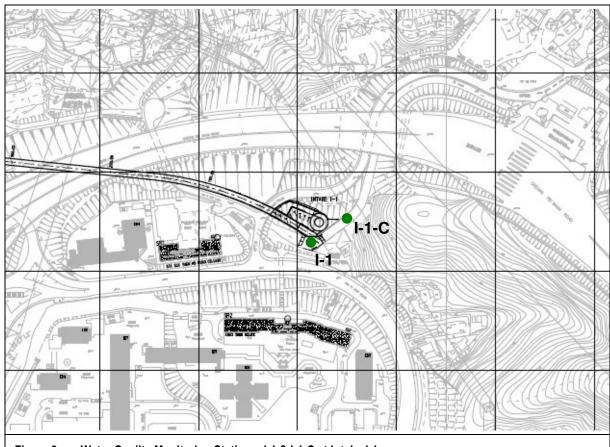
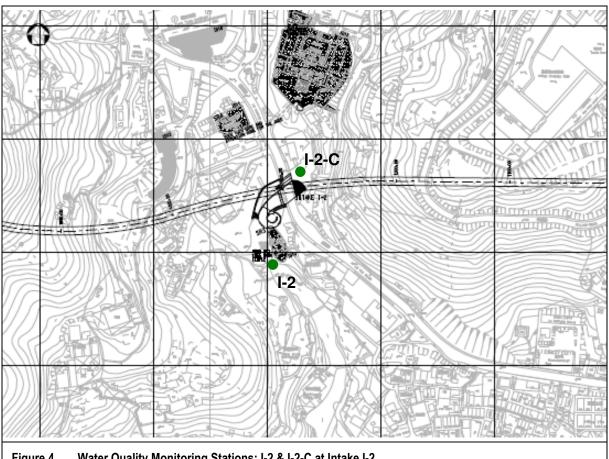
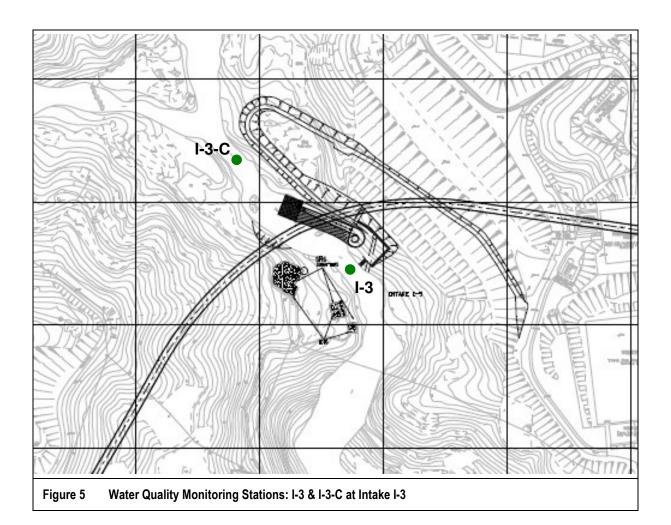


Figure 3 Water Quality Monitoring Stations: I-1 & I-1-C at Intake I-1



Water Quality Monitoring Stations: I-2 & I-2-C at Intake I-2 Figure 4



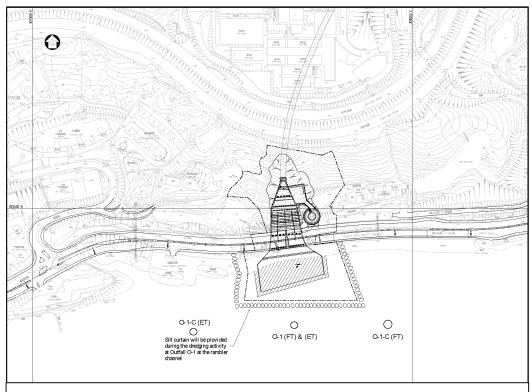
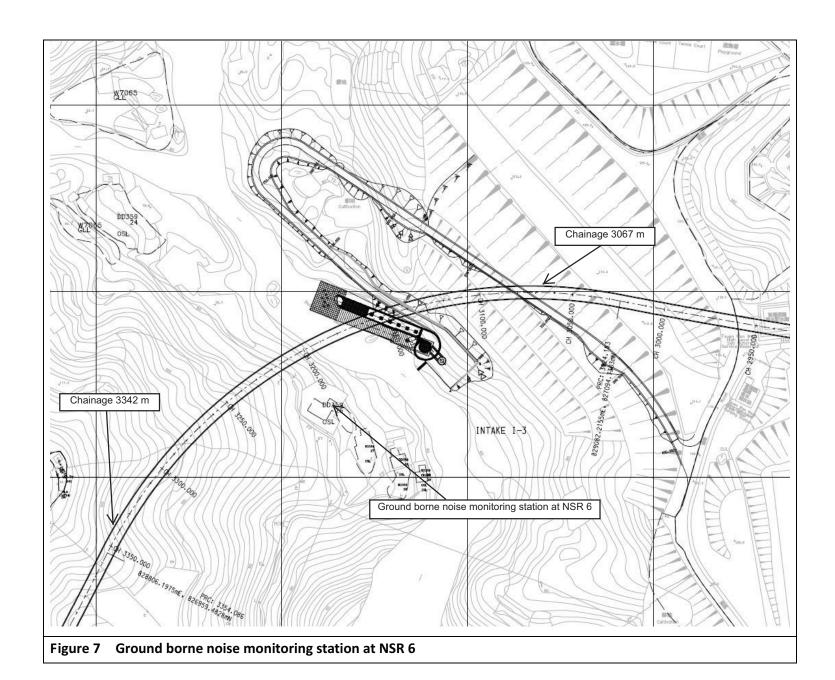


Figure 6 Water Quality Monitoring Stations: O-1 (FT) & (ET), O-1-C(FT) & O-1-C(FT) at Outfall O-1



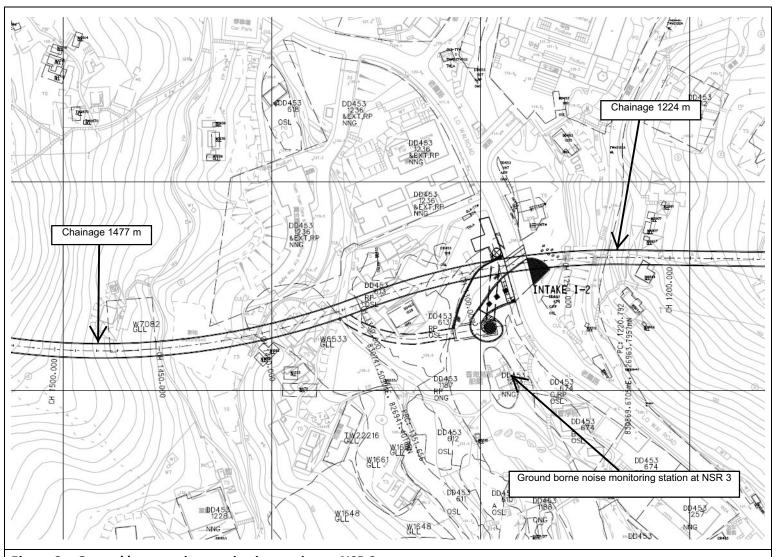


Figure 8 Ground borne noise monitoring station at NSR 3

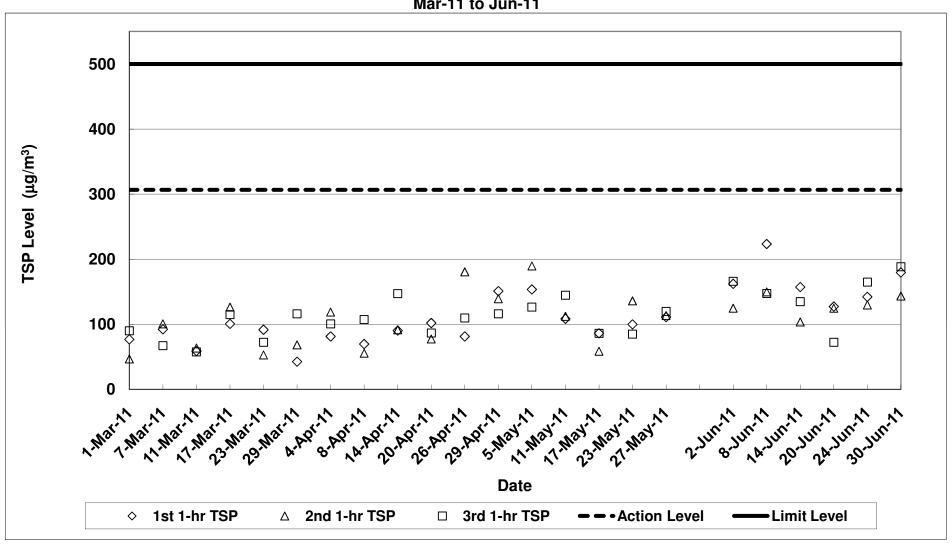


Appendix F

Monitoring Results

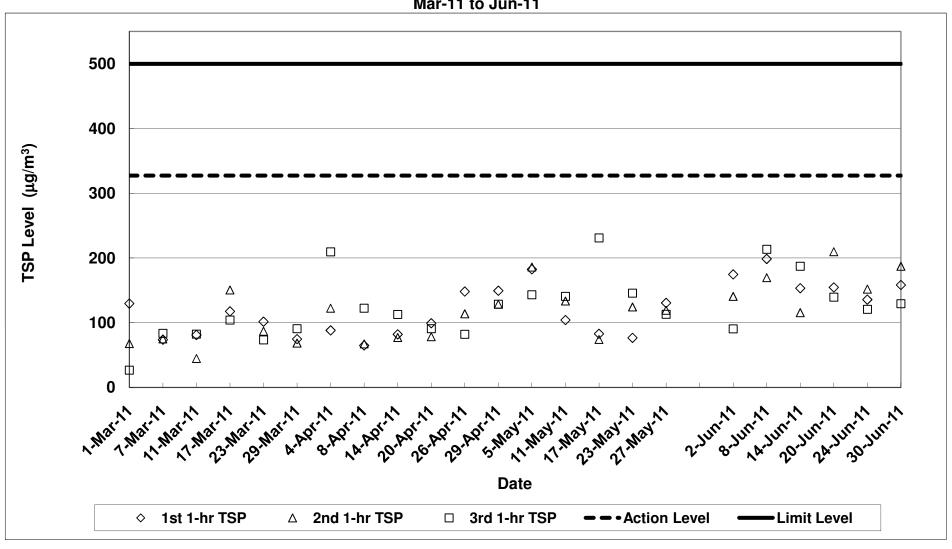
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College - Intake (ASR1)

Mar-11 to Jun-11



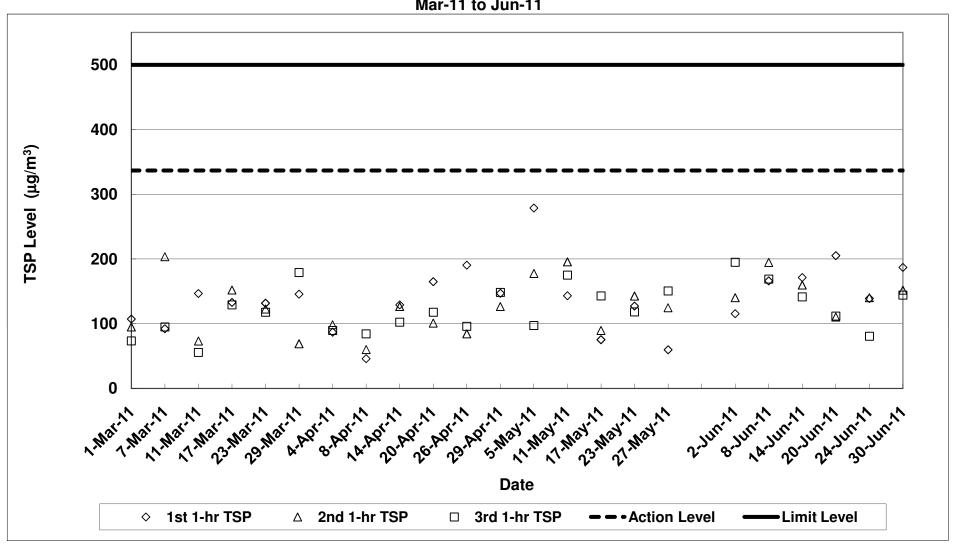
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple - Intake (ASR3)

Mar-11 to Jun-11



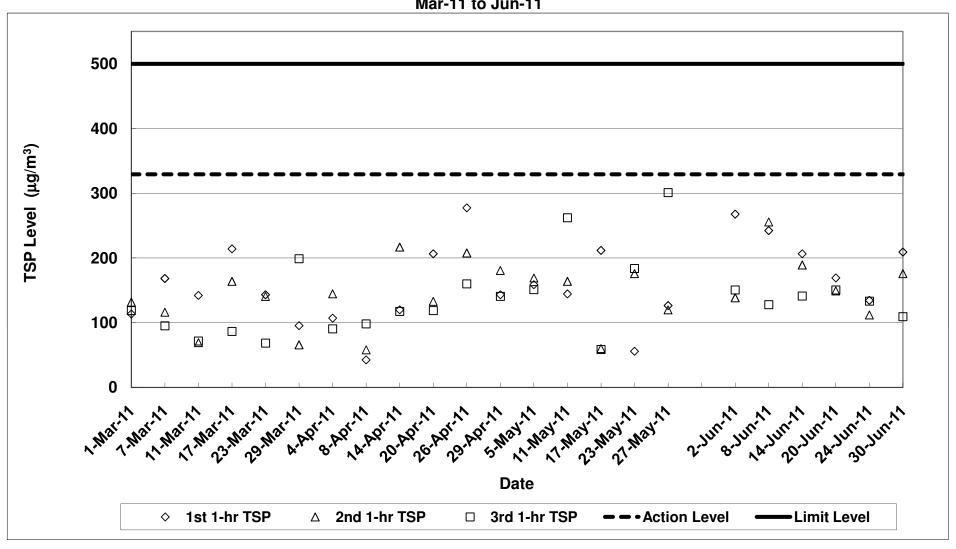
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) Results at Long Beach Gardens - Outfall (ASR8)

Mar-11 to Jun-11

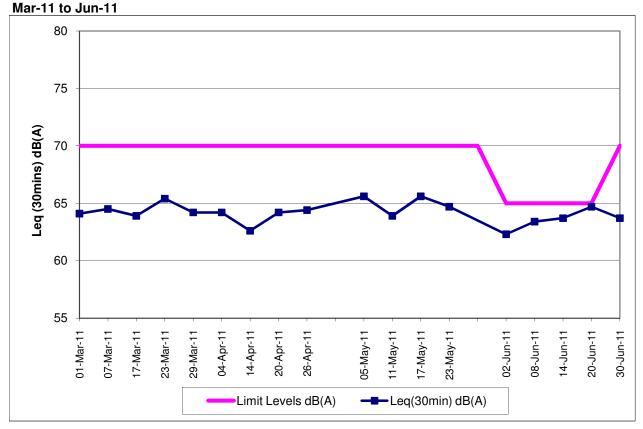


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) Results at Greenview Terrace - Outfall (ASR9)

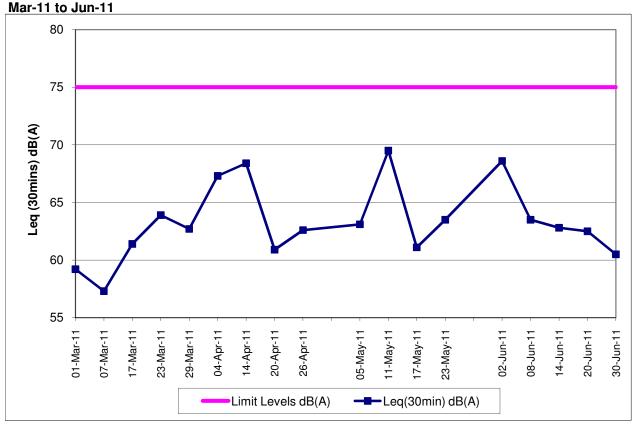
Mar-11 to Jun-11



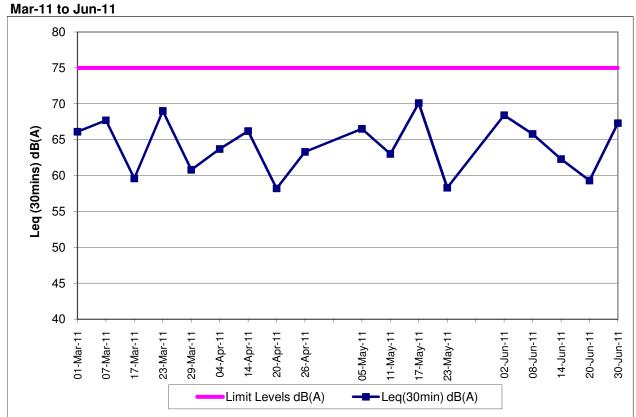
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Noise Monitoring Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (NSR 1)



Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Noise Monitoring Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (NSR 3)

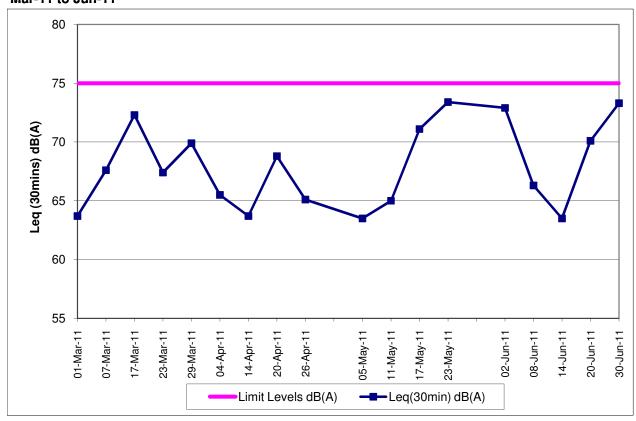


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Noise Monitoring Results at Squatters (NSR 6)

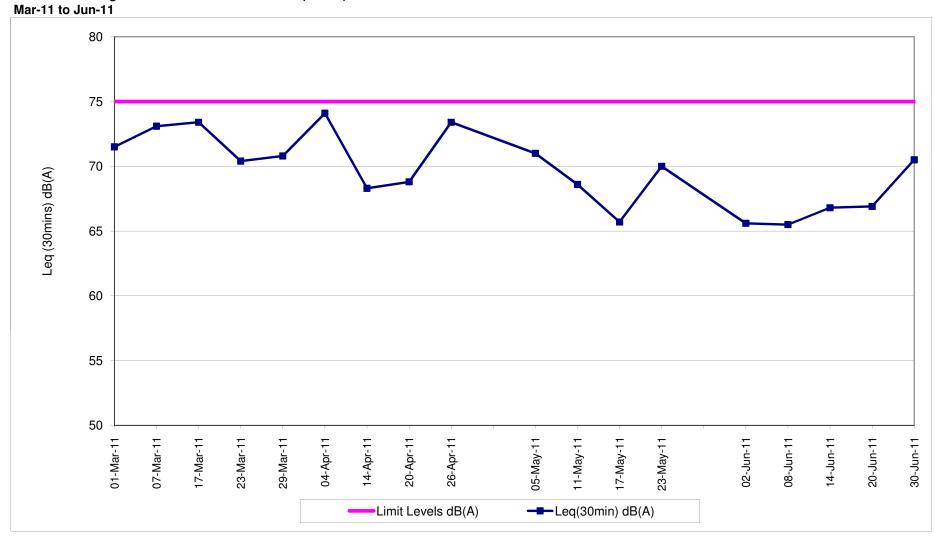


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Noise Monitoring Results at Long Beach Gardens (NSR 8)

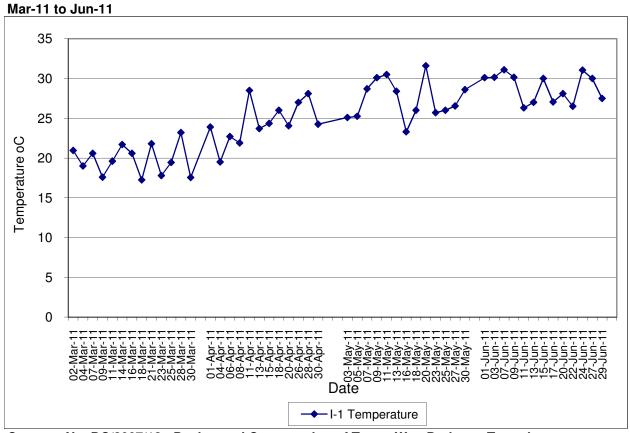
Mar-11 to Jun-11



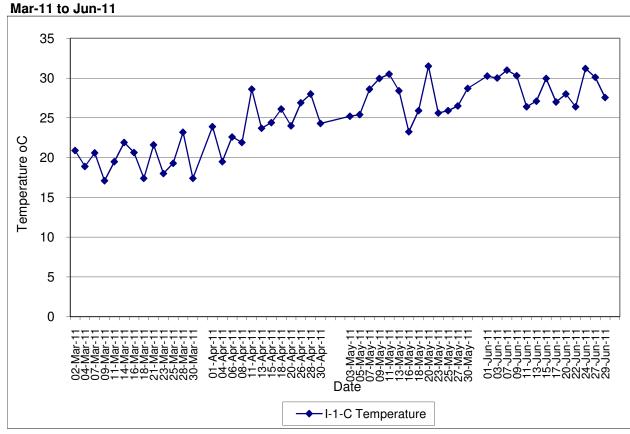
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Noise Monitoring Results at Greenview Terrace (NSR 9)



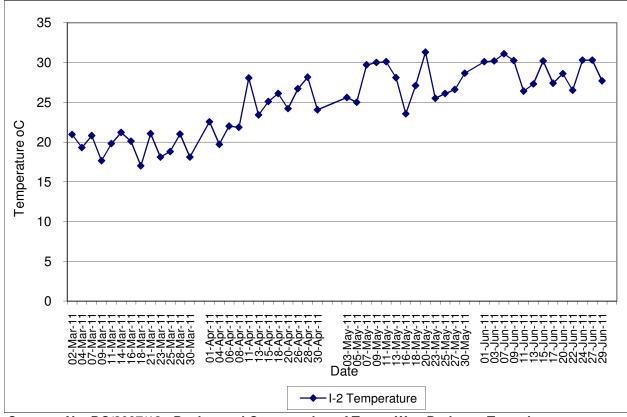
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)



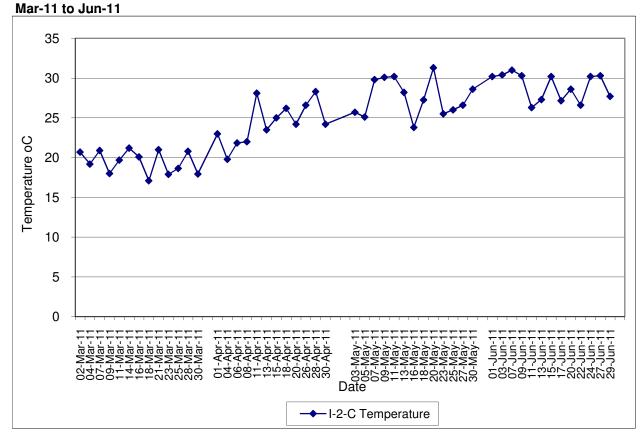
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1-C)



Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)
Mar-11 to Jun-11

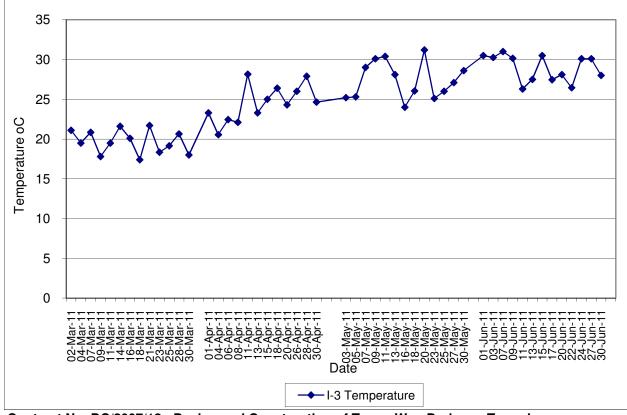


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2-C)

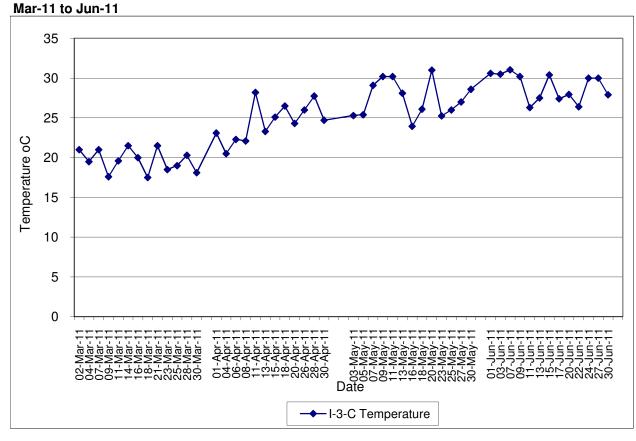


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3)

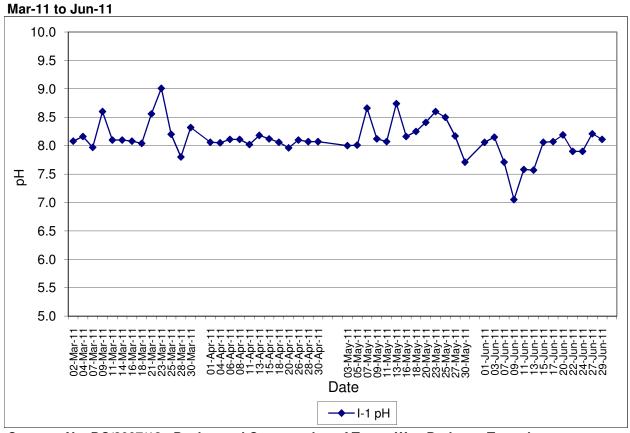




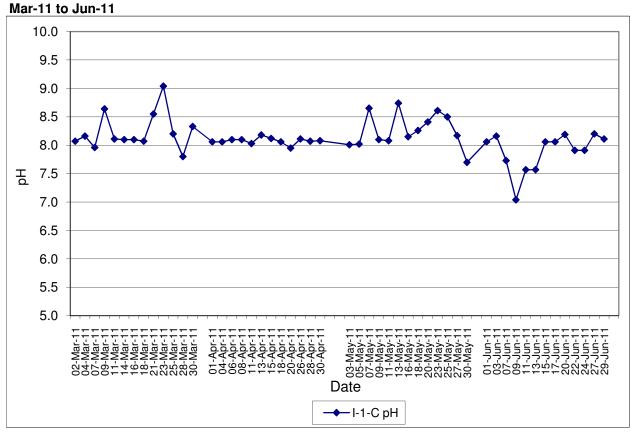
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3-C)



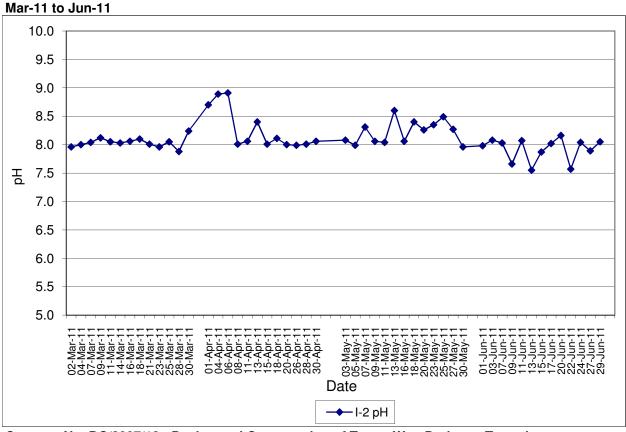
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)



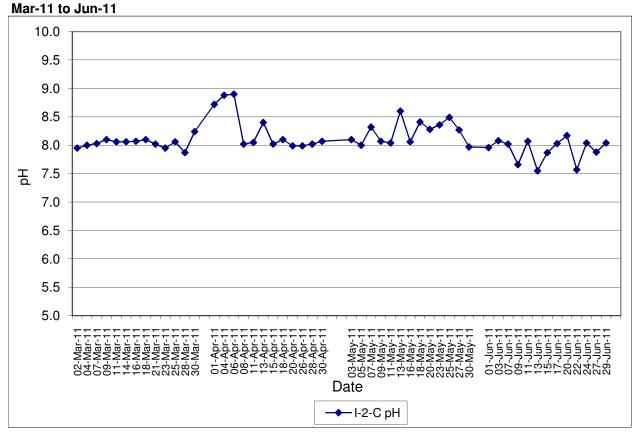
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1-C)



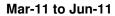
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)

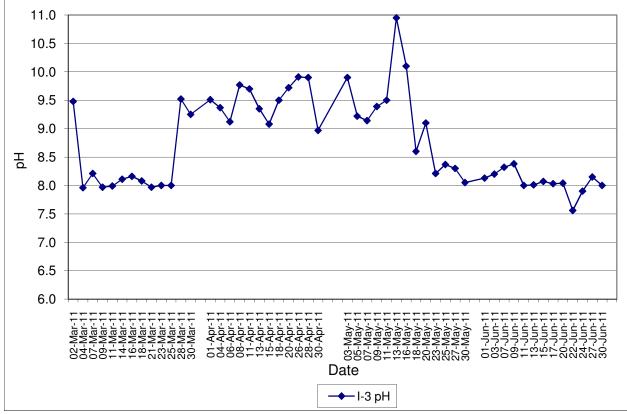


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2-C)



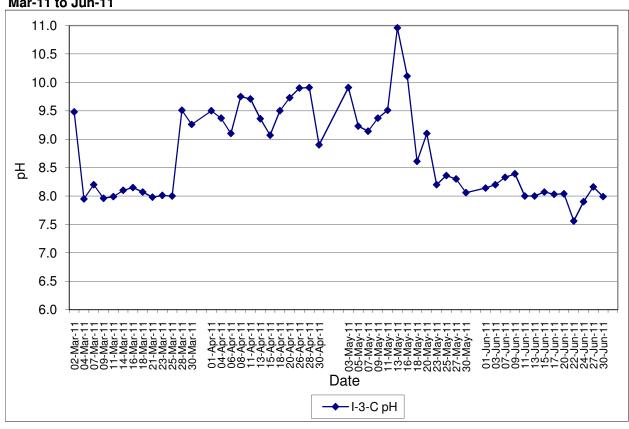
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3)



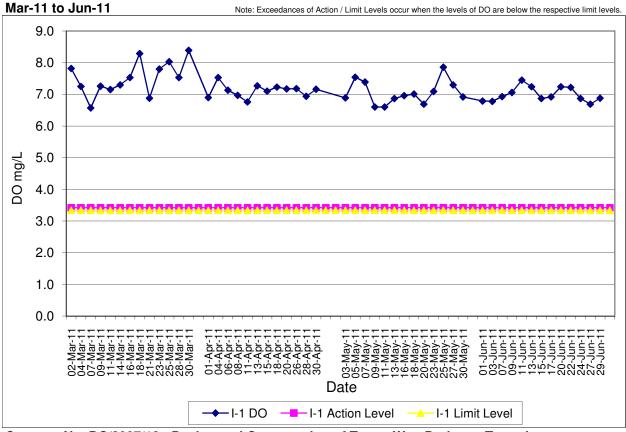


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3-C)

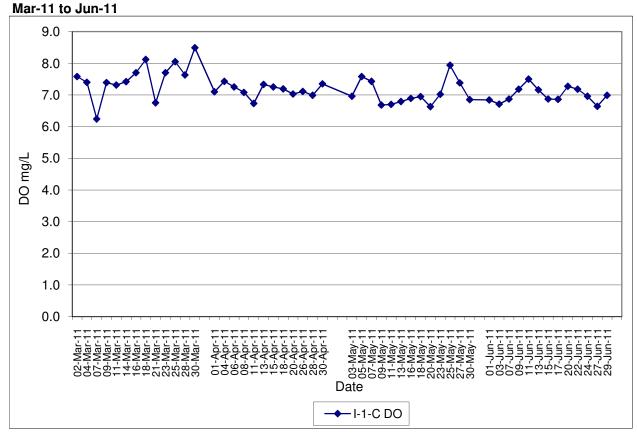




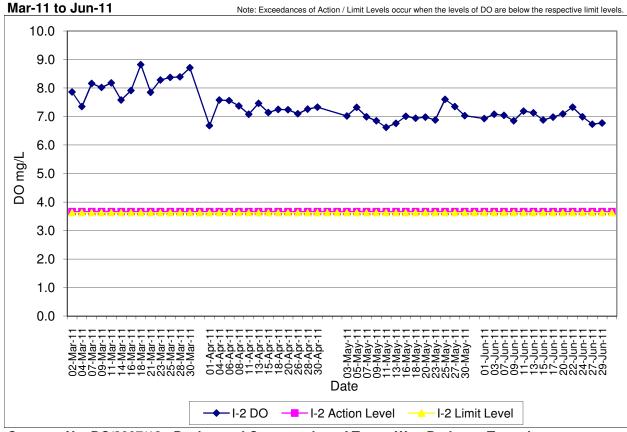
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)



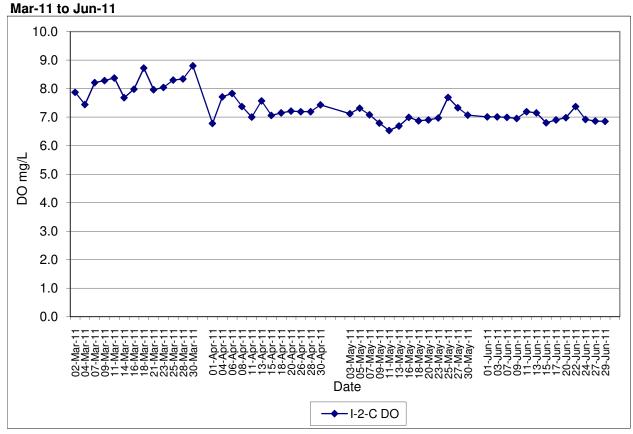
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1-C)



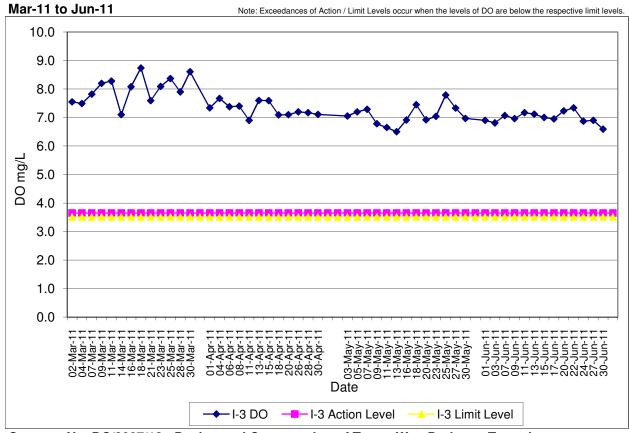
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)



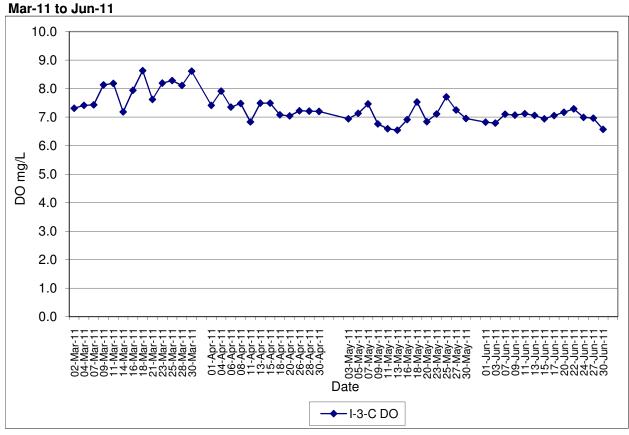
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2-C)



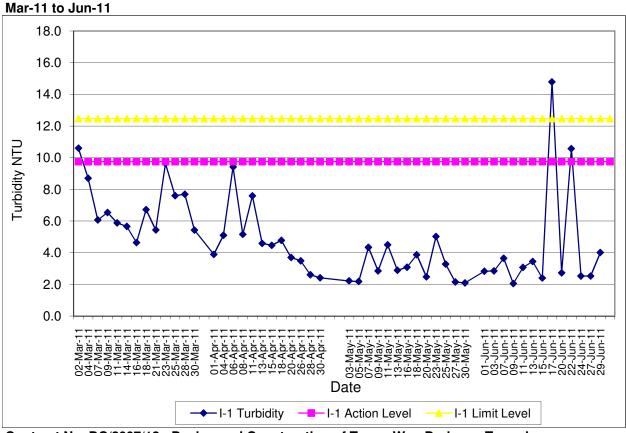
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3)



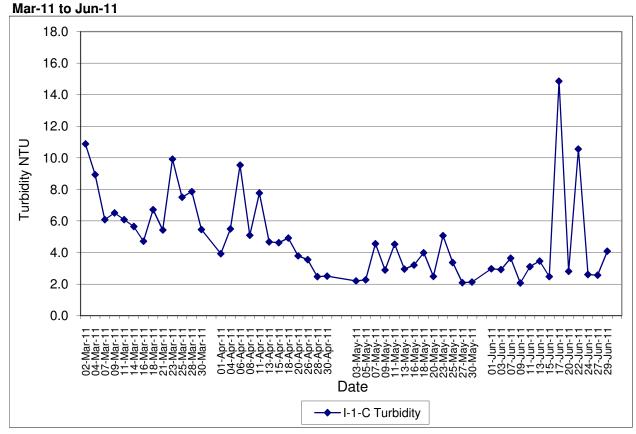
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3-C)



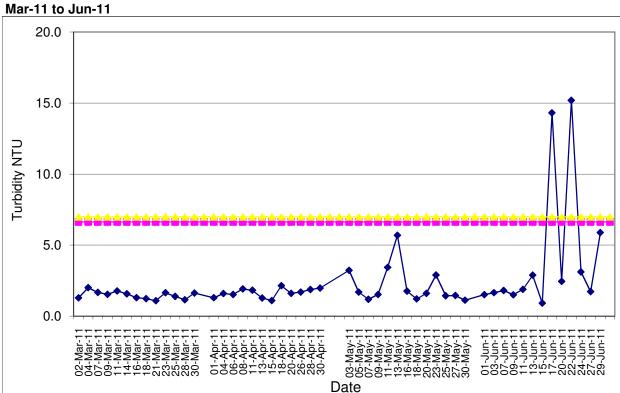
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)



Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1-C)



Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)

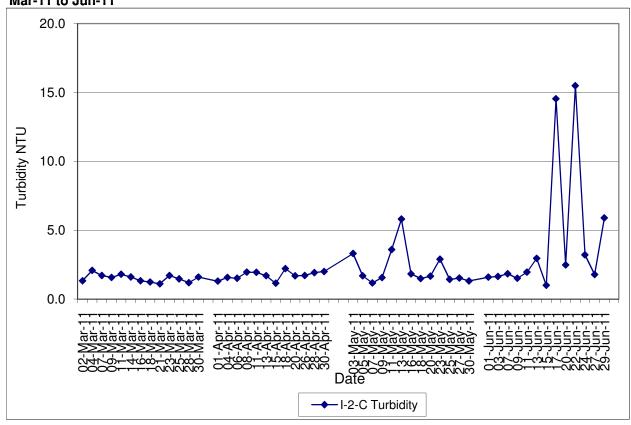


-I-2 Action Level

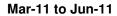
└─ I-2 Limit Level

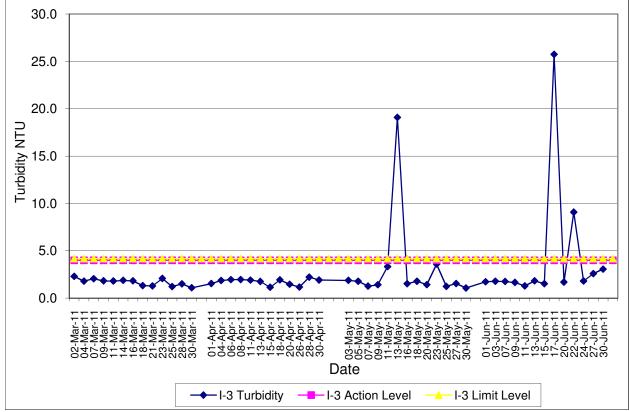
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2-C) Mar-11 to Jun-11

- I-2 Turbidity



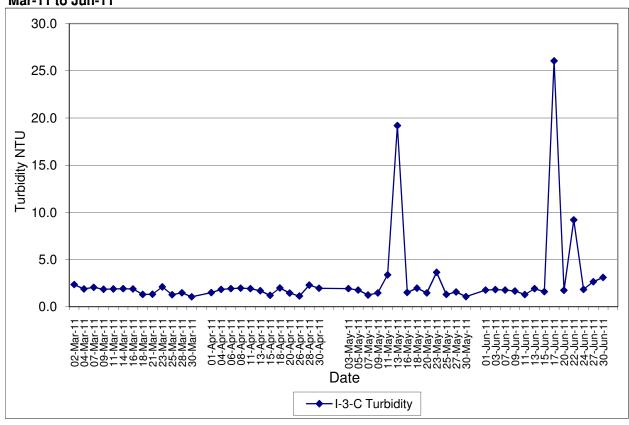
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3)



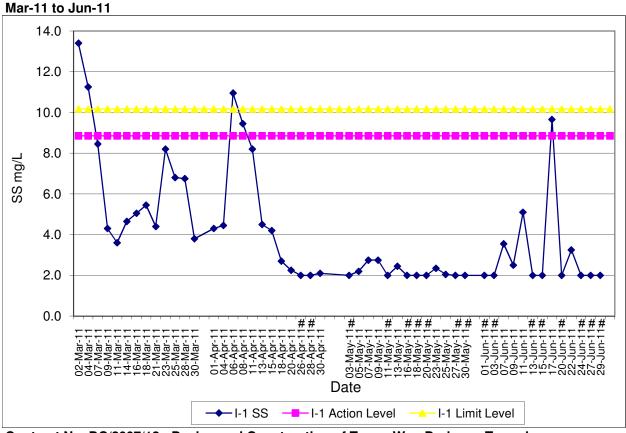


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3-C)

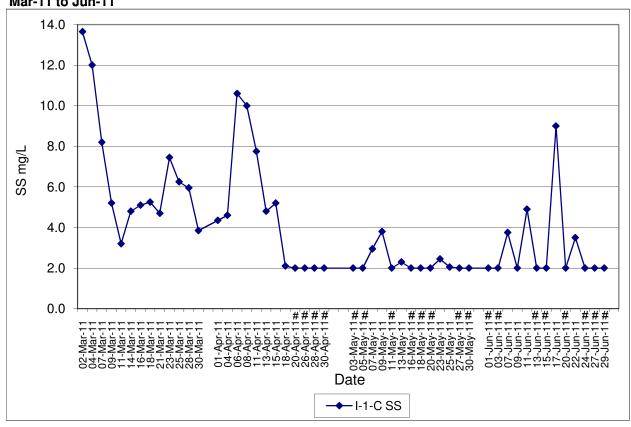




Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)

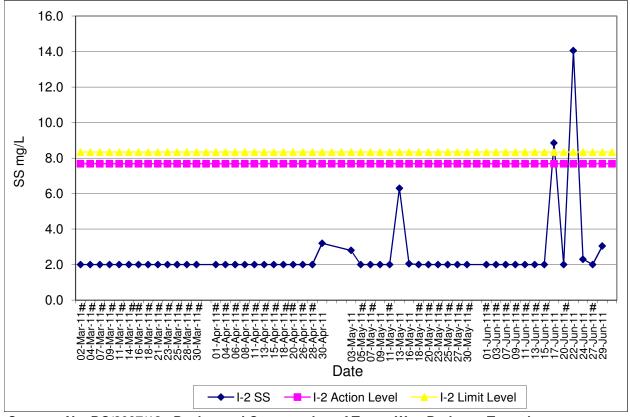


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1-C)
Mar-11 to Jun-11

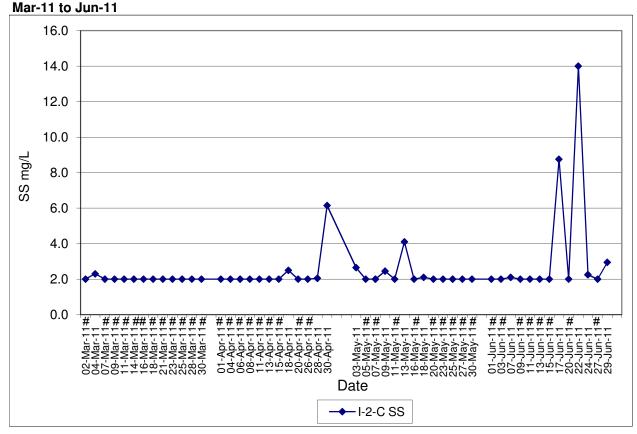


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)



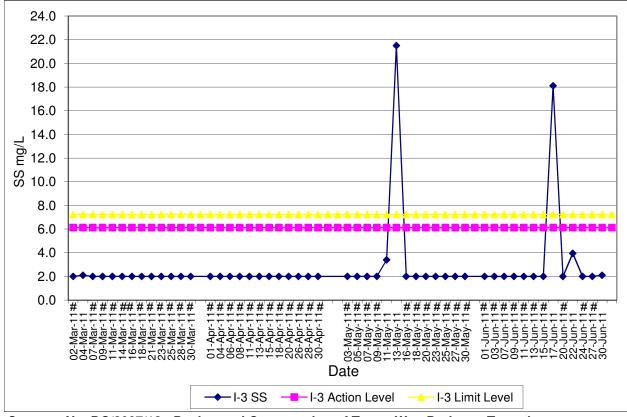


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2-C)



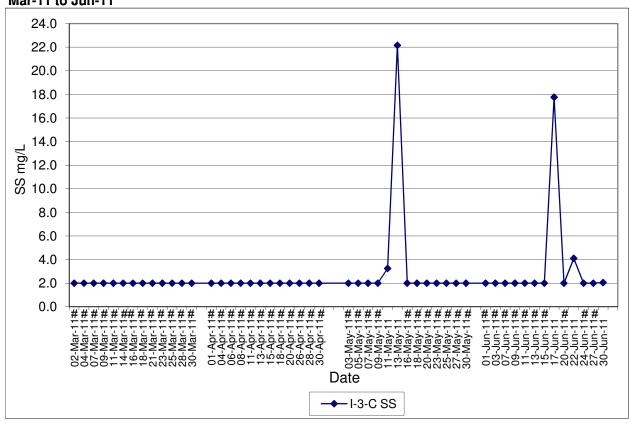
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3)

Mar-11 to Jun-11

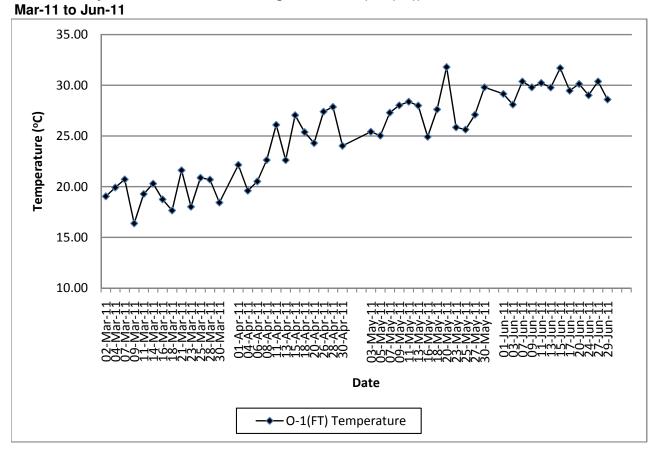


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Squatters (I-3-C)

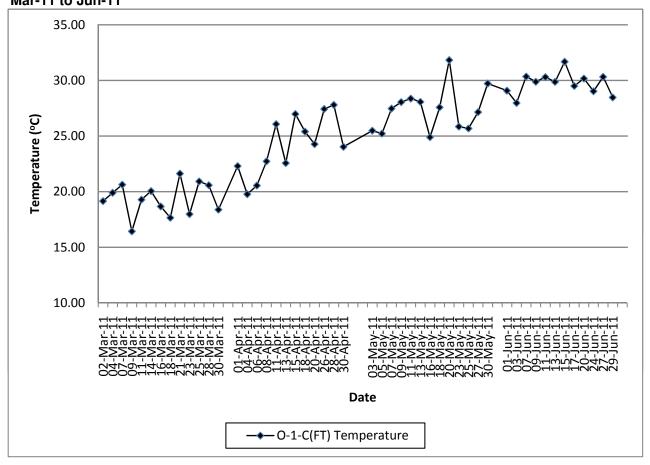




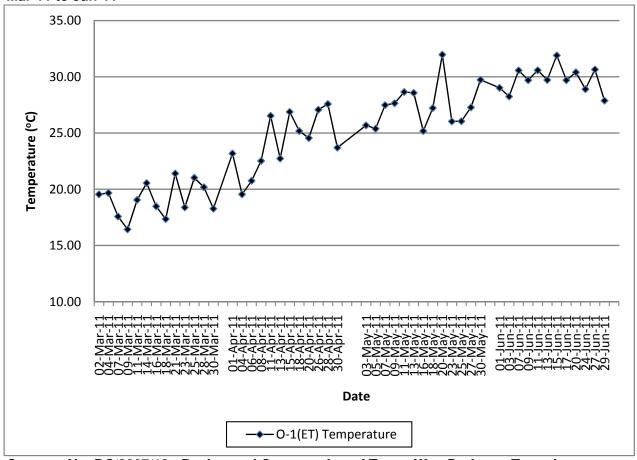
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1(FT))



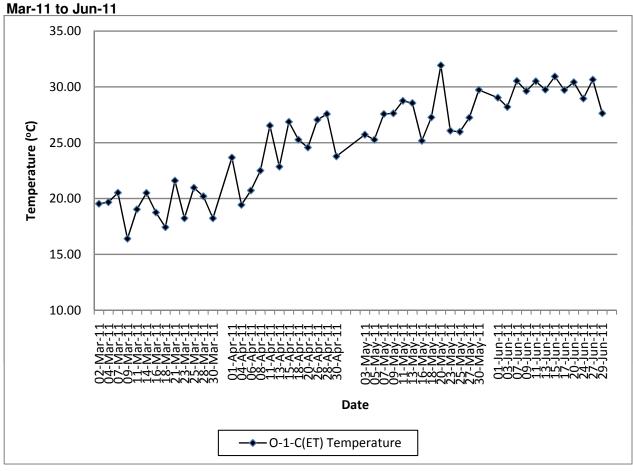
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1-C(FT)) Mar-11 to Jun-11



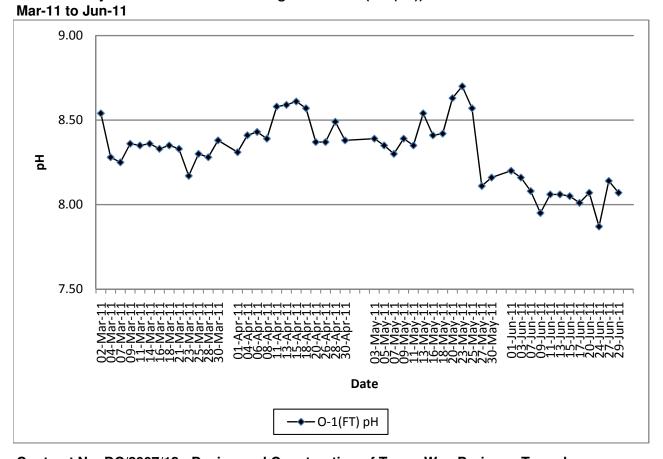
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1(ET))
Mar-11 to Jun-11



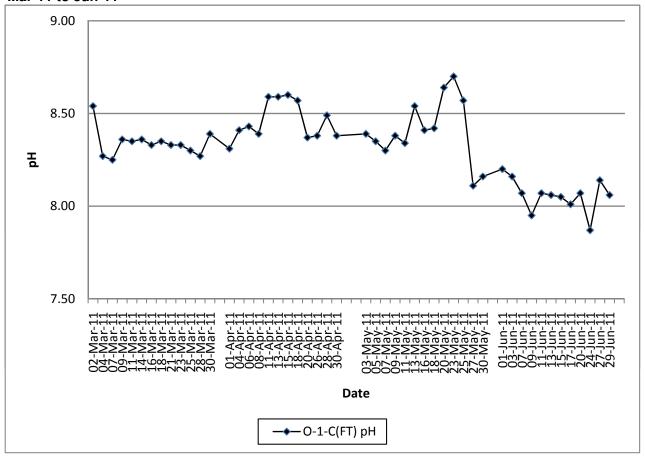
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1-C(ET))



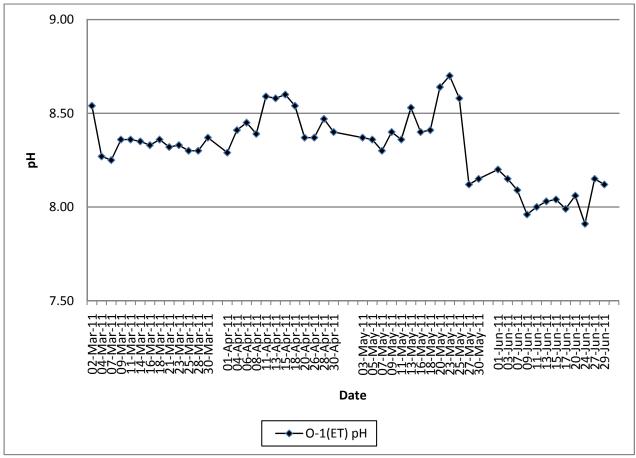
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1(FT))



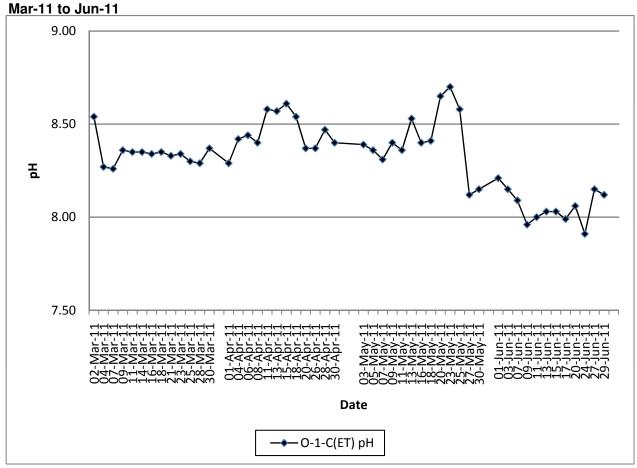
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1-C(FT)) Mar-11 to Jun-11



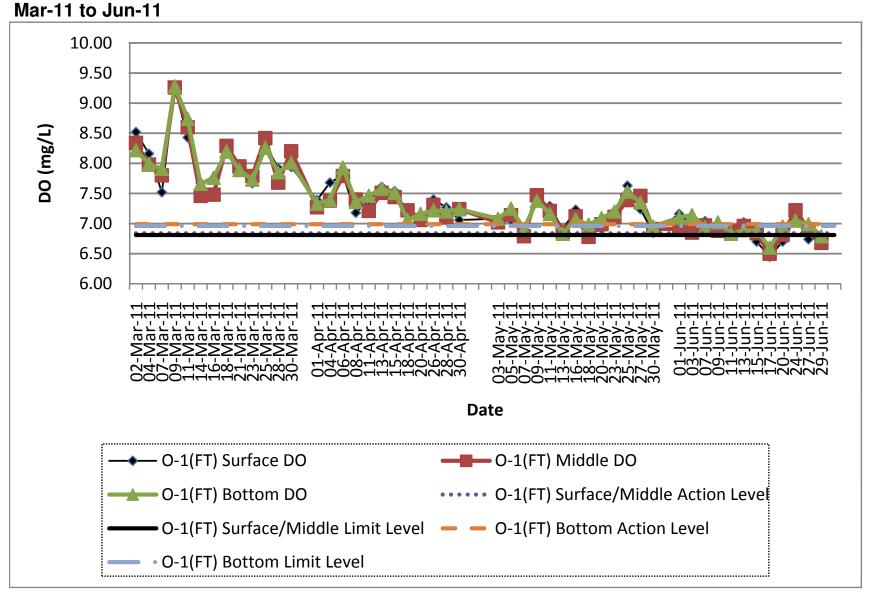
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1(ET))
Mar-11 to Jun-11



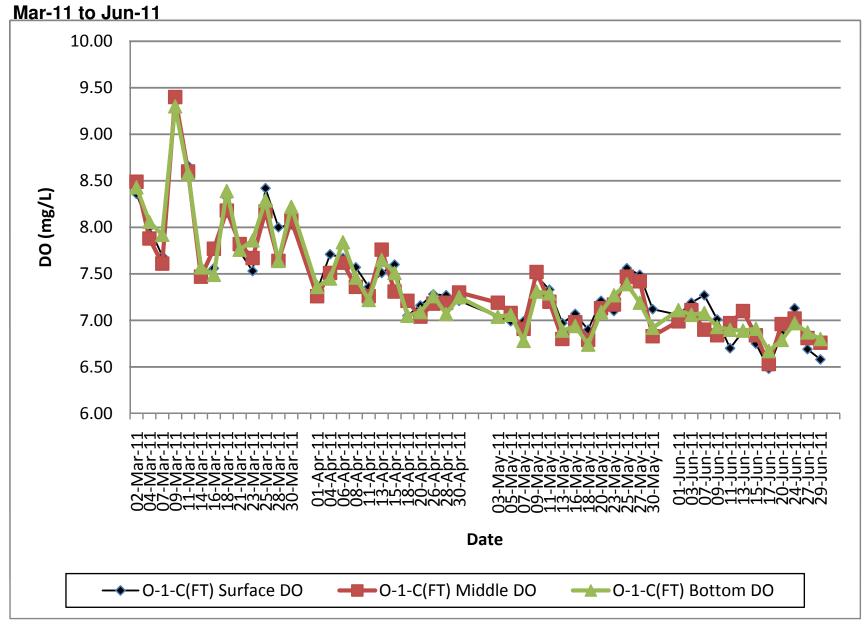
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1-C(ET))



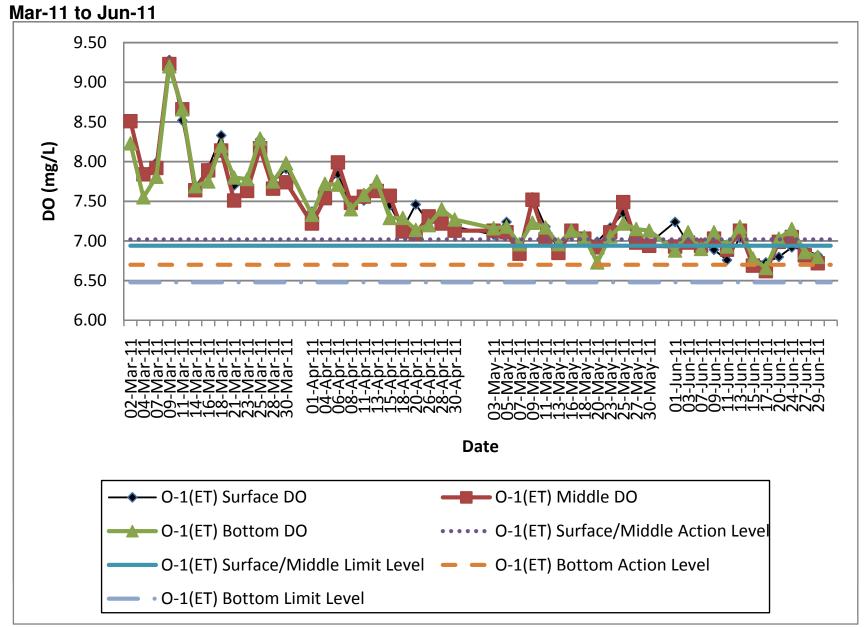
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1(FT))



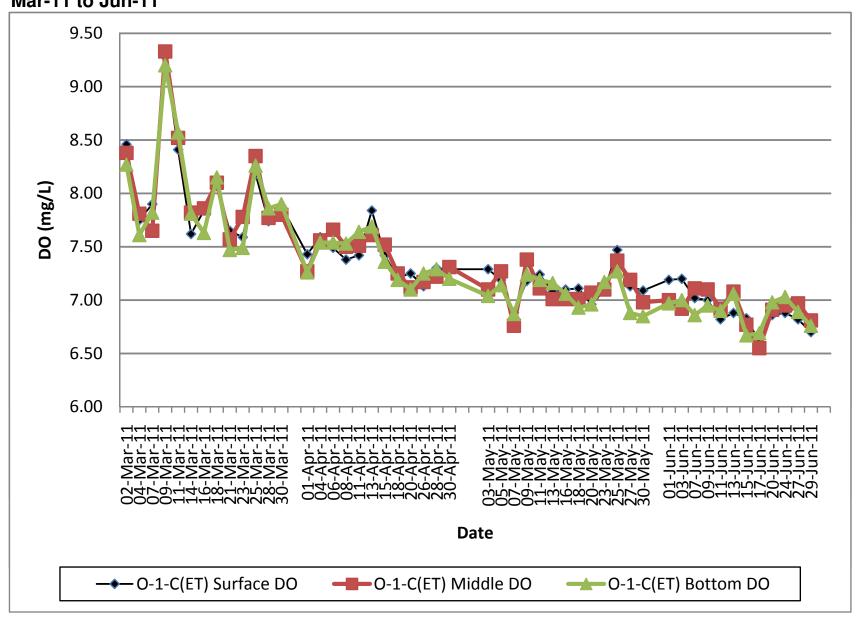
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1-C(FT))



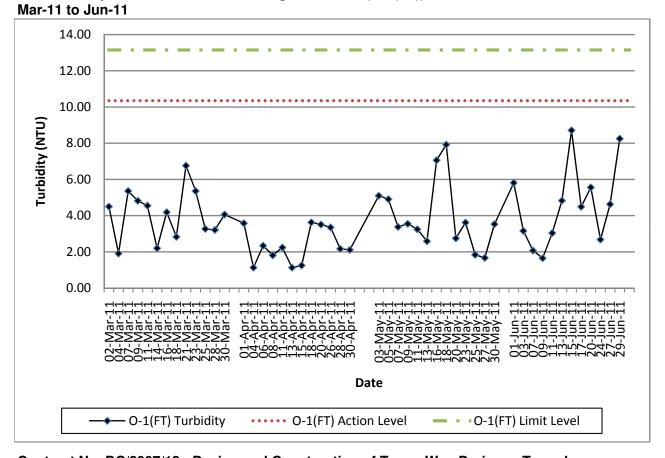
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1(ET))



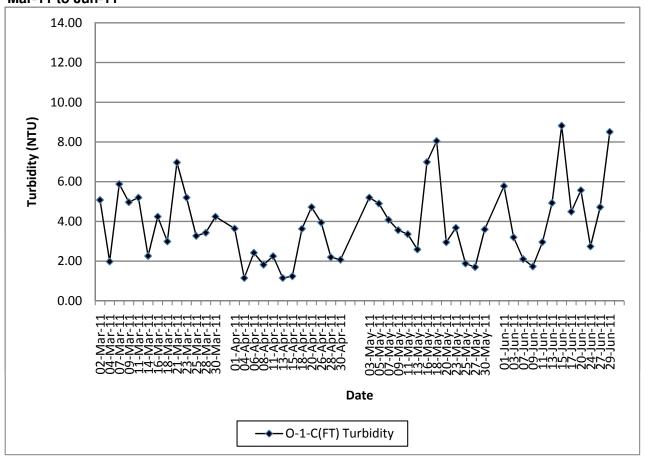
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1-C(ET)) Mar-11 to Jun-11



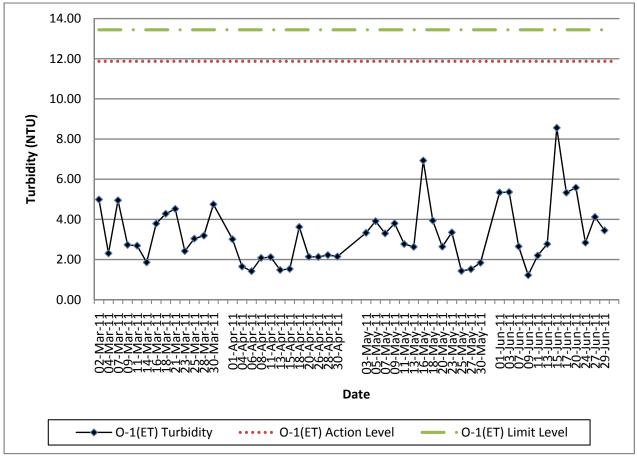
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1(FT))



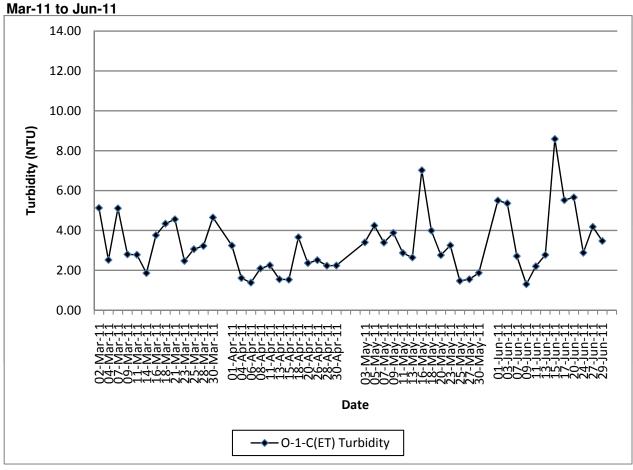
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1-C(FT)) Mar-11 to Jun-11



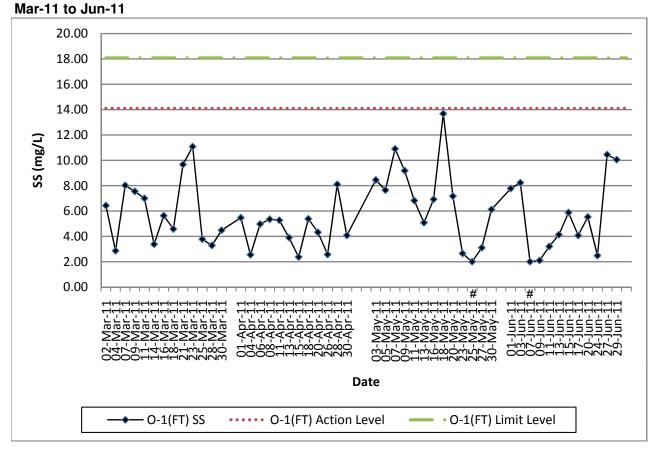
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1(ET))
Mar-11 to Jun-11



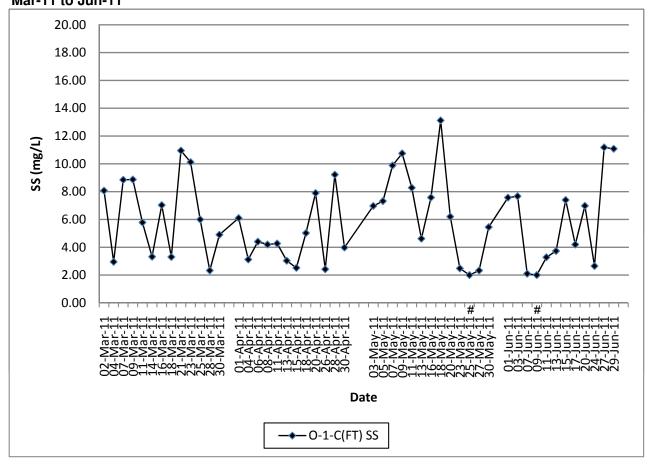
Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1-C(ET))



Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1(FT))

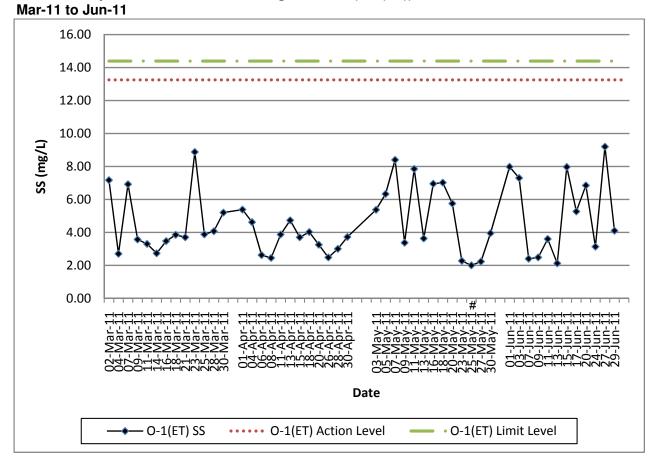


Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Flood Tide (O-1-C(FT)) Mar-11 to Jun-11

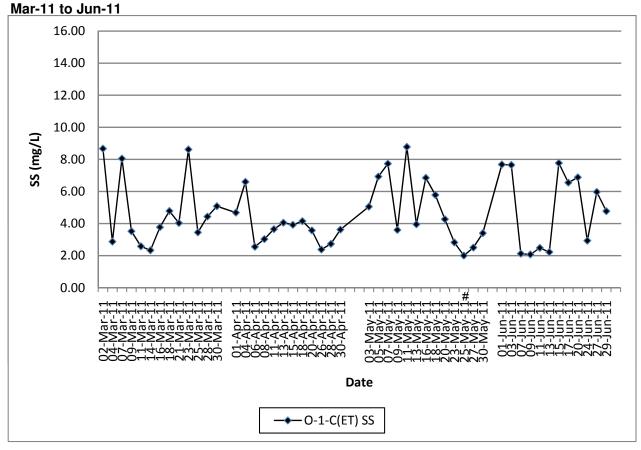


Note: # - For average SS level smaller than 2mg/L, the levels are plotted as 2mg/L in the garphs.

Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1(ET))



Contract No. DC/2007/12 - Design and Construction of Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel Water Quality Results at Control of Outfall 1 During Ebb Tide (O-1-C(ET))



Note: # - For average SS level smaller than 2mg/L, the levels are plotted as 2mg/L in the garphs.



Appendix G

Interim Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	06-Apr-11
Time	10:25 AM
Monitoring Location	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	8.85 / 10.17
Measured Level (mg/L)	10.95
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	A high SS level of 10.60 mg/L was recorded at Control Station (I-1-C)
Actions taken / to be taken	The measured SS level was above the baseline limit level, but lower than 120% of SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, rebar fixing at cascade bay 1, dismantling of formwork at vehicle access, removal of hoarding and masonry wall and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during the measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. Thus, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and natural variation. Therefore, no action was required.
Remarks	Following mitigation measures were provided: (1) Waste water was collected and diverted to on-site waste water treatment plant for treatment before discharge; and (2) Nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.

repared by	Fan Cheo	ia Tsa	ang

Signature: Farffenlleg

Date: 12-Apr-11

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) on 06-Apr-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-1



Photo taken at I-1-C

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	08-Apr-11
Time	2:37 PM
Monitoring Location	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	8.85 / 10.17
Measured Level (mg/L)	9.45
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	A high SS level of 10.00 mg/L was recorded at Control Station (I-1-C)
Actions taken / to be taken	The measured SS level was above the baseline action level, but lower than the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, rebar fixing at cascade bay 3, formwork prepaing, removal of masonry wall, pipe roof corning drilling and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during the measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. Thus, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level of the upstream location and natural variation. Therefore, no action was required.
Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided: (1) Waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant for treatment before discharge; (2) Nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.

repared by	Fan Cheo	ia Tsa	ang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Harftenkler

Date: 18-Apr-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) on 08-Apr-11



Site photo

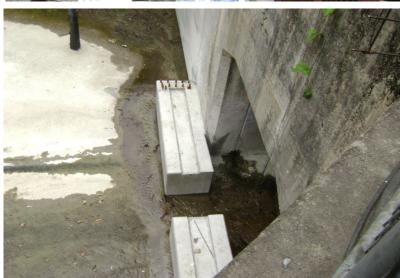


Photo taken at I-1



Photo taken at I-1-C

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	08-Apr-11
Time	9:12 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	14.10 / 18.08 (derived from the baseline monitoring data)
Measured Level (depth- averaged) at Monitoring Location	5.35
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level (depth averaged) at Control Station (mg/L)	4.20
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level (depth-averaged) at O-1(FT) was below the baseline action/limit level but was higher than 120% of the control station's SS level (O-1-C(FT)) at the same tide of the same day. Only laying non-woven geo-textile and backfilling grade 200 rockfill behind installed seawall blocks were undertaken and there was no other marine works during monitoring. Silt curtain was deployed along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to seabed. Floating type silt curtain was also employed at the inner side. As such, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain had been provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) Floating type silt curtain had been employed at the inner side; (3) Sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtain was checked by the supervisor daily; (5) and seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F. C. Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Harftentheof

Signature:

Date: 18-Apr-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at O-1(FT) on 08-Apr-11



Site photo

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	11-Apr-11
Time	10:20 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	14.10 / 18.08 (derived from the baseline monitoring data)
Measured Level (depth- averaged) at Monitoring Location	5.27
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level (depth averaged) at Control Station (mg/L)	4.27
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level (depth-averaged) at O-1(FT) was below the baseline action/limit level but was higher than 120% of the control station's SS level (O-1-C(FT)) at the same tide of the same day. Only installation of temporary concrete blocks and placing leveling stone were undertaken and there was no other marine works during monitoring. Silt curtain was deployed along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to seabed. Floating type silt curtain was also employed at the inner side. As such, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain had been provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) Floating type silt curtain had been employed at the inner side; (3) Sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtain was checked by the supervisor daily; (5) and seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Hougherfleog

Signature:

Date: 18-Apr-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at O-1(FT) on 11-Apr-11



Site photo

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-Apr-11
Time	2:33 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	14.10 / 18.08 (derived from the baseline monitoring data)
Measured Level (depth- averaged) at Monitoring Location	3.90
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level (depth averaged) at Control Station (mg/L)	3.03
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level (depth-averaged) at O-1(FT) was below the baseline action/limit level but was higher than 120% of the control station's SS level (O-1-C(FT)) at the same tide of the same day. Only installation of bagged concrete for seawall formation was undertaken and there was no other marine works during monitoring. Silt curtain was deployed along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to seabed. Floating type silt curtain was also employed at the inner side. As such, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain had been provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain had been employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtain was checked by the supervisor daily; (5) and seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F. C. Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Hougherfleog

Signature:

Date: 20-Apr-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at O-1(FT) on 13-Apr-11



Site photo

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	18-Apr-11
Time	9:20 AM
Monitoring Location	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	8.85 / 10.17
Measured Level (mg/L)	2.70
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	A low SS level of 2.10 mg/L was recorded at Control Station (I-1-C)
Actions taken / to be taken	The measured SS level was below the baseline action level, but higher than 120% of SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, formwork at Cascade Bay 3 and 4, construction of H-pile platform, pipe roof drilling and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during the measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. Thus, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no action was required.
Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided: (1) Waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant for treatment before discharge; (2) Nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.

ng Tsang
1

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Harftenskerf

Date: 29-Apr-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) on 18-Apr-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-1

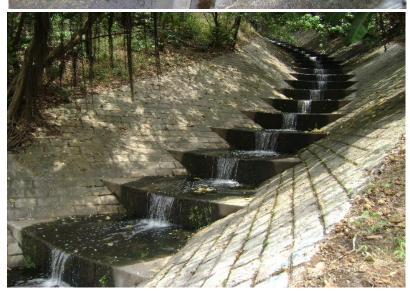


Photo taken at I-1-C

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-May-11
Time	8:45 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.81
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.99
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) was below the baseline action level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine surface DO records between 4.3 and 9.4 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 4.2 and 8.6 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
repared by.	r. C. Isano

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 13-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(FT) on 07-May-11



Site photo

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-May-11
Time	8:45 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.79
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.91
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine mid-depth DO records between 2.6 and 9.1 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 3.9 and 8.5 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

F. C.	Tsang
	F. C.

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 13-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(FT) on 07-May-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-May-11
Time	8:45 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.91
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.78
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine bottom DO records between 2.2 and 8.8 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 3.4 and 8.6 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 13-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 07-May-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-May-11
Time	12:28 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.90
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.88
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine surface DO records between 4.3 and 9.4 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 4.2 and 8.6 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 13-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 07-May-11



Site photo



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-May-11
Time	12:28 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.84
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.76
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine mid-depth DO records between 2.6 and 9.1 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 3.9 and 8.5 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks and survey check on installed seawall blocks were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 13-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 07-May-11



Site photo



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	03-May-11
Time	5:35 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	14.10 / 18.08 (derived from the baseline monitoring data)
Measured Level (depth- averaged) at Monitoring Location	8.45
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level (depth averaged) at Control Station (mg/L)	6.97
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level (depth-averaged) at O-1(FT) was below the baseline action/limit level but was higher than 120% of the control station's SS level (O-1-C(FT)) at the same tide of the same day. Only placing seawall blocks was undertaken and there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring. Silt curtain was deployed along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to seabed. Floating type silt curtain was also employed at the inner side. As such, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F. C. Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Harftentheof

Signature:

Date: 13-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at O-1(FT) on 03-May-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-May-11
Time	10:20 AM
Monitoring Location	Squatters (I-3)
Parameter	Turbidity
Action & Limit Levels (NTU)	3.99 / 4.18
Measured Level (NTU)	19.08
Control Station	I-3-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (NTU)	19.19
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured turbidity level was higher than baseline limit level, but lower than the turbuidity level of the control station (I-3-C). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of deformation monitoring point (DMP), drilling and rock breaking in shaft, installation of concrete blocks in shaft, digging trail pit and breaking of blinding layer at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site and 33.5 mm rainfall was recorded on the same day. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upsteam location and rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-projected related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) All waste water were collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) Existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) Excavated area had been bunded and sealed by concrete block wall to prevent any excavated material runoff from working area. None

Houghten theory

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature:

Date: 16-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Turbidity recorded at Squatters (I-3) on 13-May-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-3



Photo taken at I-3-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-May-11
Time	2:32 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.83
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.89
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine bottom DO records between 2.2 and 8.8 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 3.4 and 8.6 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Loading seawall blocks onto installed seawall blocks and preparation work for geotextile were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang	
repared by.	r. C. Isano	

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 16-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 13-May-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-May-11
Time	9:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.90
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.08
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine surface DO records between 4.3 and 9.4 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 4.2 and 8.6 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Loading seawall blocks onto installed seawall blocks and preparation work for geotextile were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
i iedaieu dv.	I. C. ISAIIU

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 13-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 13-May-11



Site photo



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-May-11
Time	9:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.85
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.01
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine mid-depth DO records between 2.6 and 9.1 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 3.9 and 8.5 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Loading seawall blocks onto installed seawall blocks and preparation work for geotextile were conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. Since there was no other marine works conducted during the monitoring, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
i iedaieu dv.	I. C. ISAIIU

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 16-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 13-May-11



Site photo



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	18-May-11
Time	5:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.81
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.90
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) was below the baseline action level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine surface DO records between 4.3 and 9.4 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 4.2 and 8.6 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and there was no other marine works conducted. Since the difference bewteen DO level at impact and control station was around 1.3% and the DO level at impact station was only 0.03 mg/L lower than the baseline action level, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F. (Ĵ.	Tsang
-------------------	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 19-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(FT) on 18-May-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	18-May-11
Time	5:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.78
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.79
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) was below the baseline limit level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine mid-depth DO records between 2.6 and 9.1 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 3.9 and 8.5 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and there was no other marine works conducted. Since both DO levels at impact station and control station were just below the baseline limit level and the difference bewteen them was only 0.01 mg/L, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. T:	sana

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 19-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(FT) on 18-May-11



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	18-May-11
Time	5:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.98
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.74
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) was below the baseline action level but was within the ranges of 3-year (2007 - 2009) marine bottom DO records between 2.2 and 8.8 mg/L at EPD WM4 marine water quality monitoring station near Ma Wan and between 3.4 and 8.6 mg/L at EPD VM14 marine water quality monitoring station towards the north of Rambler Channel. Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and there was no other marine works conducted. Since the DO level at impact station was just below the baseline action level and the DO level at impact station was higher than that at control station, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C.	Tsang
icpaica by.	1.0	i Saii

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 19-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 18-May-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-May-11
Time	10:55 AM
Monitoring Location	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)
Parameter	Suspended Solid
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.68 / 8.34
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.30
Control Station	I-2-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	4.10
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level was below than baseline action level, but higher than 130% of the SS level of the control station (I-2-C). General site cleaning, housekeeping and temporary traffic arrangement, rock splitting and mucking at vortex drop shaft, drilling holes for rock splitting, construction of H-pile and excavation for pipe jacking at Portion G were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site and about 33.5 mm rainfall was recorded on the same day. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and high rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-projected related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) All waste water were collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) Existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) Existing stream was bunded off by sand bags to prevent any excavated material washing out from working area. None

Houghten theory

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature:

Date: 24-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solid recorded at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2) on 13-May-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-2



Photo taken at I-2-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-May-11
Time	10:20 AM
Monitoring Location	Squatters (I-3)
Parameter	Suspended Solid
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.13 / 7.23
Measured Level (mg/L)	21.50
Control Station	I-3-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	22.15
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level was higher than baseline limit level, but lower than the SS level of the control station (I-3-C). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of deformation monitoring point (DMP), drilling and rock breaking in shaft, installation of concrete blocks in shaft, digging trail pit and breaking of blinding layer at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site and about 33.5 mm rainfall was recorded on the same day. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upsteam location and rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-projected related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) All waste water were collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) Existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) Excavated area had been bunded and sealed by concrete block wall to prevent any excavated material runoff from working area.

Harften Cheof

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature:

Date: 24-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solid recorded at Squatters (I-3) on 13-May-



Site photo



Photo taken at I-3



Photo taken at I-3-C

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	20-May-11
Time	1:07 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.99
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.96
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) was below the baseline action level but higher than the marine surface DO level of the control station O-1-C(ET). Maintenance of the inner silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and no other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 24-May-11

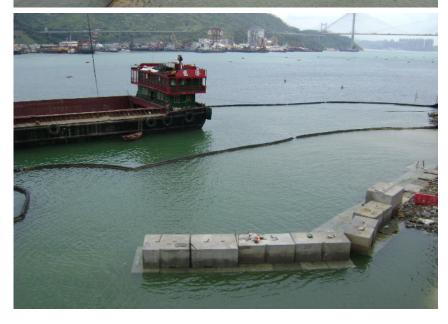
Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 20-May-11



Site photo



Site photo



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	20-May-11
Time	1:07 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.92
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.07
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) was below the baseline limit level and the DO level of the corresponding control station (O-1-C(ET)). Maintenance of the inner silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and no other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 24-May-11

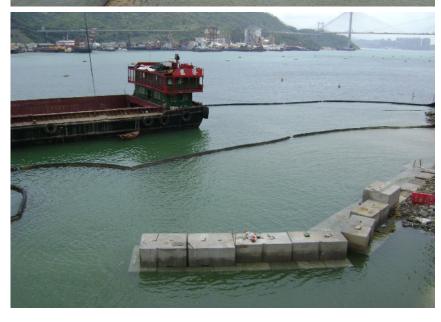
Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 20-May-11



Site photo



Site photo



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	18-May-11
Time	12:28 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	13.25 / 14.39
Measured Level (mg/L)	7.02
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	5.78
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level was below the baseline action level but was slightly higher than 120% of that of the control station (O-1-C(ET)). Adjusting level of installed seawall blocks was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and there was no other marine works conducted. As no direct disturbance from the site was observed and the measured SS level was relatively low comparing with the baseline action level, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and non-project related. Therefore, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 25-May-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at O-1(ET) on 18-May-11



Site photo



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	20-May-11
Time	1:07 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	13.25 / 14.39
Measured Level (mg/L)	5.75
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	4.27
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level at the monitoring station was well below the baseline action level but higher than the 130% of the SS level measured at the control station. Only maintenance of the inner silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring and no other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and relatively low SS level at the control station. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily.
Remarks	None

ang	ı
a	ng

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 27-May-11

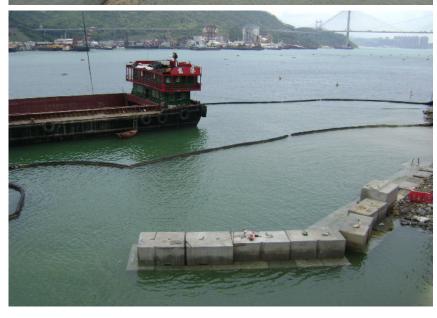
Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at O-1(ET) on 20-May-11



Site photo



Site photo



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	27-May-11
Time	10:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.98
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.19
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) was only 0.04 mg/L (about 0.6%) below the baseline action level and was below the DO level of the corresponding control station (O-1-C(ET)). Backfilling grade 700 rockfill and type II armour behind seawall blocks was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was only undertaken within the inner silt curtain area.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
- /	9

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 01-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 27-May-11



Site photo



Photo taken at O-1(ET)

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	30-May-11
Time	9:42 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (Surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.97
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.09
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was only 0.05 mg/L (about 0.7%) below the baseline action level and was below the DO level of the corresponding control station. Backfilling type II armour behind seawall blocks at the eastern side was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was only undertaken within the inner silt curtain area.
Remarks	None

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 02-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 30-May-11



Site photo



Photo taken at O-1(ET)



Photo taken at O-1-C(ET)

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	30-May-11
Time	9:42 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (Mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.94
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.98
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline action level and slightly below than the DO level of the corresponding control station. Backfilling type II armour behind seawall blocks at the eastern side was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was only undertaken within the inner silt curtain area.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F.	C.	Tsang
--------------	----	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 02-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (Mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 30-May-11



Site photo



Photo taken at O-1(ET)



Photo taken at O-1-C(ET)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	30-May-11
Time	5:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.95
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.92
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level but higher than the DO level of the correpsonding control station. Backfilling type II armour behind seawall blocks at eastern side was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by	<i>t</i> :	F.	C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 02-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 30-May-11



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	27-May-11
Time	3:28 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	14.10 / 18.08
Measured Level (mg/L)	3.10
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	2.33
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level at the monitoring station was well below the baseline action/limit level but slightly higher than 130% of the SS level of the control station. Backfilling grade 700 rockfill and type II armour behind seawall blocks was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by low SS level of the control station and natural variation. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was only undertaken within the inner silt curtain area.
Remarks	None

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 02-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at O-1(FT) on 27-May-11



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	01-Jun-11
Time	11:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.93
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.00
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) of the monitoring station was slighlty below the baseline limit level and the DO level at the corresponding control station. Relocation of C&D material to derrick barge was undertaken during monitoring and there was no other marine works conducted. Since the difference between the control station and impact monitoring was only 1%, the exceedance was considered contributed by natural variation and non-project related. Therefore, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F.	C.	Tsang
--------------	----	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough ten Pleon

Date: 02-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 01-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel	
Date	03-Jun-11	
Time	1:33 PM	
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)	
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)	
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94	
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.97	
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)	
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.20	
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) of the monitoring station was slightly below the baseline action level and was lower than the DO level at the corresponding control station. Making good of outer silt curtain and relocation of disposal materials from derrick barge (TB203) to another derrick barge (Kong Lung) was undertaken during monitoring. There was no other marine works conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.	
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.	
Remarks	None	

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Date: 07-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 03-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo (Photo taken at location near the site)

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	03-Jun-11
Time	1:33 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.98
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.92
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) of the monitoring station was slightly below the baseline action level but higher than the DO level at the corresponding control station. Making good of outer silt curtain and relocation of disposal materials from derrick barge (TB203) to another derrick barge (Kong Lung) was undertaken during monitoring. There was no other marine works conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Date: 07-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 03-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo (Photo taken at location near the site)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-Jun-11
Time	9:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.94
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.08
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was slightly below the baseline limit level and was below the DO level of the corresponding control station (about 2.0%). Only loading seawall blocks onto derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F.	C.	Tsang
--------------	----	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 13-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 07-Jun-11



Site photo

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-Jun-11
Time	2:33 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.98
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.02
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) of the monitoring station was slightly below the baseline action level and DO level at the corresponding control station. Only loading seawall blocks onto derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

U.	Tsang
	Ú.

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough ten Pleon

Date: 13-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 07-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	07-Jun-11
Time	2:33 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.94
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.11
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) of the monitoring station was below the baseline action level and DO level at the corresponding control station. Only loading seawall blocks onto derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F.	C.	Tsang
--------------	----	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Houghten Pleon

Date: 13-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 07-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	09-Jun-11
Time	4:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.89
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	7.00
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) of the monitoring station was slightly below the baseline action level and was lower than DO level at the corresponding control station (about 1.5%). Only relocation of type II armour and making good of silt curtain were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) during monitoring. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
. roparoa by:	1 . 0 0

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Date: 13-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 09-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo (Photo taken at location near the site)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	11-Jun-11
Time	1:22 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.83
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.90
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 1.0%). Only outer silt curtain maintenance and repairing was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	y:	F.	C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 14-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 11-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near the site)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	11-Jun-11
Time	9:33 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.76
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.82
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) of the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level at the corresponding control station (less than 1%). Only outer silt curtain maintenance and repairing was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F.	C.	Tsang
--------------	----	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Houghten Pleon

Date: 14-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 11-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1(ET)



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1-C(ET)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	11-Jun-11
Time	9:33 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.89
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.92
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) of the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level at the corresponding control station (less than 0.5%). Only outer silt curtain maintenance and repairing was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

U.	Tsang
	Ú.

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough ten Pleon

Date: 14-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 11-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1(ET)



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1-C(ET)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	13-Jun-11
Time	3:28 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.89
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.89
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level but same as DO level of the corresponding control station. Only outer silt curtain maintenance and repairing was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F.	C.	Tsan	a

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 14-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 13-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near the site)

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel	
Date	9-Jun-11	
Time	3:10 PM	
Monitoring Location	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)	
Parameter	Suspended Solid	
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	8.85 / 10.17	
Measured Level (mg/L)	2.50	
Control Station	I-1-C	
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	2.00	
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level was lower than the baseline action/limit level, but slightly higher than 120% of SS level of the control sta (I-1-C). General site cleaning, removing working platform next to 5, formwork at cascade Bay 7, trimming shotcrete and cutting wiremesh, installation of bracket on spiral ramp for construction Shing Mun Road platform and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by low SS level at the control static Since the exceedance was non-projected related, no further act was required.	
Actions taken / to be taken	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) Nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	
Remarks	None	

Prepared by:	Fan Cheong Tsang
i iebaieu bv.	i ali Gli c uliu i Saliu

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hayfunkleof

Date: 17-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solid recorded at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) on 09-Jun-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-1



Photo taken at I-1-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	15-Jun-11
Time	5:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.70
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.75
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 0.7%). Only regular maintenance of outer silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by	<i>t</i> :	F.	C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 17-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(FT) on 15-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1-C(FT)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	15-Jun-11
Time	5:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.88
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.91
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 0.4%). Only regular maintenance of outer silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C	C. Tsang
--------------	------	----------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 14-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 15-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1-C(FT)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	15-Jun-11
Time	11:22 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.76
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.83
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 1%). Only regular maintenance of outer silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F. C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Houghten Pleon

Date: 17-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 15-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near the site)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	15-Jun-11
Time	11:22 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.69
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.77
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 1.2%). Only regular maintenance of outer silt curtain was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by	<i>/</i> :	F.	C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 17-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 15-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near the site)

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	11:50 AM
Monitoring Location	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)
Parameter	Turbidity
Action & Limit Levels (NTU)	9.75 / 12.47
Measured Level (NTU)	14.79
Control Station	I-1-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (NTU)	14.86
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured turbidity level was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling tie bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Photographic record for exceedance of Turbidity recorded at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) on 17-Jun-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-1

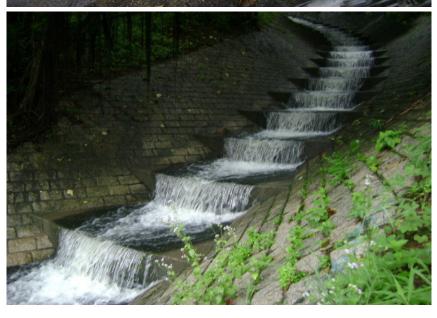


Photo taken at I-1-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	11:09 AM
Monitoring Location	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)
Parameter	Turbidity
Action & Limit Levels (NTU)	6.63 / 6.99
Measured Level (NTU)	14.31
Control Station	I-2-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (NTU)	14.54
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured turbidity level was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-2-C). General site cleaning, housekeeping and temporary traffic arrangement (TTA), excavation (rock splitting and mucking) at vortex drop shaft, drilling, survey check and rock mapping at man access shaft, excavating the receiving pit at Portion G, and breaking footing of piling platform were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) wastewater was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) existing stream was bunded off by sand bag to prevent any excavated material washing out from working area. None

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Photographic record for exceedance of Turbidity recorded at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2) on 17-Jun-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-2

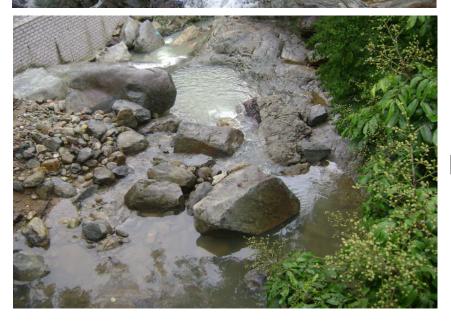


Photo taken at I-2-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	10:12 AM
Monitoring Location	Squatters (I-3)
Parameter	Turbidity
Action & Limit Levels (NTU)	3.99 / 4.18
Measured Level (NTU)	25.75
Control Station	I-3-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (NTU)	26.05
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured turbidity level was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-3-C). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of de-formation monitoring point (DMP), drilling rock dowel and splitting holes in shaft, and slope cutting and backfilling at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) wastewater was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) excavated area was bunded and sealed by concrete block wall to prevent any excavated material runoff from working area. None

Prepared by:	Fan Cheong Tsang
riebaieu by.	ran Uneund I Sand

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Photographic record for exceedance of Turbidity recorded at Squatters (I-3) on 17-Jun-11



Photo taken at I-3



Photo taken at I-3-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

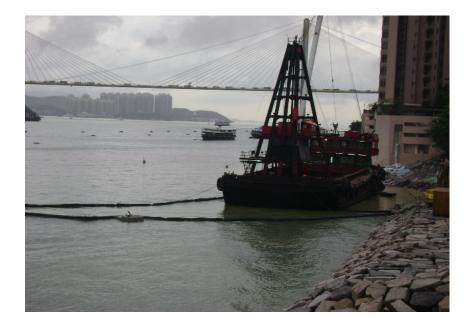
Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	8:55 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.45
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.48
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 0.5%). Only loading the stockpile onto a derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F. C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(FT) on 17-Jun-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	8:55 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.50
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.53
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 0.5%). Only loading the stockpile onto a derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F.	C.	Tsan	a

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(FT) on 17-Jun-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	8:55 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.60
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.67
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 1%). Only loading the stockpile onto a derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F.	C.	Tsan	a

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 17-Jun-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	1:32 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.73
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.61
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than DO level of the corresponding control station. Only loading the stockpile onto a derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F.	C.	Tsang
--------------	----	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 17-Jun-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

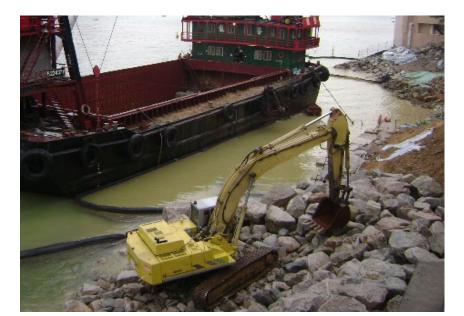
Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	1:32 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.62
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.55
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than DO level of the corresponding control station. Only loading the stockpile onto a derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F.	C.	Tsan	a

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 17-Jun-11



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

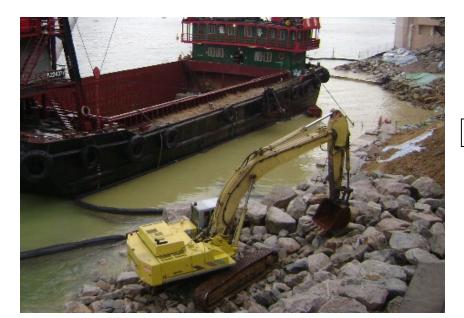
Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	1:32 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.70 / 6.48
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.66
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.69
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline action level and slightly lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 0.5%). Only loading the stockpile onto a derrick barge was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F	. C.	. Tsang
----------------	------	---------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(ET) on 17-Jun-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	20-Jun-11
Time	10:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.70
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.86
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 2.4%). Only re-position of the inner silt curtain and carrying out fifth shipment of disposal to TM38 were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F. C. T	sang
----------------------	------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Forgten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(FT) on 20-Jun-11



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel	
Date	20-Jun-11	
Time	10:40 AM	
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)	
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)	
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81	
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.81	
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)	
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.96	
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline action level and lower than DO level of the corresponding control station (about 2.2%). Only re-position of the inner silt curtain and carrying out fifth shipment of disposal to TM38 were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.	
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.	
Remarks	None	

Prepared by: F. C). Tsang
-------------------	----------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Forgten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(FT) on 20-Jun-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	20-Jun-11
Time	10:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.95
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.79
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station. Only re-position of the inner silt curtain and carrying out fifth shipment of disposal to TM38 were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Fayfulleof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 20-Jun-11



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	20-Jun-11
Time	2:50 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.80
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.86
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than the DO level of the corresponding control station (about 0.9%). Only re-position of the inner silt curtain and carrying out fifth shipment of disposal to TM38 were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F. (Ú.	Tsang
-------------------	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Forgten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 20-Jun-11



Site photo



Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	20-Jun-11
Time	2:50 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.99
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.91
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline action level, but higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station. Only re-position of the inner silt curtain and carrying out fifth shipment of disposal to TM38 were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F. C	Ĵ.	Tsang
-------------------	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Forgten Reof

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 20-Jun-11



Site photo



Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	11-Jun-11
Time	9:33 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	13.25 / 14.39
Measured Level (mg/L)	3.60
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	2.48
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level of the monitoring station was below the baseline action/limit level, but slightly higher than 130% of SS level of the corresponding control station. Only outer silt curtain maintenance and repairing was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

F. C. Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Houghten Pleon

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at O-1(ET) on 11-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1(ET)



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1-C(ET)

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	22-Jun-11
Time	10:30 AM
Monitoring Location	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)
Parameter	Turbidity
Action & Limit Levels (NTU)	9.75 / 12.47
Measured Level (NTU)	10.57
Control Station	I-1-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (NTU)	10.56
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured turbidity level was higher than the baseline action level and slightly higher than the turbidity level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5, 6 and 7, removal of H-pile platform, formwork at cascade bay 8, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road, and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block. None

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Date: 24-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Turbidity recorded at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) on 22-Jun-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-1



Photo taken at I-1-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	22-Jun-11
Time	9:55 AM
Monitoring Location	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)
Parameter	Turbidity
Action & Limit Levels (NTU)	6.63 / 6.99
Measured Level (NTU)	15.19
Control Station	I-2-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (NTU)	15.49
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured turbidity level was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-2-C). General site cleaning, housekeeping and temporary traffic arrangement (TTA), excavation (drilling holes and rock splitting) at vortex drop shaft, drilling holes at man access shaft, rock breaking for receiving pit at Portion G slope, and breaking footing of piling platform and excavation for skin wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) wastewater was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) existing stream was bunded off by sand bag to prevent any excavated material washing out from working area. None

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Date: 24-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Turbidity recorded at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2) on 22-Jun-11



Site photo

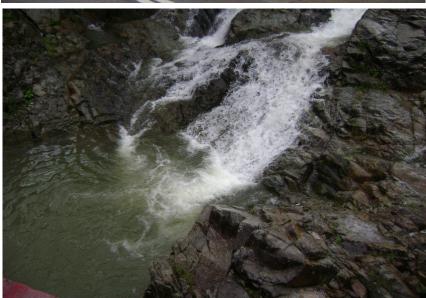


Photo taken at I-2



Photo taken at I-2-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	22-Jun-11
Time	9:20 AM
Monitoring Location	Squatters (I-3)
Parameter	Turbidity
Action & Limit Levels (NTU)	3.99 / 4.18
Measured Level (NTU)	9.08
Control Station	I-3-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (NTU)	9.20
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured turbidity level was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than the turbidity level of the control station (I-3-C). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of deformation monitoring point (DMP), drilling splitting holes and rock breaking in shaft, curing of planter wall and backfilling, and slope reinstatement and backfilling at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high turbidity level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) wastewater was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) excavated area was bunded and sealed by concrete block wall to prevent any excavated material runoff from working area. None

Harften Cheof

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature:

Date: 24-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Turbidity recorded at Squatters (I-3) on 22-Jun-11



Photo taken at I-3



Photo taken at I-3-C

Incident Report on Action Level Non-compliance

lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling tie bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Monitoring Location Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) Suspended Solids (SS) Action & Limit Levels (mg/L) Measured Level (mg/L) Control Station I-1-C Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L) The measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling the bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. Actions taken / to be taken Actions taken / to be taken Actions taken / to be taken	Date	17-Jun-11
Parameter Suspended Solids (SS) Action & Limit Levels (mg/L) 8.85 / 10.17 Measured Level (mg/L) 9.65 Control Station I-1-C Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L) The measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling the bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	Time	11:50 AM
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L) Measured Level (mg/L) Control Station Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L) The measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling the bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	Monitoring Location	Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1)
Measured Level (mg/L) Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L) The measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (l-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling tie bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)
Control Station I-1-C	Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	8.85 / 10.17
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L) The measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling the bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. Actions taken / to be taken Actions taken / to be taken Measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling ties bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	Measured Level (mg/L)	9.65
Station (mg/L) The measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling the bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	Control Station	I-1-C
The measured SS level was higher than the baseline action level but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-1-C). General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling the bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required. The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.		9.00
Actions taken / to be taken Actions taken / to be taken The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah and site area were separated by sealed concrete block.	Possible reason for Action or	General site cleaning, dismantling formwork at Bay 5 and 6, filling tie bar hole in cascade, temporary traffic arrangement (TTA) at Shing Mun Road and geotechnical instrumentation monitoring were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was
	Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) waste water was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant and treated before discharge; and (2) nullah

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Date: 24-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at Sik Sik Yuen Ho Fung College (I-1) on 17-Jun-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-1



Photo taken at I-1-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	11:09 AM
Monitoring Location	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)
Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.68 / 8.34
Measured Level (mg/L)	8.85
Control Station	I-2-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	8.75
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-2-C). General site cleaning, housekeeping and temporary traffic arrangement (TTA), excavation (rock splitting and mucking) at vortex drop shaft, drilling, survey check and rock mapping at man access shaft, excavating the receiving pit at Portion G, and breaking footing of piling platform were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) wastewater was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) existing stream was bunded off by sand bag to prevent any excavated material washing out from working area. None

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Date: 24-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2) on 17-Jun-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-2



Photo taken at I-2-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	17-Jun-11
Time	10:12 AM
Monitoring Location	Squatters (I-3)
Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.13 / 7.23
Measured Level (mg/L)	18.10
Control Station	I-3-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	17.75
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level was higher than the baseline limit level, but lower than 120% of the SS level of the control station (I-3-C). General site cleaning and housekeeping, monitoring of de-formation monitoring point (DMP), drilling rock dowel and splitting holes in shaft, and slope cutting and backfilling at PB wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) wastewater was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) excavated area was bunded and sealed by concrete block wall to prevent any excavated material runoff from working area. None

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Date: 24-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at Squatters (I-3) on 17-Jun-11



Photo taken at I-3



Photo taken at I-3-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	24-Jun-11
Time	8:55 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.92
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.88
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station. Only re-position of the silt curtain and loading the excavated materials to derrick barge were undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Forgten Reof

Date: 28-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 24-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near O-1(ET))

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	22-Jun-11
Time	9:55 AM
Monitoring Location	Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2)
Parameter	Suspended Solids
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.68 / 8.34
Measured Level (mg/L)	14.05
Control Station	I-2-C
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	14.00
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level was higher than the baseline limit level, but nearly the same as the SS level of the control station (I-2-C). General site cleaning, housekeeping and temporary traffic arrangement (TTA), excavation (drilling holes and rock splitting) at vortex drop shaft, drilling holes at man access shaft, rock breaking for receiving pit at Portion G slope, and breaking footing of piling platform and excavation for skin wall were undertaken during measurement. No direct disturbance was observed from the site. The exceedance was considered to be contributed by high SS level at upstream location and heavy rainfall. Since the exceedance was non-project related, no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken Remarks	The following mitigation measures were provided on-site during monitoring: (1) wastewater was collected and diverted to waste water treatment plant prior to discharge; (2) existing stream was diverted and bunded by sealed concrete block wall; and (3) existing stream was bunded off by sand bag to prevent any excavated material washing out from working area. None

Prepared by: Fan Cheong Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hangten Cheof

Date: 28-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids recorded at Hong Hoi Chee Hong Temple (I-2) on 22-Jun-11



Site photo



Photo taken at I-2

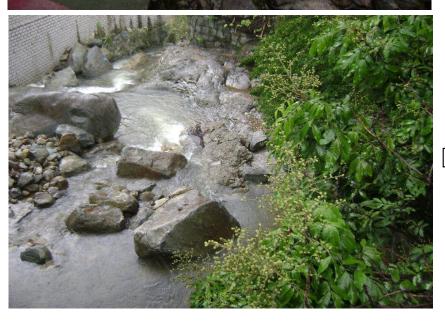


Photo taken at I-2-C

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	27-Jun-11
Time	3:30 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.74
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.69
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station. The derrick barge was unloading the excavated material at Tuen Mun Area 38 on the monitoring day and no marine works was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the same day. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F. C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Date: 29-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(FT) on 27-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	27-Jun-11
Time	10:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.89
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.82
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station. The derrick barge was unloading the excavated material at Tuen Mun Area 38 on the monitoring day and no marine works was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the same day. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by: F	. C.	. Tsang
----------------	------	---------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 29-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 27-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	27-Jun-11
Time	10:40 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.82
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.97
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and lower than the DO level of the corresponding control station (about 2.2%). The derrick barge was unloading the excavated material at Tuen Mun Area 38 on the monitoring day and no marine works was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the same day. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared by:	F. C. Tsang
--------------	-------------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Forgten Reof

Date: 29-Jun-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 27-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	29-Jun-11
Time	4:55 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.78
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.58
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station. Only excavation for seawall blocks formation was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered as non-project related and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

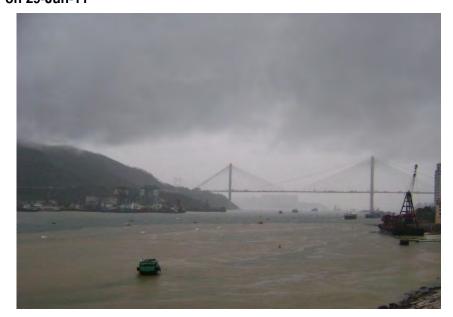
Prepared by: F	. C.	. Tsang
----------------	------	---------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 04-Jul-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(FT) on 29-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near Greenview Terrace)





Photos of drainage outfall near the Belvedere Garden

On 29 June 2011, 76.5 mm heavy rainfall was recorded. Huge amount of muddy water discharged from streams and drainage outfalls among the coast into marine water body was observed during afternoon on the monitoring day and caused turbid sea surface.

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	29-Jun-11
Time	4:55 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.84 / 6.81
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.68
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.76
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than the DO level of the corresponding control station (about 1.2%). Only excavation for seawall blocks formation was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered as non-project related and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F. C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 04-Jul-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(FT) on 29-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near Greenview Terrace)





Photos of drainage outfall near the Belvedere Garden

On 29 June 2011, 76.5 mm heavy rainfall was recorded. Huge amount of muddy water discharged from streams and drainage outfalls among the coast into marine water body was observed during afternoon on the monitoring day and caused turbid sea surface.

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	29-Jun-11
Time	4:55 PM
Monitoring Location	O-1(FT)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	6.99 / 6.96
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.79
Control Station	O-1-C(FT)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.80
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine bottom) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and slightly lower than the DO level of the corresponding control station (0.01mg/L). Only excavation for seawall blocks formation was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered as non-project related and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

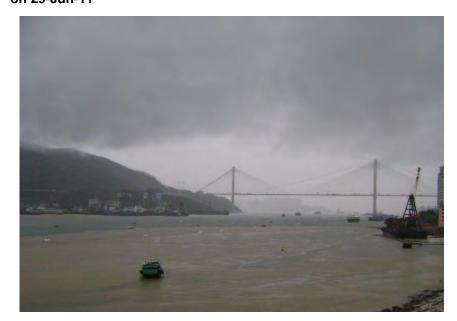
Prepared b	v:	F. C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 04-Jul-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine bottom) recorded at O-1(FT) on 29-Jun-11



Site photo (Photo taken at location near Greenview Terrace)





Photos of drainage outfall near the Belvedere Garden

On 29 June 2011, 76.5 mm heavy rainfall was recorded. Huge amount of muddy water discharged from streams and drainage outfalls among the coast into marine water body was observed during afternoon on the monitoring day and caused turbid sea surface.

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	29-Jun-11
Time	10:20 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.82
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.70
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine surface) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level, but higher than the DO level of the corresponding control station. Only excavation for seawall blocks formation was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered as non-project related and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

Prepared b	v:	F. C.	Tsang

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 04-Jul-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine surface) recorded at O-1(ET) on 29-Jun-11



Site photo (The marine water between the inner and outer silt curtain was clearer than the marine water outside the construction site. No leakage of silt curtain was observed.)



On 29 June 2011, 76.5 mm heavy rainfall was recorded. Huge amount of muddy water discharged from streams and drainage outfalls among the coast into marine water body was observed during monitoring and caused turbid sea surface.





Photos of a stream between The Bay Bridge and Long Beach Garden

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel
Date	29-Jun-11
Time	10:20 AM
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)
Parameter	Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth)
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	7.02 / 6.94
Measured Level (mg/L)	6.72
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	6.81
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured DO level (marine mid-depth) at the monitoring station was below the baseline limit level and lower than the DO level of the corresponding control station (about 1.3%). Only excavation for seawall blocks formation was undertaken at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the monitoring day. No other marine works was conducted. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered as non-project related and no further action was required.
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.
Remarks	None

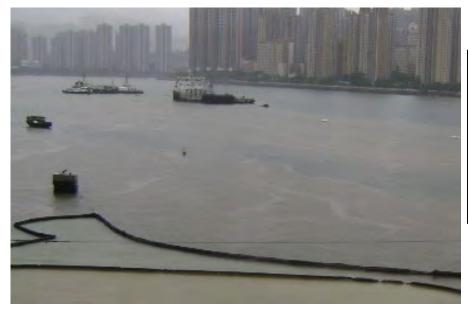
Prepared by: F	. C.	Tsang
----------------	------	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Hough English

Date: 04-Jul-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen (marine mid-depth) recorded at O-1(ET) on 29-Jun-11



Site photo (The marine water between the inner and outer silt curtain was clearer than the marine water outside the construction site. No leakage of silt curtain was observed.)



On 29 June 2011, 76.5 mm heavy rainfall was recorded. Huge amount of muddy water discharged from streams and drainage outfalls among the coast into marine water body was observed during monitoring and caused turbid sea surface.





Photos of a stream between The Bay Bridge and Long Beach Garden

Incident Report on Limit Level Non-compliance

Project	Tsuen Wan Drainage Tunnel		
Date	27-Jun-11		
Time	10:40 AM		
Monitoring Location	O-1(ET)		
Parameter	Suspended Solids (SS)		
Action & Limit Levels (mg/L)	13.25 / 14.39		
Measured Level (mg/L)	9.20		
Control Station	O-1-C(ET)		
Measured Level at the Control Station (mg/L)	5.97		
Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance	The measured SS level at the monitoring station was below the baseline action/limit level, but higher than the 130% of SS level of the corresponding control station. The derrick barge was unloading the excavated material at Tuen Mun Area 38 on the monitoring day and no marine works was conducted at the Outfall basin (Portion E) on the same day. No direct disturbance from the site was observed during monitoring. Therefore, the exceedance was considered to be contributed by natural variation and no further action was required.		
Actions taken / to be taken	(1) Silt curtain was provided along the Portion E boundary line and extended from seawater level to the bottom of seabed; (2) floating type silt curtain was employed at the inner side; (3) sufficient slack of silt curtain was allowed to cope with the wave and tidal action to ensure the curtains (outer and inner) were rested on seabed; (4) condition of silt curtains was checked by the supervisor daily; and (5) seawall blocks installation was undertaken within the inner silt curtain area only.		
Remarks	None		

Prepared by:	F.	C.	Tsang
--------------	----	----	-------

Designation: Environmental Team Leader

Signature: Foughten Reof

Date: 06-Jul-11

Photographic record for exceedance of Suspended Solids (SS) recorded at O-1(ET) on 27-Jun-11



Site photo



Site photo



Appendix H

Complaint Log

APPENDIX H

COMPLAINT LOG

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
1	CIR-001	9 March 2009 at Outfall	Public through EPD	EPD has received a complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/04846-09) regarding to muddy effluent discharged from the outfall of the construction site from a public on 9 March 2009. Site investigation was also carried out by EPD with the Contractor on the same day.	Findings/ Observations In the afternoon on 9 March 2009, the Contractor was carrying out regular maintenance for removing silt accumulated in the wastewater treatment plant. During the maintenance works, some residual silt inside the plant was accidentally leaked out to the outfall discharge outlet. The reason was that a flexible pipe for disposing silt was found connecting to the concrete platform of the outfall discharge outlet. Conclusion/Remedial Action The complaint was valid and it was due to maintenance works at the wastewater treatment plant at the outfall area. The contractor had cleaned up the silt at discharge outlet and the channel at the outfall area on 12 March 2009 as shown in the attached photo. The ET will closely inspect the discharge outlet and the channel during the routine site inspections and provide advice to the Contractor. The Contractor was also advised to provide mitigation measures during any occasion of the maintenance work on the wastewater treatment plant. The discharge pipe of the treatment plant should be plugged and ensure not functioned when carrying out maintenance works on the wastewater treatment plant in order to prevent the discharge of silt or muddy water to the outlet. Flexible pipe for discharge of sludge should not be placed on the concrete platform under the outfall discharge outlet. For disposal of slit or sludge in the wastewater treatment plant, tanker should be used.	Closed
2	CIR-002	8 May 2009 at Outfall	Public through EPD	EPD has received a complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/09755-09) regarding to construction dust from the outfall	Findings/ Observations Regular 1-hour TSP monitoring, in accordance with EM&A Manual, is performed by Environmental Team. The monitoring station concerned is ASR9 (i.e. at the podium level of Greenview Terrace facing to the construction site). The closest date for the 1-hour TSP concentration monitoring was on 6	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
				construction site on 8 May 2009. Site investigation was also carried out by EPD with the Contractor on 14 May 2009.	May 2009 and 12 May 2009 at Greenview Terrace, ASR9. Soil nailing works and loading & unloading excavated materials were observed during monitoring. In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the Baseline Monitoring Report, all 1-hour TSP concentrations at ASR9 were below the established Action and Limit Levels. No exceedance was recorded on 6 and 12 May 2009. The contractor and the environmental team were also undertaken site investigation on the subject area in response to the complaint. It was confirmed that the air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA have been provided by the Contractor. The mitigation measures are as follows: • Water spraying was provided to the exposed surface. • Several automatic sprinklers were provided at the outfall construction site for water spraying of the haul road. • Water spraying was provided during dust generating works (e.g. rock breaking and soil nailing works). Conclusion/Remedial Action Based on the site inspection and monitoring results, the complaint is considered not justifiable since no action & limit level exceedance on construction dust are identified. Air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA have been implemented in order to control and minimise the air quality impact and nuisance arising from the construction activities. Nevertheless, in view of the recent dry and sunny weather, the haul road and the exposed area would be dry very quickly. The Contractor was recommended to provide more frequent water spraying especially in the dry and sunny weather.	
3	CIR-003	14 May 2009 at Outfall	Public through EPD	EPD has received a complaint (EPD ref: EP/RW/080206) regarding to daytime construction rock breaking at 7:15 am	The closest date to the complaint for the 1-hour TSP monitoring & daytime construction noise monitoring was on 12, 18 and 27 May 2009 at Greenview Terrace, ASR9 and NSR9. Soil nailing, excavation, rock breaking, loading and unloading the materials were observed during monitoring period. The measured noise levels complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. All 1-hour TSP concentrations at ASR9 were below the established Action and Limit Levels. No 1-hour TSP	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
				and dusty at the outfall construction site on 14 May 2009.	exceedance was recorded. The contractor and the environmental team were also undertaken site investigation on the subject area in response to the complaint. Air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA have been implemented by the Contractor. However, noise mitigation measures could be further improved. Based on our site inspection and monitoring results, the complaint for dust is considered not justifiable since no action & limit level exceedance on construction dust is identified. Air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA have also been implemented in order to control and minimise the air quality impact arising from the construction activities. In view of the recent dry and sunny weather, the haul road and the exposed area would be dry very quickly. The Contractor was recommended to enhance water spraying especially in the dry and sunny weather. On the other hand, the complaint for noise is considered due to works and the Contractor was agreed to improve the on-site noise mitigation measures such as the following measures. ET's site inspection and the joint inspection with relevant parties was conducted on 29 May 2009 and 4 June 2009 respectively to confirm all the below measures have been implemented. • For the idling plant, it should be switched off to reduce noise level generated. • The sound insulation sheets and noise insulation materials should be placed to enclose the breaking tip tightly and also aside or surrounding the breaking activities as recommended in the following photos 1-3 in noise mitigation measures. • Noise monitoring frequency was increased in order to check the effectiveness of the mitigation measures. The additional measurement was taken on 27 May, 8 June, 10 June and 12 June 2009 after all the measures implemented. The noise levels (L _{eq. 30 min}) were 70.9 dB (A), 70.5 dB (A), 70.3 dB (A) and 70.3 dB (A) respectively, which comply with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. Soil nailing, excavation and rock breaking were observed during monitoring	

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					The measures were well in place and seemed effective during the measurement.	
4	CIR-004	10 July 2009 at Outfall	Public through EPD	EPD has received a complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/15137-09) regarding to construction dust from the outfall construction site on 10 July 2009.	Findings/ Observations 1-hour TSP concentration monitoring was on 10 July 2009 at Greenview Terrace, ASR9. Soil nailing works, concrete breaking, excavation and loading & unloading excavated materials were observed during monitoring. All 1-hour TSP concentrations at ASR9 were below the established Action and Limit Levels. No exceedance was recorded on 10 July 2009. The contractor and the environmental team were also undertaken site investigation on the subject area in response to the complaint. It was confirmed that the air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA have been provided by the Contractor. The mitigation measures are as follows: • Water spraying was provided to the exposed surface. • Automatic sprinklers were provided at the outfall construction site for water spraying of the haul road. • Water spraying was provided during dust generating works (e.g. rock breaking and soil nailing works). • Tarpaulin was used for covering the dusty works in the Portal area. Conclusion/Remedial Action The complaint is considered not justifiable since no action & limit level exceedance on construction dust are identified	Closed
5 & 6	CIR-005	29 July 2009 & 11 August 2009 at Outfall	Public through SOR	SOR has received two complaints (SOR ref: (DC/2007/12)/M45/5 00/02480, 02500) from Greenview Terrace regarding to daytime construction noise exceedance	Findings/ Observations Soil nailing, excavation, rock breaking and drilling, loading and unloading the materials were generally observed during monitoring period in July and August 2009. According to the noise monitoring results from 6 July 2009 to 31 August 2009 at NSR 9, the measured noise levels complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. All 1-hour TSP concentrations at ASR9 were below the established Action and Limit Levels from 6 July 2009 to 25 August 2009. Conclusion/Remedial Action The dust complaint on 22 July 2009 was due to the soil nailing works. The	Same Case with Complai nt No.

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
				recorded at NSR9 on 8, 22, 23, 27 and 29 July 2009 and a large amount dust generated at the outfall construction site. The complaint dates were corresponded to 29 July and 11 August 2009.	Contractor was reminded enhance the dust mitigation measures during soil nailing works. A designated staff was provided to spray water continuously during soil nailing. A nylon bag was placed on the drilling hole and keeping wet to suppress dust. A sprinkler was added at the hillside of the site and water spraying was provided continuously during operation of drilling to suppress dust. The documented complaint for noise is considered to trigger the action level and the Contractor was also reminded to enhance the on-site noise mitigation measures continuously. The enhanced mitigation measures are proposed as follows: • A staff from the Contractor was designated to take the reading of Leq (5mins) at the roof of Greenview Terrace. In case of the Leq (5min) exceed 73 dB(A), the Contractor would re-schedule the noisy plants to mitigate the escalation of noise level. • The designated staff was reminded to record all the weather condition including raining and wind speed. • Tools box talk for the Contractor's Team was carried out for reminding that the movable barrier should be placed to the breaking activities as much as possible. • Movable noise barriers were placed on site and the movable noise barriers were also modified. • Existing 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by the another breaker. • The breaking tap of the 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by another breaking tap. • A joint filler wall was installed at the vertical face of westbound to mitigate the noise rebound from the vertical face to high level of Greenview Terrace. From the additional monitoring data and monitoring data under regular EM&A requirements, noise level (L _{eq, 30 min}) between 6 July to 31 August 2009 was in the range of 71 to 74 dB(A) to the nearest integer. The noise monitoring frequency was maintained in twice per week to check whether the mitigation measures are effective. From the information of the Contractor, all the mitigation measures were implemented on 31 August	

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					2009. Noise levels ($L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$) were also re-measured after the implementation of the mitigation measures. Noise level ($L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$) from 4 Sep to 28 Sep 2009 was in the range of 70 to 73 dB(A) to the nearest integer after the implementation of the mitigation measures. In our investigation, there was no exceedance of the measured noise level at Greenview Terrace.	
7	CIR-006	12 August 2009 at Outfall	Public through SOR	SOR has received a complaint (SOR ref: (DC/2007/12)/M45/5 00/02527) from Greenview Terrace, via Apple Daily regarding to daytime construction noise level (L _{eq(30min)}) was sometimes more than 80 dB(A) and a large amount dust generated at the outfall construction site. The complaint date was corresponded to 12 August 2009.	Findings/ Observations Soil nailing, excavation, rock breaking and drilling, loading and unloading the materials were generally observed during monitoring period in July and August 2009. According to the noise monitoring results from 6 July 2009 to 31 August 2009 at NSR 9, the measured noise levels complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. All 1-hour TSP concentrations at ASR9 were below the established Action and Limit Levels from 6 July 2009 to 25 August 2009. Conclusion/Remedial Action The dust complaint was considered not justifiable since no action & limit level exceedance on construction dust were identified. However, it was a recurrent case from Greenview Terrace. The Contractor was recommended to enhance water spraying continuously especially in rock breaking activities. On the other hand, there was no noise levels (Leq(90min)) from the measurement taken from ET was more than 80 dB(A). However, it was a recurrent case from Greenview Terrace. The Contractor was reminded to enhance the on-site noise mitigation measures. The enhanced mitigation measures are proposed as follows: • A staff from the Contractor was designated to take the reading of Leq (5mins) at the roof of Greenview Terrace. In case of the Leq (5min) exceed 73 dB(A), the Contractor would re-schedule the noisy plants to mitigate the escalation of noise level. • The designated staff was reminded to record all the weather condition including raining and wind speed. • Tools box talk for the Contractor's Team was carried out for reminding that the movable barrier should be placed to the breaking activities as	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					 much as possible. Movable noise barriers were placed on site and the movable noise barriers were also modified. Existing 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by the another breaker. The breaking tap of the 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by another breaking tap. A joint filler wall was installed at the vertical face of westbound to mitigate the noise rebound from the vertical face to high level of Greenview Terrace. From the additional monitoring data and monitoring data under regular EM&A requirements, noise level (Leq, 30 min) from 6 July to 31 August 2009 was in the range of 71 to 74 dB(A) to the nearest integer. The noise monitoring frequency was maintained in twice per week to check whether the mitigation measures are effective. From the information of the Contractor, all the mitigation measures were implemented on 31 August 2009. Noise levels (Leq, 30 min) were also re-measured after the implementation of the mitigation measures. Noise level (Leq, 30 min) from 4 Sep to 28 Sep 2009 was in the range of 70 to 73 dB(A) to the nearest integer after the implementation of the mitigation measures. 	
8	CIR-007	14 August 2009 at Outfall	Public through EPD	EPD has received a complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/17978-09) from Greenview Terrace regarding to daytime construction noise from the outfall construction site. The complaint date was corresponded to 14 August 2009.	Findings/ Observations Soil nailing, excavation, rock breaking and drilling, loading and unloading the materials were generally observed during monitoring period in July and August 2009. According to the noise monitoring results from 6 July 2009 to 31 August 2009 at NSR 9, the measured noise levels complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. Conclusion/Remedial Action This was a recurrent case from Greenview Terrace. The documented complaint for noise is considered to trigger the action level and the Contractor was reminded to enhance the on-site noise mitigation measures continuously. The enhanced mitigation measures are proposed as follows: • A staff from the Contractor was designated to take the reading of Leq	Same Case with Complai nt No. 11

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					 (5mins) at the roof of Greenview Terrace. In case of the Leq (5min) exceed 73 dB(A), the Contractor would re-schedule the noisy plants to mitigate the escalation of noise level. The designated staff was reminded to record all the weather condition including raining and wind speed. Tools box talk for the Contractor's Team was carried out for reminding that the movable barrier should be placed to the breaking activities as much as possible. Movable noise barriers were placed on site and the movable noise barriers were also modified. Existing 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by the another breaker. The breaking tap of the 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by another breaking tap. A joint filler wall was installed at the vertical face of westbound to mitigate the noise rebound from the vertical face to high level of Greenview Terrace. From the additional monitoring data and monitoring data under regular EM&A requirements, noise level (Leq, 30 min) from 6 July to 31 August 2009 was in the range of 71 to 74 dB(A) to the nearest integer. The noise monitoring frequency would be maintained in twice per week to check whether the mitigation measures are effective. From the information of the Contractor, all the mitigation measures were implemented on 31 August 2009. Noise levels (Leq, 30 min) were also re-measured after the implementation of the mitigation measures. Noise level (Leq, 30 min) from 4 Sep to 28 Sep 2009 was in the range of 70 to 73 dB(A) to the nearest integer after the implementation of the mitigation measures. 	
9	CIR-008	17 August 2009 at Portion D of the Site	Public through SOR	SOR has received a complaint (SOR ref:(DC/2007/12)/M4 5/500/02546) from Long Bench Garden	Findings/ Observations Soil nailing, excavation, rock breaking and drilling, loading and unloading the materials were generally observed during monitoring period in August 2009. The monitoring results from 3 August 2009 to 31 August 2009 at NSR 8 showed the measured noise levels complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. The contractor and the environmental	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
				regarding to noise nuisance generated from the daytime construction work (rock-breaking) in Portion D of the Site. The complaint date was corresponded to 17 August 2009.	team were also undertaken site investigation on the subject area in response to the complaint. Noise mitigation measures should be enhanced continuously due to this complaint. Conclusion/Proposed Action The documented complaint for noise is considered to trigger the action level and the Contractor was reminded to enhance the on-site noise mitigation measures continuously. The enhanced mitigation measures are recommended as follows: Movable noise barriers had been placed towards the direction of Long Bench Garden, particular for the pipe pile works in the portal. Tools box talk for construction team was carried out for reminding that the movable barrier should be placed to the breaking activities as much as possible. The existing noisy 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by the other breaker. A joint filler wall had been fixed on the vertical face of west bound to absorb the noise generated towards Long Beach Garden. Noise monitoring frequency was increased twice per week by ET due to this complaint. The measured noise levels were complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. No further complaint was received from Long Bench Garden within the reporting month.	
10	CIR-009	22 August 2009 at Outfall	Public through SOR	A complaint (SOR ref: (DC/2007/12)/M45/5 00/02628) was received from Greenview Terrace regarding to daytime construction noise level (Leq(30min)) was sometimes exceeded 75 dB(A)	Findings/ Observations Soil nailing, excavation, rock breaking and drilling, loading and unloading the materials were generally observed during monitoring period in July and August 2009. The monitoring results from 6 July 2009 to 31 August 2009 at NSR 9 showed the measured noise levels complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. The contractor and the environmental team were also undertaken site investigation on the subject area in response to the complaint. Noise mitigation measures should be enhanced continuously due to this complaint. Conclusion/Proposed Action The documented complaint for noise is considered to trigger the action level and the Contractor was reminded to enhance the on-site noise	Same Case with Complai nt No. 11

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
				at the outfall construction site. The complaint date was corresponded to 22 August 2009.	mitigation measures continuously. The enhanced mitigation measures are recommended as follows: • A staff from the Contractor was designated to take the reading of Leq (5mins) at the roof of Greenview Terrace. In case of the Leq (5min) exceed 73 dB(A), the Contractor would re-schedule the noisy plants to mitigate the escalation of noise level. • The designated staff was reminded to record all the weather condition including raining and wind speed. • Tools box talk for the Contractor's Team was carried out for reminding that the movable barrier should be placed to the breaking activities as much as possible. • Movable noise barriers were placed on site and the movable noise barriers were also modified. • Existing 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by the another breaker. • The breaking tap of the 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by another breaking tap. • A joint filler wall was installed at the vertical face of westbound to mitigate the noise rebound from the vertical face to high level of Greenview Terrace. From the additional monitoring data and monitoring data under regular EM&A requirements, noise level (Leq, 30 min) from 6 July to 31 August 2009 was in the range of 71 to 74 dB(A) to the nearest integer. The noise monitoring frequency was maintained in twice per week to check whether the mitigation measures are effective. From the information of the Contractor, all the mitigation measures were implemented on 31 August 2009. Noise levels (Leq, 30 min) were also re-measured after the implementation of the mitigation measures. Noise level (Leq, 30 min) from 4 Sep to 28 Sep 2009 was in the range of 70 to 73 dB(A) to the nearest integer after the implementation of the mitigation measures. In our investigation, there was no exceedance of the measured noise level at Greenview Terrace.	

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
11	CIR-010	24 September 2009 at Outfall	Public through SOR	A complaint (SOR ref: (DC/2007/12)/M45/5 00/02749) was received from Greenview Terrace regarding to daytime construction noise level (Leq(30min)) was sometimes exceeded 75 dB(A) at the outfall construction site.	Findings/ Observations Soil nailing, excavation, rock breaking and drilling, loading and unloading the materials were generally observed during monitoring period in July and September 2009. The monitoring results from 6 July 2009 to 29 October 2009 at NSR 9 showed the measured noise levels complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. The contractor and the environmental team were also undertaken site investigation on the subject area in response to the complaint. Noise mitigation measures have been enhanced continuously due to this complaint. Conclusion/Proposed Action The documented complaint for noise is considered to trigger the action level and the Contractor was reminded to enhance the on-site noise mitigation measures continuously. The enhanced mitigation measures were implemented as follows: A staff from the Contractor was designated to take the reading of Leq (5mins) at the roof of Greenview Terrace. In case of the Leq (5min) exceed 73 dB(A), the Contractor would re-schedule the noisy plants to mitigate the escalation of noise level. The designated staff was reminded to record all the weather condition including raining and wind speed. Tools box talk for the Contractor's Team was carried out for reminding that the movable barrier should be placed to the breaking activities as much as possible. Movable noise barriers were placed on site and the movable noise barriers were also modified. Existing 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by the another breaker. The breaking tap of the 25 ton rock breaker had been replaced by another breaking tap. A joint filler wall was installed at the vertical face of westbound to mitigate the noise rebound from the vertical face to high level of Greenview Terrace.	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					From the additional monitoring data above and the regular monitoring under EM&A requirements, the measured noise levels were complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. From the noise level on 25 September 2009 and 2 October 2009, the trend of noise level seemed to be increased since the decoration work at 14/F Greenview Terrace was the domain noise source during the monitoring. The noise level during that time would be considered for reference only. There was no exceedance of the measured noise level at Greenview Terrace in our investigation.	
12	CIR-011	2 October 2009 at I-3	Public through EPD	EPD has received a complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/22016-09) regarding to construction dust at the Intake-3 on 2 October 2009.	Findings/ Observations There is no representative air monitoring location as stated in the EM&A Manual. The contractor and the environmental team were undertaken site investigation on the subject area at 08-Oct-09 in response to the complaint. Air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA have been implemented by the Contractor. However, the dust impact by exposed area could be further improved. The mitigation measures during the site investigation were observed as follows: Water spraying was provided to the exposed surface. Wheel washing facilities for dump trucks was provided at the site exit. Water spraying was provided during excavation and loading/unloading works Conclusion/Proposed Action Based on our site inspection, the complaint for dust is considered justifiable as it is due to windy erosion on the exposed surface. Air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA have also been implemented in order to control and minimise the air quality impact arising from the construction activities. In view of the recent dry season, the haul road and the exposed area would be dry very quickly. The Contractor was recommended to provide water spraying more frequently especially in the dry season.	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
13	(DC/200 7/12)/ M45/50 0/2923 & email on 11 Novemb er 2009 from MCSJV	9 November 2009 at Outfall	Greenview Terrace through EPD	Movable noise barrier was not placed close enough to the piling machine.	 Immediate Action The rig was re-orientated and the barrier was placed closed to the drilling head. Follow-up Action Training was conducted to the operator to ensure that the workers aware that the barrier should be placed closed not the drilling head not the machine itself. In order to prevent future occurrence, a permit to dig system was adopted. It should be checked by the Contractor and endorsed by the SOR before starting the drilling rig. The follow up action was checked and a permit to dig system has been implemented. 	Closed
14	(DC/200 7/12)/ M45/50 0/2978 & email on 19 Novemb er 2009 from MCSJV	18 November 2009 at Outfall	Greenview Terrace through EPD	Rock-breaking activity carried out in the eastern area of Portion D, closest to Greenview Terrace, was not totally screened and line of sight of the breaker was observed from the NSR.	 Follow up Action The bamboo scaffold was extended further away from stage 3 scaffold to further screen off the activities to the Greenview. The length of the extension was about 8 to 10 m. A strong reminded was given to the relevant staff and sub-contractor and the barrier should be placed in the right orientation before breaking. The mitigation measures were strictly followed as stated in the proposal. The follow up action and relevant records was checked. 	Closed
15.	CIR-12	19 January 2010 at Intake-3 construction site	Public through EPD	EPD has received a public complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/01270-10) regarding effluent discharge at Intake-3 construction site on 19 January 2010.	Findings/ Observations The effluent discharge on 19 January 2010 was due to the leakage of Gabion wall at I3. The water from the rock drilling work was flowing through the gap of the Gabion Wall to the watercourses at I3. Immediate Action The contractor had sealed the gap at the Gabion Wall immediately after the incident. Conclusion/Proposed Action Based on our site inspection, the complaint was due to leakage of Gabion	Closed.

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					wall. The area would be checked and maintained continuously to avoid recurrence case. The above identified mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor on 22 January 2010 and ET has also checked the implementation on 31 January 2010. The ET will closely inspect the watercourses during the routine site inspections and provide advice to the Contractor.	
16	CIR-13	19 January 2010 at Intake-3 construction site	Public through EPD	EPD has received a public complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/01319-10) regarding daytime construction noise at Intake-3 construction site on 19 January 2010.	 Findings/ Observations The monitoring station concerned is NSR6 (i.e. at Squatter facing to the construction site). Excavation, soil nailing, rock drilling and breaking, loading and unloading the materials were generally observed during monitoring period in mid-January 2010. The measured noise levels in January 2010 complied with the limit level in accordance with the EM&A Manual. These cases would also be treated as two action level exceedances on noise. The Contractor and the Environmental Team were also undertaken site investigation on the subject area in response to complaint. The noise mitigation measures during the site investigation were recommended as follows: Sound insulation sheets were installed covering the working area during breaking and rock drilling in order to block the line of sight to the NSR. Noise insulation materials were used to enclose the drilling rig tightly. Conclusion/Proposed Action Based on the site inspection and monitoring results, the complaint was due to noise generated by rock breaking work. The identified mitigation measures have been discussed with the Contractor and the Contractor has submitted the remedial proposal. The proposal was implemented by the Contractor on 25 January 2010 and ET has also checked the implementation on 31 January 2010. The Contractor was also advised to review the mitigation measures from time to time near the NSR at I3. The 	Closed.
					ET will closely inspect the area during the routine site inspections and provide advice to the Contractor.	
17	CIR-13	21 January 2010 at Intake-3	Public through	EPD has received a public complaint (EPD ref:	Refers to Investigation /Mitigation Action for Complaint No. 16.	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
		construction site	EPD	EP3/N22/RW/01444- 10) regarding daytime construction noise at Intake-3 construction site on 21 January 2010.		
18	CIR-14	27 August 2010 near Intake-2 construction site	Public through DSD	DSD has received a public complaint regarding choked sewage manhole (MH1) at Lo Wai Road construction site on 27 August 2010.	Findings/ Observations During DSD inspection on 30 August 2010, improper discharge from the site to manhole, MH3, which is located downstream of MH1 was observed. ET had received those information from the Contractor on 09 September 2010. Site investigation was also carried out by SOR's representative with the Contractor on 01 September 2010. Checking with the site log, the construction activity at Lo Wai on 27 August 2010 was pipe jacking only. No site formation works was undertaken. The contractor and SOR's representative have undertaken site investigation on the subject area on 01 September 2010. On-site flow test at Portion G had conducted. Maeda works area is located at the lower section of Lo Wai Road and manhole MH3 is adjacent to the works area. MH1 (choked sewage manhole) is located at the upper section of Lo Wai Road. MH2 manhole is located middle section of Lo Wai Road. MH2 are outside the works area. Water flow test for manhole MH2 and MH3 and no blockage was observed. Sewage overflow was found at MH1 during the joint site inspection on 01 September 2010 It was reported that there were water pipes connected between the site and the MH3. Discharge was found in MH3 during DSD inspection. The contractor claimed that the purpose of the water pipes was to direct the storm water and underground water inside the concrete pipe "pipe jacking". There was no discharge license for that portion. The Contractor had stopped on 01 September 2010 the water pumping to MH3 and	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					apply the discharge license for the Lo Wai site. Conclusion/Proposed Action Based on the joint site inspection, the choked manhole MH1 was not due to works activities. The Contractor had clean up the choked manhole MH1 and no sewage overflow from MH1 was observed. The Contractor was requested to divert the storm water to desilting system prior to discharge while no such discharge can be made until a valid discharge license is granted. The ET will closely inspect the vicinity area during the routine site inspections and provide advice to the Contractor as necessary.	
19&20	CIR-15	17 November 2010 at outfall construction site	Public through EPD	EPD has received a public complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/24002-10 and EP3/N22/RW/24006-10) regarding daytime construction noise about derrick barge squeaking and rock breaking at Outfall construction site on 17 November 2010.	Findings/ Observations Drilling, excavation, marine mud dredging, rock breaking, mucking-out process and crane operation were observed during site inspections on 2 and 17 December 2010. The monitoring results measured on 15 November 2010 and 25 November at NSR 9 showed that the measured noise levels complied with the limit level (75 dB(A)) in accordance with the EIAO-TM. As part of the investigation of the noise complaints, the Contractor and the ET conducted additional site inspections and reviewed and audited the current noise mitigation practices and the Contractor's environmental performance on-site. Conclusion / Proposed Action The documented complaints for noise triggered the action level of the noise monitoring. The Contractor had implemented the following on-site noise mitigation measures: Erection of temporary noise insulation sheet at the rim of the spiral ramp construction site; Moveable barriers for rock breaker; Wrapping noise absorptive material at the rock breaker head; Tailor made noise enclosure for drilling rig; Semi-enclosed muck out process at muck hopper; Use of rock splitter (which is a relatively quieter method in contrast to rock breaker); and Noise insulation blanket enclosing the crane engine of derrick barge.	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					reported in the Complaint Investigation Report submitted on 24 December 2010. The measured noise level after implementation of the noise mitigation measures ranged from 69 to 73 dB(A) to the nearest integer and complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. The results showed that noise mitigation measures were effective. The contractor was advised to review the mitigation measures from time to time near the NSR 9. The ET would closely inspect the area during the routine site inspections and provide advice to the Contractor.	
21	CIR-16	10 January 2011 at outfall construction site	Public through EPD	EPD has received a public complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/00484-11) regarding dark smoke emission from derrick barge and construction noise and dust at Outfall construction site on 10 January 2011.	Findings/ Observations 1. Dark Smoke Emission from Derrick Barge Dark smoke emitted from the derrick barge was promptly investigated after the receipt of the complaint. The issue was found specific to the mechanical operation of the barge working at the site at that moment. The derrick barge being complained was then replaced by another barge without the relevant mechanical issue. No further complaint was received since then. 2. Construction Dust Regular 1-hour TSP monitoring, in accordance with EM&A Manual, was carried out by the Environmental Team (ET). The monitoring station concerned is ASR 9, located at the podium level of Greenview Terrace facing the construction site. In January, 1 hour TSP concentration monitoring had been conducted on 4, 10, 14, 20 and 26 January 2011 at Greenview Terrace (ASR). Rock breaking, drilling and excavation were observed during monitoring. No exceedance was recorded. The contractor and the environmental team were also undertaken site investigation at the subject area on 21 January 2011 in response to the complaint. It was confirmed that the air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA had been provided by the Contractor. The mitigation measures are as follows: Water spraying surrounding the spiral ramp; Water spraying for rock drilling and rock breaking;	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					 derrick barge; Water spraying for the exposed surface and the haul road; Water spraying for trucks and vehicles at the site exit. 3. Construction Noise The documented complaints for noise triggered the action level of the noise monitoring. The Contractor had implemented the following on-site noise mitigation measures: Extension of Temporary noise insulation barrier (made of noise blanket) at the rim of the spiral ramp construction site facing Greenview Terrace; Movable noise barriers to surround the rock breaking activities at the spiral ramp where it is in safe ground condition; Tailor made noise enclosure for rock drilling machine; Semi-enclosed muck out process at muck hopper (with noise curtain underneath); Use of temporary noise enclosure for piling work at Castle Peak Road; Noise insulation blanket enclosing the crane engine of derrick barge; Additional noise blanket along the railings of the spiral ramp; and Use of rock splitter (which is a relatively quieter method in contrast to rock breaker). Noise monitoring has been increased to twice per week and the results will be reported in the Complaint Investigation Report to be submitted in mid-February 2011. The measured noise level after implementation of the noise mitigation measures ranged from 71 to 74 dB(A) to the nearest integer and complied with the limit level in accordance with the EIAO-TM. The results showed that noise mitigation measures were effective. The contractor was advised to review the mitigation measures from time to time near the NSR 9. The ET would closely inspect the area during the routine site inspections and provide advice to the Contractor. 	
					Conclusion / Proposed Action 1. <u>Dark Smoke Emission from Derrick Barge</u> Dark smoke emitted from the derrick barge was considered a stand-alone	

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					incident and was specific to the derrick barge being complained. No further complaint was received after the barge was replaced by another. 2. Construction Dust Based on our site inspection and monitoring results, the complaint was considered not justifiable since no action and limit level exceedance on construction dust were identified. Air quality mitigation measures as recommended in EIA were implemented in order to control and minimize the air quality impact and nuisance arising from the construction activities. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to enhance the air quality mitigation measures such as increasing the water spraying frequency and ensure proper functioning of the automatic sprinklers at the Outfall construction site. 3. Construction Noise Noise measurement results between 10 and 28 January 2011 were below the limit level (75 dB(A)) and complied with the noise criterion. The Contractor had implemented various mitigation measures on site to alleviate the construction noise impact. The ET will remind the Contractor to enhance and maintain the normal functioning of the measures continuously to minimize the impact. The Contractor should also closely liaise with the nearby residents and inform the progress of the construction and the implementation of the environmental mitigation measures at the Outfall construction site.	
22	CIR-17	30 June 2011 at Intake-3 construction site	Public through EPD	EPD has received a public complaint (EPD ref: EP3/N22/RW/12759-11) regarding construction dust and daytime construction noise from the Intake-3 construction site on 30 June	1. Findings / Observations Checking with the site log, construction activities conducted at I-3 were breaking / mucking out and rock splitting inside the shaft, curing of planter wall, backfilling at tree pit, slope reinstatement and backfilling at PB wall, monitoring of de-formation monitoring point, and general site cleaning and housekeeping. The Contractor and ET undertook site investigations on the subject area on 8 and 20 July 2011. The following dust and noise mitigation measures were implemented during site investigations: Dust Mitigation Measures (implemented prior to the complaint) All the main haul road was paved;	Closed

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
				2011.	 Material transported by a dump truck was covered with impervious sheeting; Exposed soil slope surface near the PB wall was covered by tarpaulin sheets; Hoardings (with 2.4 m high) were provided along the site boundary next to the access road; Regular watering on haul roads by sprinklers was observed; Vehicle speed limit of 5 km per hour was implemented within the construction site; Water spraying for dust suppression of on-going "dusty" activities (essentially including drilling and rock breaking within the shaft of about 16.5 m below ground) was observed; Construction Noise Mitigation Measures (implemented prior to the complaint) Temporary noise barriers (about 4 m high) were erected on the shaft concrete block wall; Quiet plant (rock splitter) was employed for shaft excavation; Noise from generator was screened by a temporary noise barrier; and Breaker heads of rock breaking machine were wrapped with sound insulating materials. 	
					2. <u>Conclusion / Proposed Action</u> As there are no substantial noise sources at I-3 other than the project construction activities, it is considered that the noise complaint is project-related. In accordance with the Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise specified in the EM&A Manual, noise monitoring frequency at the squatters (NSR 6) near I-3 were increased to twice per week (from 11 July 2011 to 30 July 2011) due to this complaint. The measured noise levels (L _{eq, 30 min}) are shown in the following table. The measured noise levels, ranged from 60.0 dB(A) to 68.9 dB(A), are well below the limit level (75 dB(A)) in accordance with the EIAO-TM. During the site investigations on 8 and 20 July 2011, the above noise mitigation measures were continuously implemented. No further noise complaint was received in July 2011. Thus, with the consideration of the noise measurement results	

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action					Status	
					construction the noi	and implementation of the above noise mitigation measures, the construction noise is considered acceptable. The Contractor will maintain the noise mitigation measures mentioned above to minimise noise nuisance.					
					Date	Start Time	End Time	L _{eq} , dB(A)	Limit Level, dB(A)	Major Construction Noise Sources	
					6-Jul-11	11:17	11:47	60.0	75	Crane operation	
					14-Jul-11	16:00	16:30	67.0	75	Drilling and rock breaking	
					15-Jul-11	17:00	17:30	68.9	75	Drilling and rock breaking	
					18-Jul-11	13:30	14:00	65.7	75	Drilling and crane operation	
					20-Jul-11	13:10	13:40	68.1	75	Drilling and rock breaking	
					28-Jul-11	13:35	14:05	64.9	75	Drilling and excavation	
					30-Jul-11	09:10	09:40	63.6	75	Drilling and crane operation	
					Remark: The loca and the	ation of pov utilization ti	wered med me for each	chanical eq n PME may	uipment (PN) not be cons	ME) will change occasionally tant.	
					measur control	es aforem	nentioned have bee	were implement	plemented ented at I-3	on site. Additional dust by the Contractor in early	
					2) Wat	ter hoses de frame c	have bee	en installe ing; and	ed to the dr	stalled for the drilling rig; rilling rig within the tailor- f intermediate platform of	

Complaint No.	Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
					the shaft. The Contractor have continuously applied all the above mentioned dust suppression measures to minimise airborne dust generation, as observed during the site investigation on 20 July 2011. No dust dispersion from the construction site was observed during the site investigations on 8 and 20 July 2011. In addition, no further construction dust complaint is received in July 2011. As such, it is considered that the dust suppression measures implemented on site are adequate to minimise dust nuisance. The Contractor will maintain these measures on site for construction dust control. 3. Follow Up Action(s)	
					For this complaint, the Contractor has implemented adequate mitigation measures for construction dust and noise control. As no further complaint is received in July 2011, it is considered that the complaint is closed. Nevertheless, the ET will continuously review the condition of the site during the routine site inspections, inspect proper functioning of the aforementioned construction dust and noise mitigation measures, and provide advice to the Contractor to be vigilant and tailor mitigation measures in advance of future planned site work activities.	

Signed by Environmental Team Leader: Date:	15 August 2011
---	----------------